

PARCHMENT AWARD DIGITAL BADGES



Parchment
Digital Badges



Table of Contents

Parchment Digital Badges API	8
Developers: Build an app that integrates with the Parchment Digital Badges API	9
Parchment Digital Badges App Developers API Guide Quickstart.....	14
Parchment Digital Badges Environments & Regions	19
Parchment Digital Badges Groups	20
What are Groups in Parchment Digital Badges?	21
How do I install the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in Canvas?	22
How do I install the Parchment Digital Badges in Blackboard?.....	35
How do I install the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in a self-hosted Canvas instance?.....	48
How do I access the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in Canvas?	64
How do I access the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in Blackboard?.....	69
How do I manage a group in Parchment Digital Badges?	73
How do I manage a group within the Parchment Digital Badges LTI?	77
How do I manage Badges Staff Group members?	80
How do I manage Badges Learner Group members?	82
How do I manage group course requirements for Badges in Canvas?.....	84
How do I manage group course requirements for Badges in Blackboard?	87
How do I add a manually awarded badge to a Group?	90
How do I manually award a badge to a learner in a Group?	94
How do I use the Leaderboard in Badges as an instructor?	99
How do I view Group learner progress as an instructor?	101
How do I sync group information in Badges as an instructor?	103



How do I export a Badges group as a CSV?	104
How do I use the Leaderboard in Badges as a student?	106
How do I view my learner progress as a student?	108
Parchment Digital Badges for Canvas	110
How do I upgrade from the Legacy Canvas LTI to the Parchment Digital Badges LTI? ..	111
How do I use Blueprint to copy badges and requirements to associated courses?	114
How do I use the Course Import Tool to copy badges and requirements to another course?	116
How do I copy badges and requirements when copying an individual item to another course?	117
Creating and awarding badges	122
How do I bulk award badges to learners in Parchment Digital Badges?	123
How do I award badges to learners in Parchment Digital Badges?	137
How do I revoke a badge assertion in Parchment Digital Badges?	144
How do I add and manage issuer staff in Parchment Digital Badges?	147
How do I create a badge in Parchment Digital Badges?	149
How do I export a Parchment Digital Badges badge?	158
How do I import a Parchment Digital Badges badge?	160
How do I create or add an issuer in Parchment Digital Badges?	164
How do I manage issuers in Parchment Digital Badges?	168
How do I manage badge visibility on the Issuer's public page?	171
How do I change how a badge is awarded in Parchment Digital Badges?	174
How do I edit a badge as an Issuer?	177
How do I archive a badge in Parchment Digital Badges?	180



How do I delete a badge in Parchment Digital Badges?	185
How do I submit evidence to a badge in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as a learner?	189
How do I review submitted evidence to a badge in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as an issuer or admin?	194
How do I use the Skills page in Parchment Digital Badges as an issuer?	199
How do I add skills to a Parchment Digital Badges Badge?	204
How do I use the Skills page in Parchment Digital Badges as a learner?	205
Sharing earned badges	208
How do I share my earned badges from my Parchment Digital Badges Backpack?	209
How do I print my certificate earned from my Parchment Digital Badges Backpack?	216
How do I verify an earned badge using BadgeCheck.io?	222
Other ways to use Parchment Digital Badges.....	226
Microsoft Teams & Parchment Digital Badges integration guide	227
How to Use Parchment Digital Badges with Zapier	229
Adding badges to a Degreed profile.....	235
Parchment Digital Badges for Moodle: Push to backpack.....	240
FAQ.....	243
What are Open Badges?	244
Parchment Digital Badges and GDPR.....	246
Glossary of terms.....	249
Troubleshooting: Unexpected badge award behaviors in Canvas.....	258



Troubleshooting: How do I prevent duplicate badges from being issued in Canvas?	263
User Account Management	265
How do I use the Parchment Digital Badges Backpack?	266
How do I create and manage a collection of badges in Parchment Digital Badges Backpack?	269
How do I upload non-Parchment Digital Badges badges to my Backpack?	273
How do I manage my Parchment Digital Badges account?	276
Selecting a Parchment Digital Badges server location	287
How do I transfer badges to an account on a different server?	288
Privacy and security	292
Single sign-on (SSO) integration with Parchment Digital Badges	295
Information collected by Parchment Digital Badges	298
How do I merge my Parchment Digital Badges account?	300
How do I delete my Parchment Digital Badges account?	304
Parchment Digital Badges Organization Management	307
How do I use the organization dashboard in Parchment Digital Badges?	308
How do I manage Parchment Digital Badges Organization settings?	312
How do I use my personal space in a Parchment Digital Badges organization?	320
How do I view organizational analytics in Parchment Digital Badges?	325
How do I view my subscription in Parchment Digital Badges?	329
How do I view organization members in Parchment Digital Badges?	331
How do I view organization admins in Parchment Digital Badges?	335
How do I add organization admins in Parchment Digital Badges?	338



How do I view notifications in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI?.....	341
How do I customize notification messages in Parchment Digital Badges?	343
How do I allow issuers to see Canvas instances and accounts of the organization? .	351
Parchment Digital Badges Groups.....	354
How do I connect a Parchment Digital Badges organization to the LTI as an organizational admin?	355
How do I enable badges from multiple issuers in Parchment Digital Badges?	360
How do I manage issuers available to instructors in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as an organizational admin?.....	362
How do I manage pathway subscriptions for a Parchment Digital Badges Group? ...	365
How do I view analytics for the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as an admin?	369
How do I view all groups within the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as an admin?	373
Pathways	375
What are Parchment Digital Badges Pathways?	376
How do I access my Parchment Digital Badges Pathways and badges?	377
How do I create and edit a Parchment Digital Badges Pathway?	382
How do I add an external badge to a Parchment Digital Badges Pathway?	400
Students using Parchment Digital Badges Pathways in a Canvas course.....	403
Learning pathways and badge system designs	406
Parchment Digital Badges Pathways LTI app for Moodle.....	412
Parchment Digital Badges Pathways LTI app for D2L & Brightspace.....	419
Parchment Digital Badges Exclusive Features	428
What is Parchment Digital Badges?	429
Customize the Parchment Digital Badges site with your logo and branding.....	430



How do I set up my institution's LinkedIn profile as the issuing organization?.....	432
How do I use the Learner Record?	437
How do I incorporate Talent Neuron skills in badges?	445
Badge assessments and questions	460
Is Parchment Digital Badges available in my language?	467
Additional badge details	468
Awarding and claiming a badge using QR and claim codes	470
How do I manage achievement types?	477
How do I manage custom badge properties in Parchment Digital Badges?	479
How do I add a custom badge property to an existing badge in Parchment Digital Badges?	485
How do I use the Data Management Tab?	489
Subscriptions and training	496
Parchment Digital Badges Training Course	497
What are the different support levels for Parchment Digital Badges?	498
Comparing Canvas Badges Basic and Parchment Digital Badges	499
The Parchment Digital Badges training experience	503
How do I get help with Parchment Digital Badges?	504



Parchment Digital Badges API



Developers: Build an app that integrates with the Parchment Digital Badges API

What is a Parchment Digital Badges Connected App?

A Parchment Digital Badges Connected App is any web service that makes use of Open Badges as an issuer or displayer. If you want to bring verifiable achievements into your ecosystem, connect to Parchment Digital Badges's API to make it easy.

Issuer Apps

Issuer apps react to events in their own domain to award new badges to users.

Displayer Apps

Displayer apps help users show off and get value from the badges they have earned.

Connecting to Parchment Digital Badges

API Access with OAuth2 Authorization Code Grants

Parchment Digital Badges offers OAuth2 Identity Provider/Authorization Server/Resource Server functionality to help your Connected App securely obtain a user-specific API token to use to access that user's badges. You can add a **Connect to Parchment Digital Badges** or **Login with Parchment Digital Badges** button to your service. There are several Parchment Digital Badges servers deployed in different regions around the world, and your app can connect with each desired Parchment Digital Badges region separately. In order to sign OAuth requests to a particular Parchment Digital Badges server, your service needs to establish a shared secret with the administrator of that Parchment Digital Badges server.

You can build apps that connect with Parchment Digital Badges. Contact Parchment Digital Badges to request an application key and secret for signing your OAuth requests. Describe what you're planning on building and what type of information you need from Parchment Digital Badges users.

Requesting access to the Parchment Digital Badges [API](#)

For each availability region of the Parchment Digital Badges service, when you request a developer key, an application record will be created with a key and secret. When you request a key, make sure to describe which region you would like to use (Test sandbox, Australia, Canada, EU/Ireland, Singapore or US). These regional servers also have their own UI and [API domain](#), so be sure to use the correct domain based on which server you are using. We use the US production server as a default in our documentation. The ability to automatically obtain a key and secret for certain types of applications is also available via the [Badge Connect \(Open Badges 2.1\)](#) protocol. These scopes allow your app to access a user's backpack to read their badges or send them new badges.



Permission Scopes

Issuer and displayer apps need some combination of permissions to issuer and backpack (recipient) API endpoints. These are accomplished by requesting a set of permission scopes when you register your application with the Parchment Digital Badges server administrator. These scopes or a subset of them will be available to you when you request authorization on behalf of a user of your app.

Profile Scope (Automatic)

- **r:profile** This allows you to get information about the user that they have defined in Parchment Digital Badges, including their firstname, lastname, and registered email addresses. This scope is automatically available. It gives you the ability to access the GET **/v2/user/profile** endpoint.

Issuer Scopes

- **r:issuer** This allows you to get information about the issuer profiles where the authenticated user acts as a staff member, editor, or owner. You may view issuer metadata, badges defined by these issuers, and badge awards granted by these issuers.
- **rw:issuer** This allows read/write access to the resources above, to the extent that the authenticated user may perform these actions. "Staff" level users may read all data and award new instances of defined badges; "Editor" level users may also define new BadgeClasses and edit existing ones. "Owner" members may modify the staff list.

Backpack Scopes

- **r:backpack** Allows you to read assertions that the user has received from issuers on this Parchment Digital Badges server or imported into their backpack from external Open Badges issuers.
- **rw:backpack** Allows you to read, create, and update assertions and collections of assertions. For assertions, this means you can trigger import of an Open Badges assertion defined elsewhere, pushing it to the recipient's backpack.

The OAuth2 Dance (Authorization Code grant workflow)

Once you have emailed us your Scope and Redirect URIs and we have replied with a **client_id** and **client_secret**—we can dance. Suppose a Parchment Digital Badges user would like to grant you access to her badges, issuers and profile information. First, create a "Login with Parchment Digital Badges" button on your website that links to the following URI (line breaks added for readability):

```
https://badgr.com/auth/oauth2/authorize?
```

```
client_id=123&redirect_uri=https%3A%2F%2Fexample.com%2Fauth&scope=r%3Aprofile%20rw%3Aissuer%20r%3Abackpack
```

Set **client_id** to the Client ID you received from the Parchment Digital Badges team. Set **redirect_uri** to the Redirect URI for your application (url encode this and all parameters). We use this to redirect the user back to



your website with an Authorization Code after they have logged in and granted you access. Set **scope** to the level of access you are requesting.

After Parchment Digital Badges redirects the user back to your application with the Authorization Code in the query parameter **code** your application will need to exchange that temporary code for a long-lived Access Token via a POST request. Here's an example using **curl**:

```
curl https://api.badgr.io/o/token -d \  
"grant_type=authorization_code\  
&code=XYZ\  
&client_id=123\  
&client_secret=ABC\  
&redirect_uri=https://example.com/auth"
```

Note: You may pass a state parameter, which should be a URL-safe URL-encoded string. For example, you may encode a small snippet of JSON. This parameter will be passed back to you at your Redirect URL

Exchange this **authorization_code** for an access token.

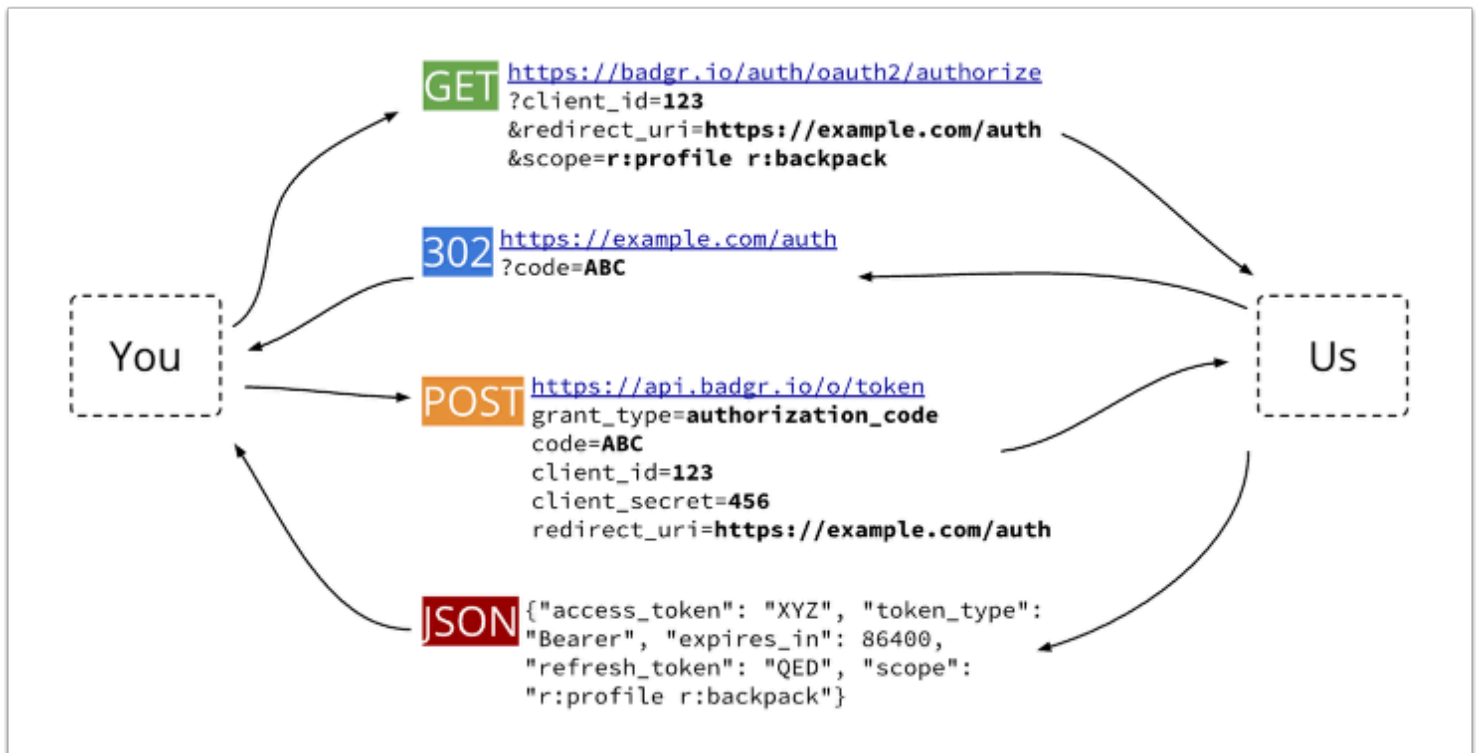
```
curl https://api.badgr.io/o/token \  
-d "grant_type=authorization_code&code=authorization_code"
```

And that's it! You're done. You'll receive a document like this:

```
{  
  "token_type": "Bearer",  
  "access_token": "C1HePsbwS3tUmwC6OCKsC41w96xckc",  
  "expires_in": 86400,  
  "refresh_token": "xwHPFwH55tQpCy3qCgsIW59k3g3aPh",  
  "scope": "rw:issuer rw:profile rw:backpack"  
}
```

And that's it! You can store the access token in your application. You may now use the **access_token** obtained from this request to authenticate API requests. See Using the Parchment Digital Badges [API](#) below.

Here is a diagram showing the initial authorization flow:



Your access token will expire (by default, 24 hours after issue). At that point, you may refresh it using the `refresh_token` included with the token. Refresh tokens are long-lived and must be stored securely. Access tokens also must be stored securely, but are lower risk due to their shorter duration. You may obtain a new access token using your refresh token by making a new POST to the authorization endpoint.

```
curl https://api.badgr.io/o/token -X POST -d \  
"grant_type=refresh_token&refresh_token=YOURREFRESHTOKEN&client_id=YOURCLIENTID&client_secret=YOU
```

You will get back a new token document, including a new **access_token** and **refresh_token**. The new access token will be valid for the identified number of seconds.

Note: If you have given us a **localhost** Redirection URI remember to use our test sandbox environment's endpoints for testing. Use **`https://test.badgr.com/auth/oauth2/authorize`** and **`https://api.test.badgr.com/o/token`**. For more detailed information on OAuth2 read RFC 6749 <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6749>. For production environments, HTTPS is required for redirect URIs, and localhost or developer machine tunnel domains are not permitted.

Using the Parchment Digital Badges API

[Quickstart](#) View the Parchment Digital Badges [API Docs](#)



To authenticate a request using an OAuth token use the Authorization header with a value of **Bearer**, a space character, then the token you have obtained. E.g. **Authorization: Bearer cZTp1ZMMSasZ4mbP2u2Pjt4NH3AVlf**

Requests to the /v2/ API are all returned by default in JSON with a default response envelope. If successful, the **result** key will have a [] list of result objects, and single results will appear as a single entry within this JSON array. Try out the OAuth flow and making requests by creating a [free account](#) and clicking the Authorize button on the [API Docs](#).



Parchment Digital Badges App Developers API Guide Quickstart

Quickstart: Issuing Open Badges with the Parchment Digital Badges API

Here are some guided examples through which you can learn how to use the Parchment Digital Badges API by showing you how to authenticate, create an Issuer, define a BadgeClass, and issue an Assertion. There are many more things that you can do with the Parchment Digital Badges API. See full Parchment Digital Badges [API Docs](#) (US region) for a list of endpoints.

Regional Environments

We support servers in various regions as well as a test server. The UI domain and [API domain](#) vary based on which server you are using. Please review the domains for Parchment Digital Badges environments around the globe. We use the US domain as a default in our documentation so be sure to substitute the proper domain if you are not using the US production servers.

Authentication

Parchment Digital Badges uses OAuth2 for most operations. As an API client user, you may obtain an OAuth2 Bearer Token on behalf of your own Parchment Digital Badges user account using a password-based grant, or you can obtain such auth tokens on behalf of many users by registering your own Connected App. See more about registering for an app key and secret [here](#).

Obtaining a Token

This guide will focus on getting started quickly, so we'll use a password-based grant on Parchment Digital Badges's US-based free hosted service, or use a different region as described above. Request authentication by making a POST request to **<https://api.badgr.io/o/token>** with your email address and password as the **username** and **password** request parameters. This request may be made with a JSON request body, form-data, or x-www-form-urlencoded.

For example, from cURL: **`curl -X POST 'https://api.badgr.io/o/token' -d "username=YOUREMAIL&password=YOURPASSWORD"`**

You'll receive a document in response like the following:

```
{  
  "access_token": "YOURACCESSTOKEN",  
  "token_type": "Bearer",  
  "expires_in": 86400,
```



```
"refresh_token": "YOURREFRESHTOKEN",
```

```
}
```

Don't have a password on your account? In order to use the password-based grant, you need to set a password on your account. You might not have one already if you created your account via sign-in from an external identity provider, such as Facebook or Google. You can add a password once signed in from your Profile page. If you don't yet have an account, sign up for a free one [here](#). You will need a verified email address to access the following APIs, so make sure to complete that step.

Authenticating requests with an OAuth2 Bearer token

Add an **Authorization** header to each of the subsequent API requests with a value of **Bearer YOURACCESSTOKEN**, (replacing YOURACCESSTOKEN with the value of the **access_token** key in the above response).

You may use this token to request any API that your user has access to (the default "scope" you obtained above was very permissive – **rw:profile rw:issuer rw:backpack**, so it can be used to make any of the API calls your user needs to make).

For example, in a request to retrieve the user's own profile made from cURL, this header would be set like: **curl 'https://api.badgr.io/v2/users/self' -H "Authorization: Bearer YOURACCESSTOKEN"**

Response Envelope

All responses from the V2 Parchment Digital Badges API that have a body wrap this body in a JSON response envelope that provides the resulting data of the request as well as metadata about the success or failure of the request. Result is always a list ([]) even when there is only a single entity or no entities in the result.

An example successful response body:

```
{
  "status": {
    "description": "ok",
    "success": true
  },
  "result": [
    {
      "entityId": "g66EErPYSZOyssbD79U3zB"
    }
  ]
}
```



Each of the entities in the following examples will be returned upon successful creation will have an **entityId** property that will be used to identify it for subsequent API calls (typically in the request path when creating or viewing related entities).

An example unsuccessful response body:

```
{
  "status": {
    "description": "bad request",
    "success": false
  },
  "result": [],
  "validationErrors": ["Form-level errors (crossing multiple fields) appear here."],
  "fieldErrors": {
    "name": ["This field is required."]
  }
}
```

The **validationErrors** and **fieldErrors** properties only appear in the document when **status.success** is false.

Issuer API

Some of the most important API calls that clients make against the Parchment Digital Badges API are to issue badges. Issuing manually via the web interface is great, but in order to scale your badge issuing programs, you've got to start automating, and the Parchment Digital Badges API makes it easy. Every badge is awarded by an Issuer, so we'll start by creating an Issuer Profile, then we'll define the BadgeClass to award, and finally we'll award an Assertion of that BadgeClass.

Each of the three requests we'll start with in this section is a POST request. We recommend using the API in JSON for both request body **Content-Type** and response body content. By default if you do not specify an **Accept: application/json** header, JSON will be returned.

Create Issuer Profile

Request Path: /v2/issuers

An Issuer Profile describes an organization or person that awards Open Badges. It is published as the Open Badges Profile <https://openbadgespec.org/#Profile> class.

Properties:

- **name** is required: string.
- **description** is required: string.
- **url** is required. This should be a fully-qualified URL of a page that describes this issuer/program.



- **image** is optional should be base-64 encoded strings and may only be PNG or SVG. For example, a small PNG image file should appear like this in request bodies that require an image field: **"image": "data:image/png;base64,iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAAEAAAABCAYAAAFfcSIAAAADUIEQVR42mN0nmXRdWADvgGPo"**
- **email** must be a verified email on the authenticating user's Parchment Digital Badges account. Get **/v2/users/self** to retrieve your profile and see your verified email addresses.

Define BadgeClass

Request Path: **/v2/issuers/:issuer_entity_id/badgeclasses** A BadgeClass is a type of badge that an Issuer may award over and over (creating many Assertions of that BadgeClass, each for a different recipient). See Open Badges Specification: BadgeClass <https://openbadgespec.org/#BadgeClass>

Properties:

- **name** is required: string.
- **description** is required: string.
- **image** is required and may only be PNG or SVG format. For example, a small PNG image file should appear like this in request bodies that require an image field: **"image": "data:image/png;base64,iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAAEAAAABCAYAAAFfcSIAAAADUIEQVR42mN0nmXRdWADvgGPo"**
- Criteria is required. One or both of **criteriaNarrative** (a markdown-formatted string) and/or **criteriaUrl** (a fully-qualified URL of a page representing the criteria for this badge) must be supplied.
- **tags** is optional. If present, it should be a list ([]) of one or more strings;
- **alignments** is optional. If present, it should be a list ([]) of one or more JSON objects that each have these properties:
 - **targetName** required, string
 - **targetUrl** required, fully-qualified URL string
 - **targetDescription** optional, string
 - **targetFramework** optional, string (what competency framework name does this alignment target fall under?)
 - **targetCode** optional, string (is there a sub-tag under the targetUrl that distinguishes this from other possible targets that you would identify with the EXACT same URL? Only use this if the **targetUrl** would be otherwise ambiguous.)

Issue Assertion

Request Path: **/v2/badgeclasses/:badgeclass_entity_id/assertions**

An Assertion is an instance of a BadgeClass (type of achievement recognized by an Issuer) that is awarded to one recipient. There might be many Assertions of a particular BadgeClass that an Issuer has awarded to different recipients. See Open Badges Specification: Assertion <https://openbadgespec.org/#Assertion>

Properties:



- **recipient** is required, (the only required property) and it must be a JSON object with at least an **identity** key. Other optional properties of the **recipient** "IdentityObject" include: **type** (what type of identifier is **identity**? Choose between **email**, **telephone**, and **url**); and **hashed** (boolean, should the **identity** be hashed in the final Open Badges Assertion?). When you GET the object back from the API, **plaintextIdentity**, a read-only property appears to show you what your original **identity** value was in case it is obscured behind the public-facing hash (when **hashed == true**).
- Evidence may be expressed in terms of an overall "narrative" and/or one or more "evidence items". **narrative** is an optional property that accepts Markdown-formatted strings. **evidence** is a property that accepts a list ([]) of JSON objects ({})) that each have a **narrative** and/or an **id** (which is a URL to a piece of evidence hosted on HTTP)
- Note that **image** is read-only on this endpoint. The "baked" image will be generated from the BadgeClass image by the server.
- **issuedOn** is optional: you may override the issue date with a date in the past. Expects an ISO8601 formatted datetime stamp including time zone identifier. e.g. **2018-11-26T13:45:00Z** (In this case, "Z" stands for "Zulu", UTC)
- **expires** is an optional expiration date for the Assertion. Same format expectations as **issuedOn**.
- **notify** is an optional boolean property. Should the recipient be notified by email? (only functions with the **email** recipient type). Note: for required privacy disclosures, an email notification will be sent to the recipient upon the first award to each email address on a particular Parchment Digital Badges server.

Helpful Links

- [Back to the App Developers](#)
- See the full list of API endpoints at the Parchment Digital Badges [API Docs](#) (US region).
- Sign up for a [free account on](#) Parchment Digital Badges.



Parchment Digital Badges Environments & Regions

We support servers in five regions across the globe. In our documentation, we often reference the US domains, but here is how you should adjust both the UI domain and the API domain to access a different region:

Region	Region UI Domain	API Domain
United States	https://badgr.com	https://api.badgr.io
Australia	https://au.badgr.com	https://api.au.badgr.io
Canada	https://ca.badgr.com	https://api.ca.badgr.io
Europe	https://eu.badgr.com	https://api.eu.badgr.io
Singapore	https://sg.badgr.com	https://api.sg.badgr.com/
Test	https://test.badgr.com	https://api.test.badgr.com
Demo	https://demo.badgr.com	https://api.demo.badgr.com



Parchment Digital Badges Groups



What are Groups in Parchment Digital Badges?

The Groups feature in Pathways is used to organize badge recipients into different segments or cohorts, so that they can be tracked along a Learning Pathway.

View Groups Setup


Group setup ▾

Manage badges, pathways and settings

[Badges](#) [Pathways](#) [Learners](#) [Staff](#) [Issuers](#) [Details](#)

Badges

Manage the badge requirements in this group



No Badges

This group doesn't have any badges, yet

Add badge

Once a group has been created, users can then add badges, subscribe to Pathways, view learner progress and manage the group.

Notes:

- Groups may be subscribed to more than one pathway and any number of groups can be subscribed to the same pathway.
- You must create and publish a Pathway prior to subscribing a group.



How do I install the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in Canvas?

The Parchment Digital Badges LTI allows instructors to automatically award badges to students based on course requirements. A Canvas admin must enable developer keys for the account or subaccount in which the LTI is installed. A Canvas admin can install the LTI at the account or subaccount levels. An instructor can install the LTI at the course level.

Note: This guide provides steps for installing the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in an Instructure-hosted Canvas instance. If your Canvas instance is self-hosted, follow our guide for [installing the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in a self-hosted Canvas instance](#).

View Inherited Developer Keys

Courses

People

Statistics

Permissions

Outcomes

Rubrics

Grading

Question Banks

Sub-Accounts

Account Calendars

Terms

Authentication

SIS Import

Themes

Developer Keys

Item Banks

Account

Inherited

Developer Keys

Name	Id	Type	State
Atomic Search- Sydney	170000000001845	2d	<input type="checkbox"/>
Atomic Search - US	170000000001844	2d	<input type="checkbox"/>
Atomic Search - Dublin	170000000001838	2d	<input type="checkbox"/>
Microsoft Reflect	170000000000823	2d	<input type="checkbox"/>
Canvas Credentials SG	170000000000822	2d	<input type="checkbox"/>

In Account Navigation, click the **Developer Keys** link [1]. To view inherited keys, click the **Inherited** tab [2].







Show All Keys

Paper Assignment	170000000000782	🔑	<input type="checkbox"/>
<div>Show All Keys</div>			

Scroll to the bottom of the list and click the **Show All Keys** button. Locate the Parchment Badges API and LTI keys in the list.

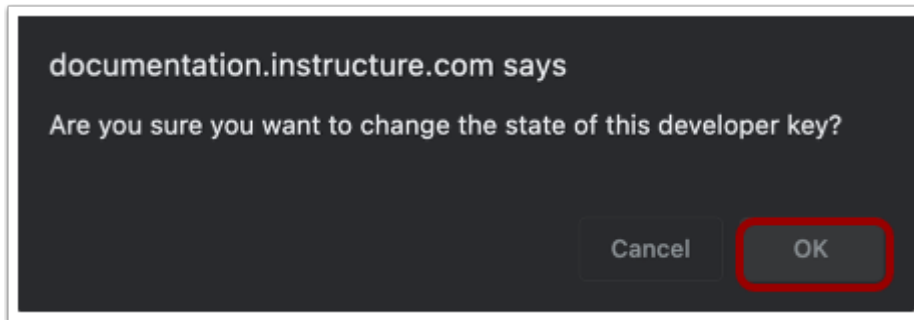
Enable the API Key

1		Parchment Digital Badges AU	170000000000730	🔑	<div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2</div>
		Parchment Digital Badges CA	170000000000729	🔑	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Parchment Digital Badges EU/Ireland	170000000000728	🔑	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Parchment Digital Badges US	170000000000727	🔑	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

To enable the Parchment Digital Badges API key [1], click the **On** toggle [2].



Confirm Key State



A prompt displays asking to confirm changing the key state. To confirm the change, click the **OK** button.

Enable Regional LTI Key

	Parchment Digital Badges AU	2	170000000000730	2f2	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Parchment Digital Badges CA	3	170000000000729	2f2	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Parchment Digital Badges EU/Ireland	4	170000000000728	2f2	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Parchment Digital Badges US	5	170000000000727	2f2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1

To enable the LTI key for your [region](#), click the **On** toggle [1]. There are five options - **Parchment Digital Badges AU** [2], **Parchment Digital Badges CA** [3], **Parchment Digital Badges EU/Ireland** [4], and **Parchment Digital Badges US** [5]. Select the LTI key for the same region you used to create your Parchment Digital Badges account. You only need to enable one LTI key.



View App Configurations

The screenshot shows the Canvas LMS interface. On the left sidebar, the 'Settings' link is highlighted with a red box and a black circle containing the number 1. In the top navigation bar, the 'Apps' tab is highlighted with a red box and a black circle containing the number 2. Below the navigation bar, the 'External Apps' section is visible. In the top right of this section, the 'View App Configurations' button is highlighted with a red box and a black circle containing the number 3. Below this button, there are filters for 'All', 'Not Installed', and 'Installed', and a search box labeled 'Filter by name'. At the bottom, there are three app cards: 'AcadSource', 'Accepi', and 'ACCESS VIDEO ON DEMAND'.

You can install the Parchment Digital Badges LTI at the account, subaccount, or course level. In Account or Course Navigation, click the **Settings** link [1]. Click the **Apps** tab [2]. To view app configurations, click the **View App Configurations** button [3].

Add App

The screenshot shows the Canvas LMS interface. In the top navigation bar, the 'Apps' tab is highlighted. Below the navigation bar, the 'External Apps' section is visible. In the top right of this section, there is a blue button with a white plus sign and the text '+ App', which is highlighted with a red box. To the right of this button is a grey button labeled 'View App Center'. Below these buttons, there is a description of apps and a link to 'See some LTI tools that work great with Canvas.'



Click the **Add App** button.

Enter Client ID

In the **Configuration Type** dropdown, select the **By Client ID** option [1]. Type the client ID for your regional server into the **Client ID** field [2].

- Parchment Digital Badges US - 170000000000727
- Parchment Digital Badges EU - 170000000000728
- Parchment Digital Badges AU - 170000000000730
- Parchment Digital Badges CA - 170000000000729
- Parchment Digital Badges SG - 170000000000822

Click the **Submit** button [3].

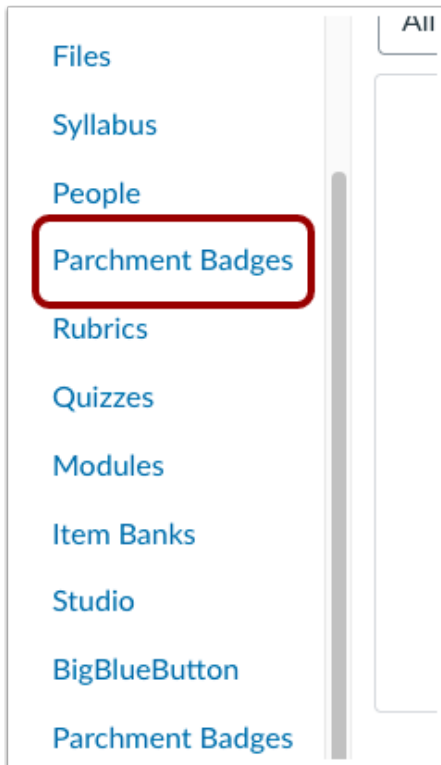
Note: If you attempt to install the LTI before enabling the API and LTI keys, you will encounter an error stating that the client ID is disabled.

Confirm Installation



When the **Add App** prompt appears, click the **Install** button.

View Installed LTI



If the LTI is installed at the account or subaccount level, the **Parchment Badges** link displays in the Course Navigation for all courses in the account or subaccount. If the LTI is installed at the course level, the **Parchment Badges** link displays in the Course Navigation for the course in which it is installed.

Note: The Parchment Badges link displays in Course Navigation for LTI 1.3 users and all Blackboard users. Alternatively, the Badges link displays in Course Navigation for legacy LTI 1.1 users.



Connect LTI to Organization

Level up with Parchment Digital Badges

Digital Badges are embedded with data that verifies your skills and achievements, and they are meant to be shared!

Connect to Parchment Digital Badges

After installation of the Parchment Digital Badges LTI is completed in Canvas, the LTI must be [connected with your Parchment Digital Badges Organization](#) before the LTI can be used to award badges.



View Account Keys

Documentation LTI > Developer Keys

Developer Keys

Account Inherited

All Search by name, email, Clear + Developer Key

Name	Owner Email	Details	Stats	Type	State	Actions
Commons Key	some_email@email.com	41300000000000203 Show Key URI: https://lor.instructur e.com	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Sep 5, 2023 at 10:30am Last Used: Never			
Sistemic	No Email	41300000000000102 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Nov 17, 2021 at 4:54pm Last Used: Never	25%		
Elevate K-12 Analytics	No Email	41300000000000101 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Jul 6, 2021 at 4:15pm Last Used: Never	25%		

In Account Navigation, click the **Developer Keys** link [1]. To view inherited keys, click the **Account** tab [2].



Add Developer Key

Documentation LTI > Developer Keys

Courses
People
Statistics
Permissions
Outcomes
Rubrics
Grading
Question Banks
Sub-Accounts
Account Calendars
Terms
Authentication
SIS Import
Themes
Developer Keys
Analytics Hub
Apps
Item Banks

Developer Keys

Account Inherited

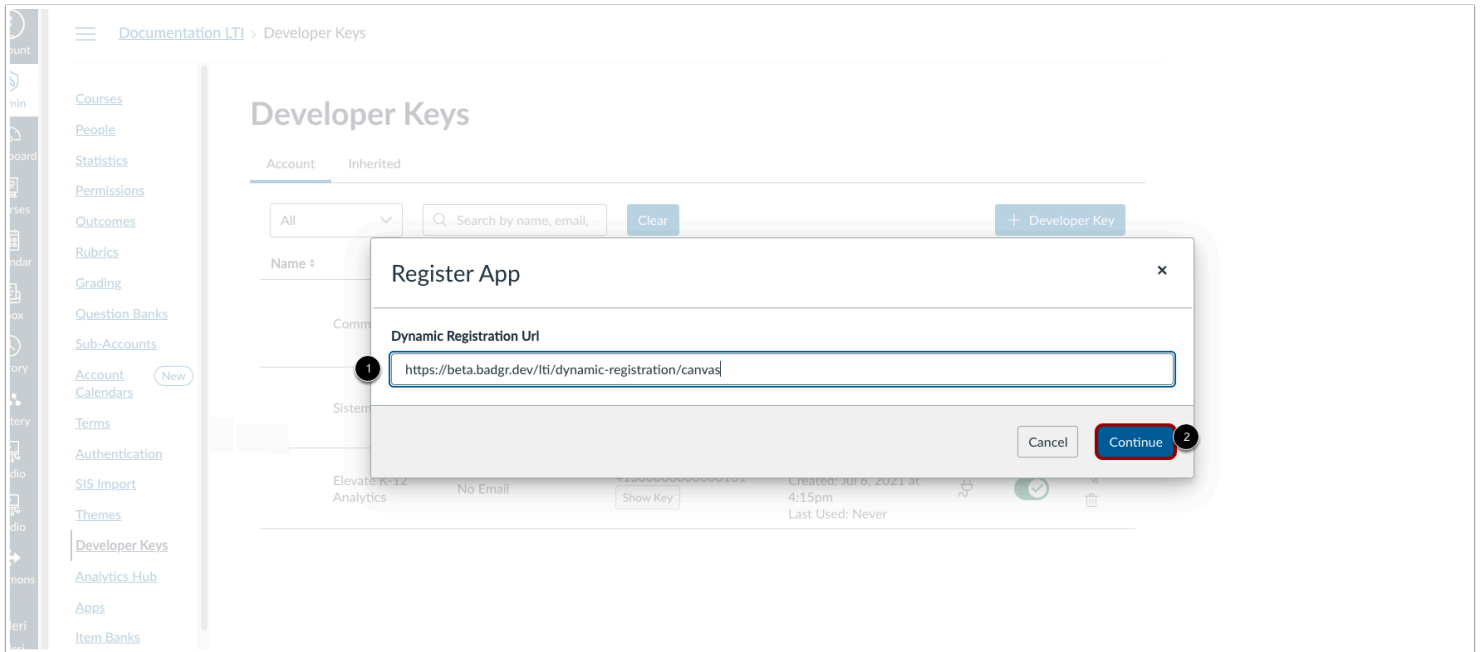
All Search by name, email, Clear

Name	Owner Email	Details	Stats	Type
Commons Key	some_email@email.com	41300000000000203 Show Key URI: https://lor.instructur e.com	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Sep 5, 2023 at 10:30am Last Used: Never	+ Developer Key + API Key + LTI Key + LTI Registration
Sistemic	No Email	41300000000000102 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Nov 17, 2021 at 4:54pm Last Used: Never	25%
Elevate K-12 Analytics	No Email	41300000000000101 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Jul 6, 2021 at 4:15pm Last Used: Never	25%

Parchment Digital Badges supports LTI 1.3 Dynamic Registration with Canvas LMS. Admins can start registration using a single URL, allowing Canvas to automatically fetch and apply the configuration. To start registration, click the **Add Developer Key** button [1], then select the **Add LTI Registration** link [2].



Register App



In the Canvas LMS developer keys Register App modal, paste the institution environment URL [1]. Then click the **Continue** button [2].

Note: These URLs cannot be opened directly in a browser. They must be pasted into Canvas in the Dynamic Registration URL field. Opening them directly will not initiate registration.



Settings [Groups](#)

Connect your Parchment Digital Badges organization

Let's start by verifying your Parchment Digital Badges account email.

Parchment Digital Badges account email *

1

Cancel Next 2

To verify a Parchment Digital Badges account, enter the Parchment Digital Badges email address [1]. Then, click the **Next** button [2] to enter the verification code.

Documentation LTI > Developer Keys

Register App

Select an organization

Based on your email andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com, we found one or more organizations. Select the one you'd like to register with.

☐ Support and Testing 1

Next 2

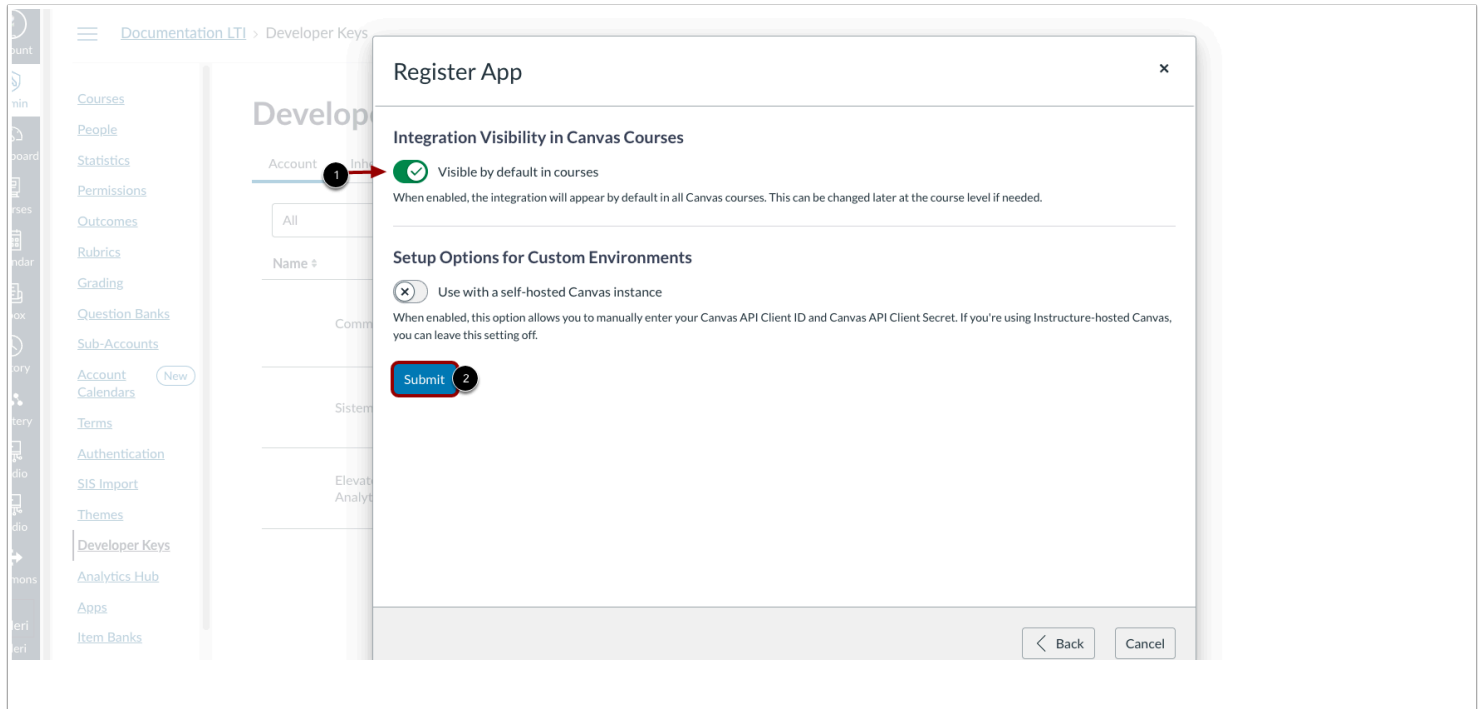
Entered the wrong email? [Go back and change email](#)

Back Cancel

Select an Organization [1], then click the **Next** button [2].



Review Integration



To make the integration appear in all Canvas courses, click the **Integration Visibility in Canvas Courses** toggle on [1]. Click the **Submit** button [2].



Complete Registration

Keys

Search by name, email.

Owner Email

Key some_email@email.com

No Email

12 No Email

Register App

Credentials BETA Settings

Restore Defaults

Permissions

- ☒ Can lookup Account information
- ☒ Can update public jwk for LTI services
- ☒ Can list subscriptions to data service data
- ☒ Can show subscription to data service data
- ☒ Can create subscription to data service data
- ☒ Can update subscription to data service data
- ☒ Can destroy subscription to data service data

User data shared with this tool

All user data

User fields included: Canvas ID, Name, First Name, Last Name, SIS ID, Avatar, Email Address

Placements

☒ Course Navigation

Title Credentials Icon URL

☒ Account Navigation

Title Credentials Icon URL

Delete Save Enable & Close

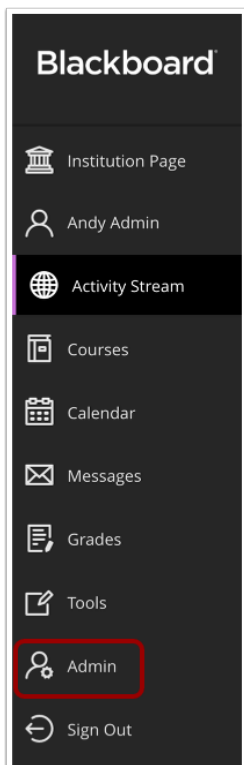
In the Parchment Digital Badges Settings modal, review Permissions [1], User Data Sharing [2], and Placements [3], and adjust if needed. To complete the registration, click the **Enable and Close** button [4].



How do I install the Parchment Digital Badges in Blackboard?

In the Blackboard LMS, the Parchment Digital Badges/Credentials LTI allows instructors to award badges, subscribe learners to a pathway, and view learner progress. As a Blackboard system administrator, you can install the LTI 1.3/Advantage Tool and the REST API in your Blackboard account.

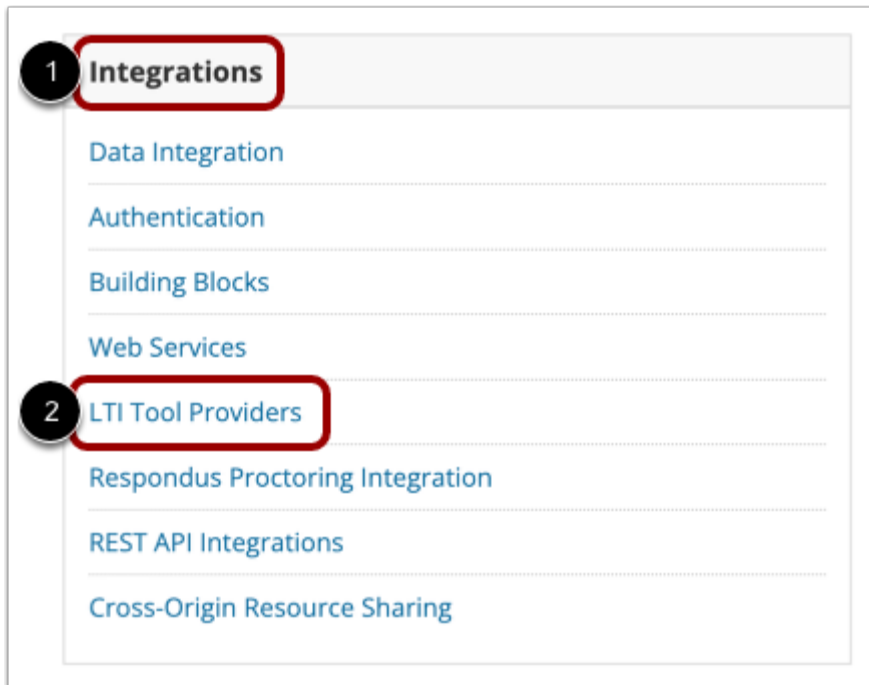
Open Administrator Panel



In the navigation menu, click the **Admin** link.



Open LTI Tool Providers



In the Administrator Panel, locate the **Integrations** section [1] and click the **LTI Tool Providers** link [2].



Open Register LTI 1.3/Advantage Tool

Administrator Tools

Administrator Panel LTI Tool Providers

LTI Tool Providers

This report is available to show all provider domains in use in the system, including the status. Domains can be approved, Providers. [More Help](#)

[Manage Global Properties](#) [Register LTI 1.1 Provider](#) [Register LTI 1.3/Advantage Tool](#)

To add the Credentials LTI, click the **Register LTI 1.3/Advantage Tool** link.

Enter Client ID

Register LTI 1.3/Advantage Tool

ENTER CLIENT ID

Client ID

1

Type the Client ID for the tool you'd like to add.

Click **Submit** to proceed.

Cancel

2 **Submit**

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 37



In the **Client ID** field, enter the **Client ID** for your regional server[1], then click the **Submit** button [2].

- **United States:** fc137814-b079-40b6-ac59-0d850c26c5de
- **Europe:** 914f5374-455c-4ae8-8861-d96c1cb37fla
- **Canada:** ale07c13-9817-420b-8b73-137352e7a0d5
- **Australia:** b5f77aa4-dd84-4b70-b40a-5521906052a0

Enable LTI 1.3 Tool

TOOL STATUS

The following fields are read-only, but you can toggle the status of this tool

Client ID	fc137814-b079-40b6-ac59-0d850c26c5de
Name	credentials-us
Description	Credentials US
Deployment ID	becdf090-31bf-430f-9722-ea1389a3935d
Initiate Login URL	https://badgr.com/api/lti/advantage/login_initi
Tool Redirect URLs	https://badgr.com/api/lti/advantage/login
JWKS URL	https://badgr.com/api/lti/advantage/jwk.json
Domains	badgr.com
Tool Status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Approved <input type="radio"/> Excluded
Tool Provider Custom Parameters	

Enter any custom parameters required by the tool provider. Parameters must each be on their own line and be entered in "name=value" format.

To enable the LTI 1.3 Tool, click the **Approved** radio button.



Apply Recommended Tool Settings

INSTITUTION POLICIES

You can change the following settings for this tool. The fields use global values by default.

1

User Fields to Send

☒ Role in Course
☒ Name
☒ Email Address

2

Allow grade service access

☒ Yes ☐ No

Allow Membership Service Access

☒ Yes ☐ No

3

Cancel

Submit

Click **Submit** to proceed.

In the **User Fields to Send** section, ensure the **Role in Courses**, **Name**, and **Email Address** checkboxes are selected [1]. To allow access, click the **Yes** radio button for the Allow grade service access and Allow Memberships Service Access options [2]. Click the **Submit** button [3].



Approve the Credentials LTI 1.3 Tool

<div><div>2</div><div>Approve</div><div>Exclude</div><div>Delete</div></div>						
<input type="checkbox"/>	TOOL/PROVIDER	TOOL TYPE	STATUS	CREDENTIALS	SENDS USER DATA	USER ACKNOWLEDGMENT PAGE
<input type="checkbox"/>	badgr-demo	LTI 1.3 Tool	Approved	RS256	Role, Name, Email	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	badgr-review	LTI 1.3 Tool	Approved	RS256	Role, Name, Email	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	badgr-staging	LTI 1.3 Tool	Approved	RS256	Role, Name, Email	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Blackboard Home	LTI 1.3 Tool	Approved		No	No
1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	credentials-us	LTI 1.3 Tool	3 Approved	RS256	Role, Name, Email	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	CSTP2	LTI 1.3 Tool	Approved	RS256	Role, Name, Email	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	developer.blackboard.com	LTI 1.1 Tool	Approved	Per Link	No	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Extensions-stage	LTI 1.3 Tool	Approved	RS256	Role, Name, Email	No

To approve the LTI, click the checkbox next to the name [1]. Hover over the name, click the **Options** menu [2] and then click the **Approve** link [3].

Note: If the Tool Status is already set to Approved, you can skip this step.



Return to Administrator Panel

Administrator Tools

Administrator PanelLTI Tool Providers

LTI Tool Providers

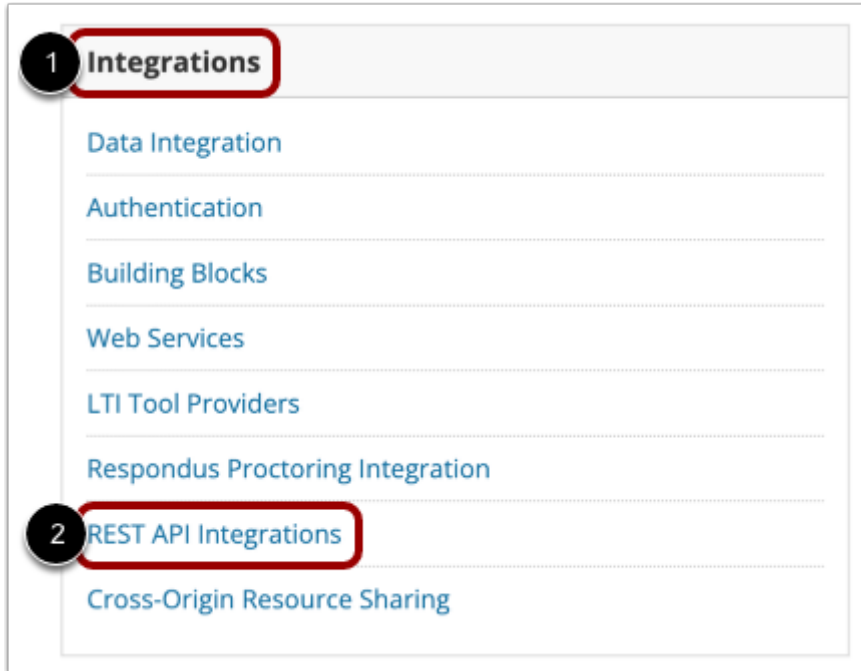
*This report is available to show all provider domains in use in the system, including the status. Domains can be approved, ex
Providers. [More Help](#)*

[Manage Global Properties](#)[Register LTI 1.1 Provider](#)[Register LTI 1.3/Advantage Tool](#)

To return to the Administrator Panel, click the **Administrator Panel** link.



Open Rest API Integrations



In the Administrator Panel, locate the **Integrations** section [1] and click the **REST API Integrations** link [2].



Create Integration

Administrator Tools

Administrator PanelREST API Integrations

REST API Integrations

Create Integration

To create the REST API Tool for the Credentials LTI, click the **Create Integration** link.

Enter Application ID

Create Integration

* Indicates a required field.

GENERAL INFORMATION

1

* Application ID

*

Learn User

2

Browse...

*

End User Access

☒ Yes ☐ No

*

Authorized To Act As User

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Service Default (No)

Click **Submit** to proceed.

Cancel

Submit



Enter the application ID for your regional server into the **Application ID** field [1].

- **United States:** fc137814-b079-40b6-ac59-0d850c26c5de
- **Europe:** 914f5374-455c-4ae8-8861-d96c1cb37fla
- **Canada:** ale07c13-9817-420b-8b73-137352e7a0d5
- **Australia:** b5f77aa4-dd84-4b70-b40a-5521906052a0

To specify a Learn User, click the **Browse** button [2].

Specify a Learn User

The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Users". At the top, there is a search bar with a "Search" label, a dropdown menu set to "Username", another dropdown set to "Equal to", a text input field, and a "Go" button. A red box highlights the search bar and the "Go" button, with a "1" in a circle next to the search bar and a "2" in a circle next to the "Go" button. To the right of the search bar is an "Options:" dropdown menu set to "User Information". Below the search bar is a table with columns: STATUS, FIRST NAME, LAST NAME, USERNAME, and EMAIL. The first row of the table is highlighted in yellow and contains the following data: a radio button (selected), "Andy", "Admin", "andy.admin", and "andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com". A red box highlights the radio button, with a "3" in a circle next to it. Below the table, there is a "Displaying 1 to 1 of 1 items" message, a "Show All" button, an "Edit Paging..." button, a "Cancel" button, and a "Submit" button. A red box highlights the "Submit" button, with a "4" in a circle next to it.

To search for a specific Learn user, use the drop-down menus or search field [1], and click the **Go** button [2].

Locate and click the radio button next to the desired Learn user [3] and click the **Submit** button [4].

Note: If you specify a Learn User who is later removed from the Blackboard instance, you must specify a new Learn User. We recommend creating a unique user who has the following system permissions:

- Read access to course content, memberships, and grade book.
- Course/Organization (Content Areas) > View Material Settings
- Course/Organization Control Panel (Grade Center) > View Attempts
- Course/Organization Control Panel (Grade Center) > View Grade Center Items and Settings
- Course/Organization Control Panel (Grade Center) > View Grades
- Course/Organization Control Panel (Tools) > Tests, Surveys, and Pools > Tests
- Course/Organization Control Panel (Users and Groups) > Users
- Read-only access to the Content System filesystem



Apply Recommended REST API Integration Settings

Create Integration

* Indicates a required field.

GENERAL INFORMATION

* Application ID

fc137814-b079-40b6-ac59-0d850c26c5de

* Learn User

andy.admin

Browse...

* End User Access

☒ Yes ☐ No

* Authorized To Act As User

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Service Default (No)

Click **Submit** to proceed.

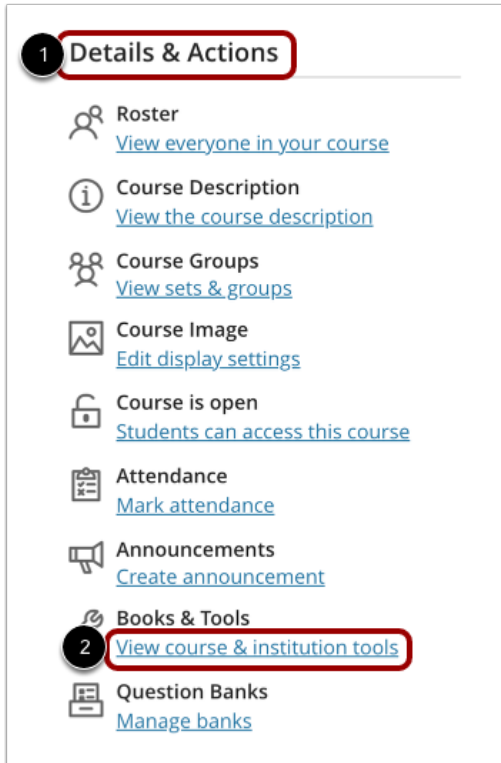
Cancel

Submit

To allow access, click the **Yes** radio button for the End User Access and Authorize to Act As User options [1]. Click the **Submit** button [2].



Open Course and Institution Tools

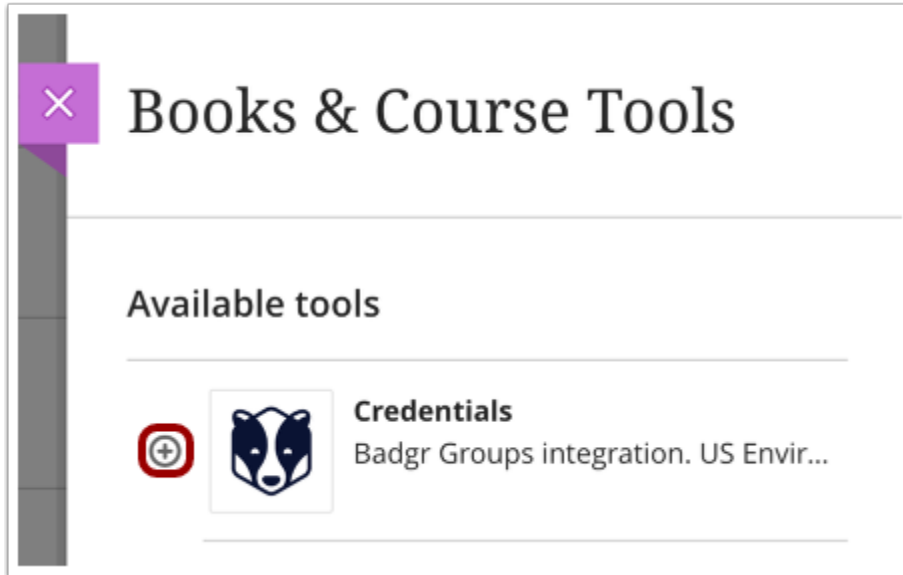


To view the Credentials LTI, navigate to a course in your Blackboard account.

In the **Details & Actions** menu [1], in the **Books & Tools** section, click the **View course & institution tools** link [2]



Add Credentials LTI To Course



To add the Credentials LTI to a course, click the **Add** button.

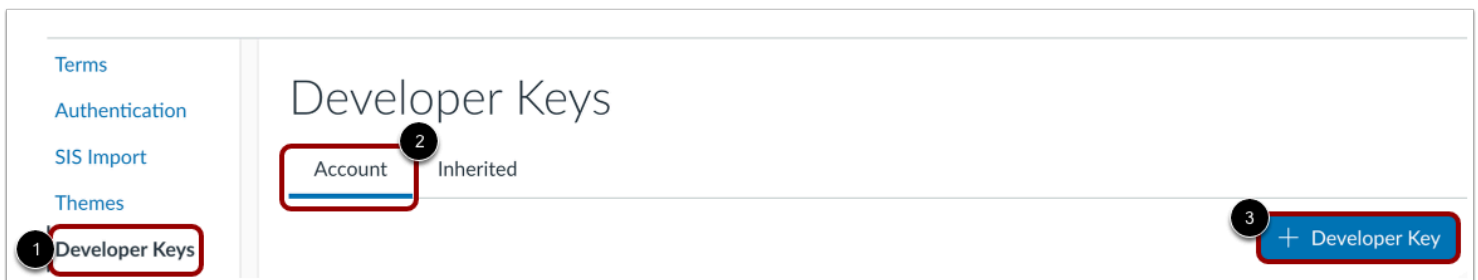


How do I install the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in a self-hosted Canvas instance?

To use the Parchment Digital Badges/Credentials LTI in a self-hosted Canvas instance, Canvas admins must create their own API and LTI keys. Please [contact support](#) and provide the URL of your Canvas instance to begin the process.

Note: Developer Keys is an account permission. If you cannot view the Developer Keys link in Account Navigation, this permission has not been enabled for your user account.

Open Developer Keys



In Account Navigation, click the **Developer Keys** link [1], then click the **Account** tab [2]. To add a key, click the **Add Developer Key** button [3].



Select Key Type

Documentation LTI > Developer Keys

Developer Keys

Account Inherited

All Search by name, email, Clear

+ Developer Key

+ API Key

+ LTI Key

+ LTI Registration

Name	Owner Email	Details	Stats	Type
Commons Key	some_email@email.com	41300000000000203 Show Key URI: https://lor.instructor e.com	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Sep 5, 2023 at 10:30am Last Used: Never	
Sistemic	No Email	41300000000000102 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Nov 17, 2021 at 4:54pm Last Used: Never	✔
Elevate K-12 Analytics	No Email	41300000000000101 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Jul 6, 2021 at 4:15pm Last Used: Never	✔

To add an LTI key, select the **Add LTI Key** option.



Configure LTI Key

The screenshot shows a 'Configure' form for an LTI Key. It includes the following fields and controls:

- 1 Key Name:** A text input field containing 'Unnamed Tool'.
- 2 Method:** A dropdown menu currently showing 'Enter URL'.
- 3 Redirect URIs:** A text area for entering redirect URIs.
- 4 JSON URL:** A text input field for the JSON URL.
- Owner Email:** A text input field.
- Notes:** A text area for additional notes.
- Buttons:** 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons at the bottom right, with a small '5' callout next to the 'Save' button.

In the **Key Name** field, enter the LTI tool name. This name also displays in the Course Navigation menu [1]. In the **Method** drop-down menu, select the **Enter URL** option [2].

In the **Redirect URIs** field, copy and paste the support-provided redirect URI [3].

In the **JSON URL** field, copy and paste the support provided JSON URL [4].

Click the **Save** button [5].



Add API Key

Documentation LTI > Developer Keys

Developer Keys

Account Inherited

All
Clear

Name	Owner Email	Details	Stats	Type
Commons Key	some_email@email.com	413000000000000203 Show Key URI: https://lor.instructor e.com	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Sep 5, 2023 at 10:30am Last Used: Never	<div><div>1 + Developer Key</div><div>2 + API Key</div><div>+ LTI Key</div><div>+ LTI Registration</div></div>
Sistemic	No Email	413000000000000102 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Nov 17, 2021 at 4:54pm Last Used: Never	2P
Elevate K-12 Analytics	No Email	413000000000000101 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Jul 6, 2021 at 4:15pm Last Used: Never	2P

To add an API key, click the **Add Developer Key** button [1] and select the **Add API Key** option [2].



Configure API Key

1 Key Name:

Unnamed Tool

Owner Email:

2 Redirect URIs:


Redirect URI (Legacy):

Vendor Code (LTI 2):

3 Icon URL:

×

Enforce Scopes



When scope enforcement is disabled, tokens have access to all endpoints available to the authorizing user.

Cancel

4 Save

In the **Key Name** field, enter the same name as entered in the LTI key creation [1].

In the **Redirect URIs** field, copy and paste the support-provided redirect URI [2].

In the **Icon URL** field, copy and paste the support-provided icon URL [3].









Click the **Save** button [4].

Enable LTI and API Keys

Developer Keys

AccountInherited

+ Developer Key

Name	Owner Email	Details	Stats	Type	State	Actions
Credentials LTI	No Email	204960000000000105 <div>Show Key</div>	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Mar 30 at 11:54am Last Used: Never			 
 Credentials LTI	No Email	204960000000000104 <div>Show Key</div>	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Mar 30 at 11:52am Last Used: Never			 

Toggle the **State** of your new LTI and API keys to the **On** position.



Send ID and Keys to Support

Developer Keys

AccountInherited

+ Developer Key

Name	Owner Email	Details	Stats	Type	State	Actions
Credentials LTI	No Email	<div>1 204960000000000105</div> <div>Show Key</div>	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Mar 30 at 11:54am Last Used: Never			
Credentials LTI	No Email	<div>2 204960000000000104</div> <div>3 Show Key</div>	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Mar 30 at 11:52am Last Used: Never			

Copy the Developer ID for the LTI key [1] and paste into an email. Label it **LTI Client ID**.

Copy the Developer ID for the API key [2] and paste it into an email. Label it **API Client ID**.

To view the API key, click the **Show Key** button [3]. Copy and paste this key into an email and label it **API Secret Key**.

[Contact support](#) with this information. Once Support updates the integration for your Canvas instance, you can install the Credentials LTI.



Locate Client ID

Developer Keys

Account Inherited

+ Developer Key

Name	Owner Email	Details	Stats	Type	State	Actions
Credentials LTI	No Email	<div>204960000000000105</div> <div>Show Key</div>	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Mar 30 at 11:54am Last Used: Never			
Credentials LTI	No Email	<div>204960000000000104</div> <div>Show Key</div>	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Mar 30 at 11:52am Last Used: Never			

When installing the Credentials LTI on a self-hosted Canvas instance, the Developer ID for the LTI Key is your client ID. To begin installing the Credentials LTI, copy the Developer ID for the LTI Key to your clipboard.



View App Configurations

The screenshot shows the Canvas LMS interface. On the left sidebar, the 'Settings' link is highlighted with a red box and a callout number 1. In the top navigation bar, the 'Apps' tab is highlighted with a red box and a callout number 2. In the main content area, the 'View App Configurations' button is highlighted with a red box and a callout number 3. The page title is 'External Apps'. Below the title, there is a description of apps and a link to 'See some LTI tools that work great with Canvas.' Below this, there are filters for 'All', 'Not Installed', and 'Installed', and a search bar labeled 'Filter by name'. At the bottom, there are three app cards: 'AcadSource', 'Accepi', and 'ACCESS VIDEO ON DEMAND'.

In Account Navigation, click the **Settings** link [1]. Click the **Apps** tab [2]. To view app configurations, click the **View App Configurations** button [3].

Add App

The screenshot shows the Canvas LMS interface. In the top navigation bar, the 'Apps' tab is highlighted with a red box. In the main content area, the '+ App' button is highlighted with a red box. The page title is 'External Apps'. Below the title, there is a description of apps and a link to 'See some LTI tools that work great with Canvas.' Below this, there is a 'View App Center' button.

Click the **Add App** button.



Enter Client ID

In the **Configuration Type** dropdown menu, select the **By Client ID** option [1]. In the **Client ID** field, enter your LTI key developer ID [2].

Click the **Submit** button [3].

Confirm Installation

To confirm the installation of the Credentials LTI, click the **Install** button.



View Installed LTI

2022-2023

Home

Assignments

Announcements

Discussions

Credentials

Grades

People

Pages

Files

Syllabus

Outcomes

Rubrics

Quizzes

BWC100 > Credentials

Group progress

View and track overall learner progress

Badge progressLearner progress

Progress and roster last updated Today at 12:43 AM Progress or roster doesn't look right? [Update now](#)

Badge progress

Reward learners for completing a specified requirement in this group. [Manage badges](#)

Search Badges

Results Per Page501 - 11 of 11

Badge	Sort, First to Last	Requirement	Learner progress
Module 1		Complete Module 1	<div><div></div></div> 14 of 14
Module 2		Complete Module 2	<div><div></div></div> 14 of 14

Once the Credentials LTI is installed, the name you entered for the tool displays as a link in the Course Navigation for all courses in your Canvas instance.

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 58



Add LTI Registration

Documentation LTI > Developer Keys

Developer Keys

Account Inherited

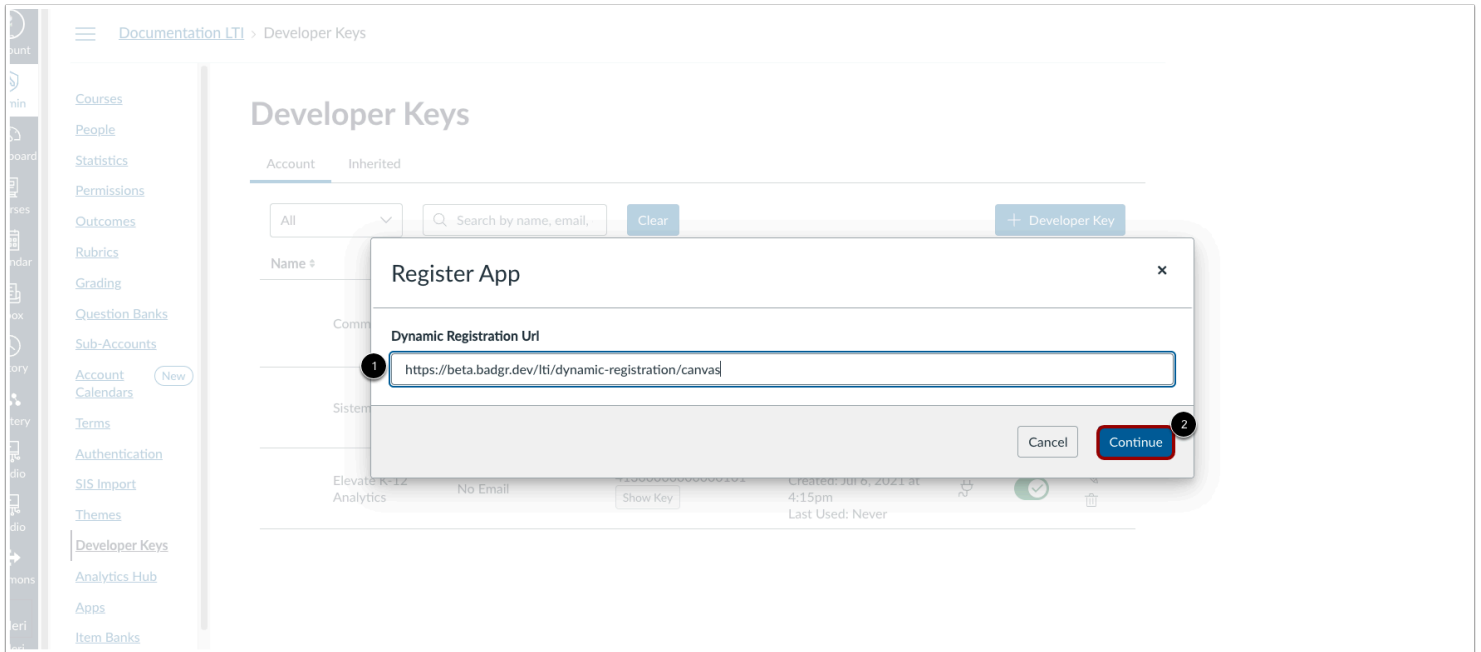
All Search by name, email, Clear

Name	Owner Email	Details	Stats	Type
Commons Key	some_email@email.com	413000000000000203 Show Key URI: https://lor.instructur e.com	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Sep 5, 2023 at 10:30am Last Used: Never	+ Developer Key + API Key + LTI Key + LTI Registration
Sistemic	No Email	413000000000000102 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Nov 17, 2021 at 4:54pm Last Used: Never	25%
Elevate K-12 Analytics	No Email	413000000000000101 Show Key	Access Token Count: 0 Created: Jul 6, 2021 at 4:15pm Last Used: Never	25%

Canvas Credentials supports LTI 1.3 Dynamic Registration with Canvas LMS. Admins can start registration using a single URL, allowing Canvas to automatically fetch and apply the configuration. To start registration, click the **Add Developer Key** button [1], then select the **Add LTI Registration** link [2].



Register App



In the Canvas LMS developer keys Register App modal, paste the Dynamic Registration URL of the institution [1]. Then click the **Continue** button [2].

Note: These URLs cannot be opened directly in a browser. They must be pasted into Canvas in the Dynamic Registration URL field. Opening them directly will not initiate registration.



The screenshot shows the 'Register App' dialog box with the 'Verify your Canvas Credentials account' step. The 'Email' field contains 'andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com'. The 'Next' button is highlighted with a red box and a circled '2'. The background shows the 'Developer Keys' section of the Parchment interface.

To verify a Canvas Credentials account, enter the Parchment Digital Badges/Canvas Credentials email address [1]. Then, click the **Next** button [2] to enter the verification code.

The screenshot shows the 'Register App' dialog box with the 'Select an organization' step. The 'Canvas Credentials Support and Testing' organization is selected. The 'Next' button is highlighted with a red box and a circled '2'. The background shows the 'Developer Keys' section of the Parchment interface.

Select an Organization [1], then click the **Next** button [2].



Review Integration

The screenshot shows a 'Register App' dialog box with the following sections and steps:

- 1 Integration Visibility in Canvas Courses**: A toggle switch labeled 'Visible by default in courses' is turned on. Below it, text states: 'When enabled, the integration will appear by default in all Canvas courses. This can be changed later at the course level if needed.'
- 2 Setup Options for Custom Environments**: A toggle switch labeled 'Use with a self-hosted Canvas instance' is turned on. Below it, text states: 'When enabled, this option allows you to manually enter your Canvas API Client ID and Canvas API Client Secret. If you're using Instructure-hosted Canvas, you can leave this setting off. These fields are required for institutions using a self-hosted version of Canvas, where automatic key exchange isn't supported.'
- 3 Canvas Client ID**: A text input field with the placeholder 'Add Canvas Client ID'.
- 3 Canvas Client Secret**: A text input field with the placeholder 'Add Canvas Client Secret'.
- 4 Submit**: A blue button labeled 'Submit'.

At the bottom right of the dialog are 'Back' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Review and set the **Integration Visibility in Canvas Courses** [1]. To enable a self-hosted Canvas instance, click the **Use with a self-hosted Canvas Instance** toggle on [2], and enter the Canvas API Client ID and Secret [3]. Click the **Submit** button [4].



Complete Registration

In the Settings modal, review Permissions [1], User Data Sharing [2], and Placements [3], and adjust if needed. To complete the registration, click the **Enable and Close** button [4].



How do I access the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in Canvas?

When the Parchment Digital Badges LTI is installed, you can access it in Canvas courses.

Note: You can [add Parchment Digital Badges LTI](#) to your course.

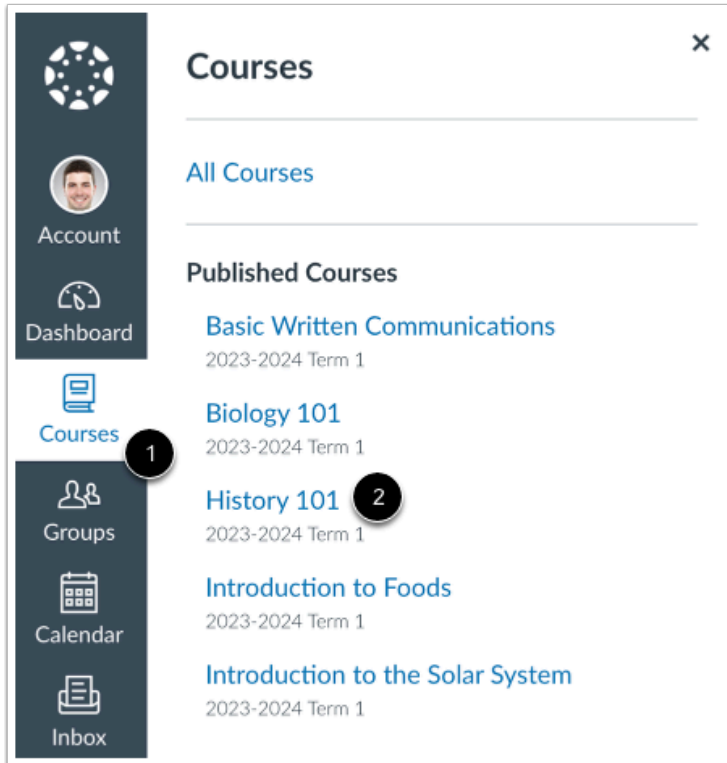
Log into Canvas

The screenshot shows the Canvas login interface. At the top left is the Canvas logo. To its right is a link: "Parent of a Canvas User? Click Here For an Account". Below the logo, there are two input fields. The first field is labeled "1 Email" and the second is labeled "2 Password". Below the password field, there is a checkbox labeled "Stay signed in" and a link "Forgot Password?". To the right of these fields is a "Log In" button, which is labeled with a circled "3". At the bottom of the page, there are links for "Help", "Privacy Policy", "Acceptable Use Policy", "Facebook", and "Twitter". At the very bottom is the "INSTRUCTURE" logo.

[To log into Canvas](#), enter your email address [1] and password [2]. Click the **Log In** button [3].

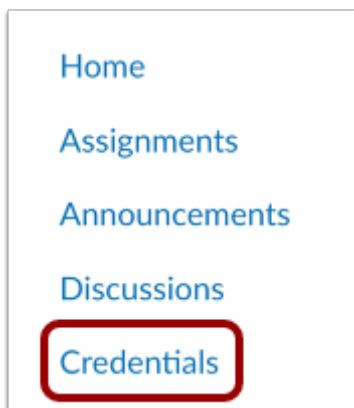


Open Course



In Global Navigation, click the **Courses** link [1], then click the name of the course [2].

Open Credentials



In course navigation, click the **Credentials** link.



Verify Canvas Badges Account

Welcome to Parchment Digital Badges

With Parchment Digital Badges, you can award digital badges to your learners for their achievements in this Canvas course.

Verify your Parchment Digital Badges account

Enter your Parchment Digital Badges account email to continue

Parchment Digital Badges account email *

1

2

Next

If you haven't created or verified a Canvas Badges account previously, you will be directed to the Welcome to Canvas Badges page.

To view the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in Canvas, [create a Canvas Badges account](#) first or verify your existing Canvas Badges account by entering your account email [1]. Click **Next** [2].



Welcome to Parchment Digital Badges

With Parchment Digital Badges, you can award digital badges to your learners for their achievements in this Canvas course.

Verify your Parchment Digital Badges account

We sent your verification code to **doug.roberts.canvas@gmail.com**. Enter it to continue.

1

[Resend code](#)

Cancel

Next

2

Enter the 6-digit verification code [1] then click **Next** [2].



View Credentials

Group progress ▾

View and track overall learner progress







[Badge progress](#) [Learner progress](#)

Progress and roster last updated Today at 12:43 AM Progress or roster doesn't look right? [Update now](#)

Badge progress

Reward learners for completing a specified requirement in this group. [Manage badges](#)

Results Per Page 50 ▾ 1 - 11 of 11 < >

Badge	Sort, First to Last ▾	Requirement	Learner progress
 Module 1		 Complete Module 1	<div><div></div></div>  14 of 14 ⋮
 Module 2		 Complete Module 2	<div><div></div></div>  14 of 14 ⋮

In the Parchment Digital Badges LTI, you can view Badge progress and [Learner progress](#).



How do I access the Parchment Digital Badges LTI in Blackboard?

When the Canvas Credentials LTI is [installed in Blackboard](#), you can access it in your courses.

Sign into Blackboard

The image shows the Blackboard login interface. At the top, the word "Blackboard" is displayed in a large, white, sans-serif font. Below the logo, there are three numbered steps indicated by circles with numbers inside:

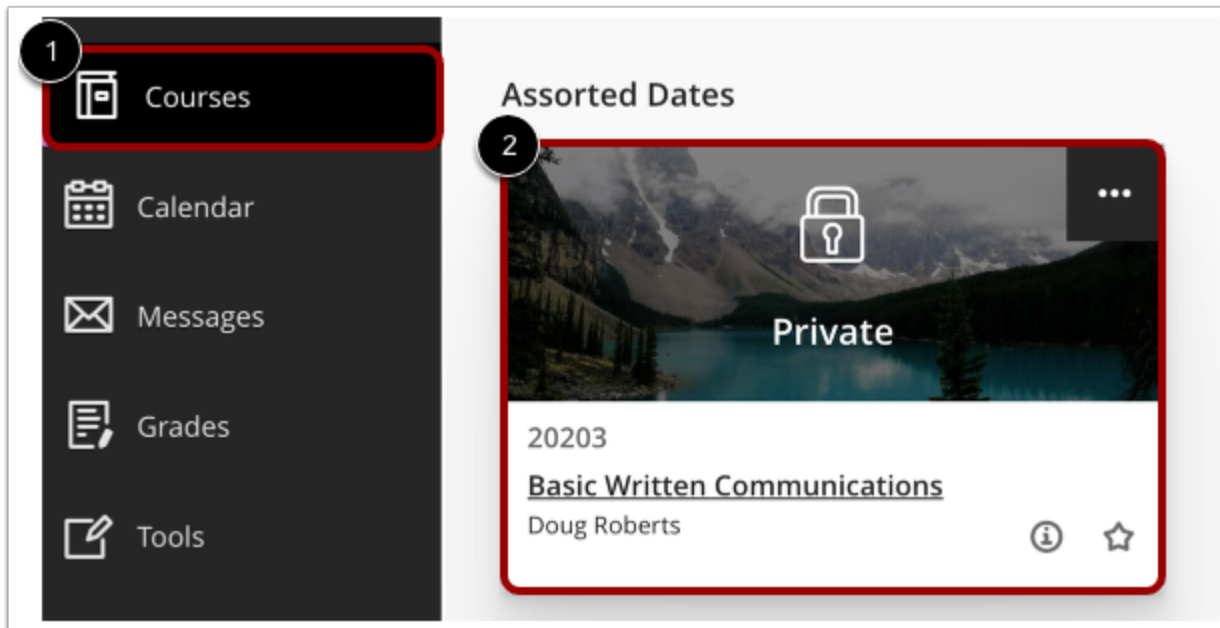
- Step 1: A text input field labeled "Username".
- Step 2: A text input field labeled "Password".
- Step 3: A rectangular button labeled "Sign In".

Below the "Sign In" button, there is a link that says "Forgot Password?".

To sign into Blackboard, enter your username [1] and password [2]. Click the **Sign In** button [3].



Open Course



In Global Navigation, click the **Courses** link [1], then click the name of the course [2].



Open Credentials


1 Details & Actions

- Roster
[View everyone in your course](#)
- Course Groups
[View sets & groups](#)
- Course Image
[Edit display settings](#)
- Course is private
[Students can't access this course](#)
- Attendance
[Mark attendance](#)
- Announcements
[Create announcement](#)
- 2** Books & Tools
[View course & institution tools](#)
- Question Banks
[Manage banks](#)

Books & Course Tools

Available tools

3

 **Credentials**
Badgr Groups integration. US Envir...

In the **Details & Actions** navigation [1], click the **Book & Tools** link [2] and then select the **Credentials** link [3] under available tools.



View Credentials

Group setup ▾

Manage badges, pathways and settings

Badges

Pathways

Learners

Staff

Issuers

Details

Badges

Add badge

Manage the badge requirements in this group

All badges

Blackboard course badges

Q Search Badges

1 - 1 of 1 < >

Sort ^	Name	Requirement
	Audience	Complete Quiz #1

In the Canvas Credentials LTI you can view badges and [learner progress](#).



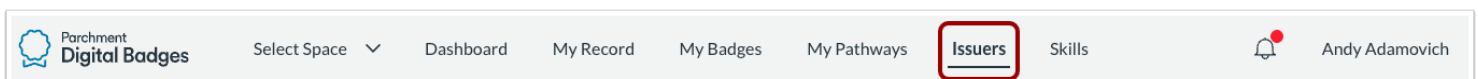
How do I manage a group in Parchment Digital Badges?

The Groups feature in Parchment Digital Badges Pathways is used to organize badge recipients into different segments or cohorts to be tracked along a Learning Pathway.

Note: The default end date for the group is automatically set to 6 months after the group is created. However, it's important to choose your own end date if you want a different timeline. The furthest end date you can set is one year from the groups creation date.


 [Click to copy](#)

Open Issuers



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Issuers** link.

View Issuer



History 101

✓ Verified

This course is a short 5 week review course that covers US History from 1775 to 1791, including the Declaration of Independence, Revolution, Articles of Confederation and the Constitution, and the Bil... [View More](#)

6	0	1	1	1
BADGES	AWARDS	PATHWAY	GROUP	GROUP MEMBER

[View Issuer](#)

To open an issuer, click the **View Issuer** button.



Create or Edit Group

Parchment Digital Badges

Select Space ▼ Dashboard My Record My Badges My Pathways **Issuers** Skills

Andy Adamovich

Issuers / Canvas Review Issuer

Canvas Review Issuer

Testing issuer for the review server

12 Badges 18 Awards 1 Group 4 Group members

Badges Pathways **Groups** Staff

Issuer groups

Q Search issuer groups

1 - 1 of 1

Name	Learners ▼	Badges	Pathways	Status	Learner visibility
Review course	4	0	1	Active	Visible

Provided by [Instructure](#)

Create group

Edit group

Delete group

In Issuer Navigation, click the **Groups** link [1].

To create a group, click the **Create Group** button [2]. To edit the group, click the **Options** icon [3] and then click the **Edit group** link [4].



Create Group

Create group

Create a group to track badge and pathway progress for a group of recipients in a collaborative environment.
[Learn More](#)

GENERAL INFO

1

2

Description

Description of your group, visible to both learners and staff.

END DATE

3

End date *

Your group will be archived automatically on the end date, and learner progress will no longer be tracked.

3/27/2025

INITIAL STAFF MEMBER

4

☒ Include me as staff

Using this email *

andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

VISIBILITY

5

☒ Visible to learners

When this group is visible, learners can view their progress and the leaderboard. Members can view related pathways whether or not the group is visible.

6

Cancel

Create group

Type a name for the group in the **name** field [1] and add a description in the **description** field [2].

To add a end date for your group to be automatically archived, click the **Calendar** icon [3].

To add yourself as a staff to the group, click the **Include me as staff** checkbox [4].

To make the group visible to learners, click the **Visible to learners** checkbox [5].

Click the **Create Group** button [6].

Note: When the visible to learners checkbox is select gives learners access to features like the leaderboard, individual learner progress and creating triggers for individual badges. Leaving the box unchecked creates a hidden group that can only be subscribed to pathways.



Edit Group

Group setup / Edit group

Edit group

Edit the information associated with this group.
[Learn More](#)

GENERAL INFO

Name *

1 History 101

Description

2 HIST101

END DATE

☒ **Set an end date**
Your group will be archived automatically on the end date, and learner progress will no longer be tracked. You can set a maximum time limit of up to 6 Years.

10/3/2024 3

☐ **Sync with course dates**
Choose to sync the end date with the course date settings to align group durations with courses effectively.

VISIBILITY

☒ **Visible to learners**
When this group is visible, learners can view their progress and the leaderboard. Members can view related pathways whether or not the group is visible.

LEARNER RECORD VISIBILITY

☐ **Enable Learner Record for This Group**
Enable this option to grant learners within this group access to the Learner Record menu.

Edit the group name in the **name** field [1] and edit the description in the **description** field [2].

To add a end date for your group to be automatically archived, click the **Calendar** icon [3].

To add a end date to sync with your [Canvas course dates](#), click the **Sync with course dates** radio button [4].

To make the group visible to learners, click the **Visible to learners** checkbox [5].

When enabled at the organization level, an Enable Learner Record from this Group checkbox displays. To enable the learner record for the group, click the **Enable Learner Record for This Group** checkbox [6].

Save Group

Cancel Save

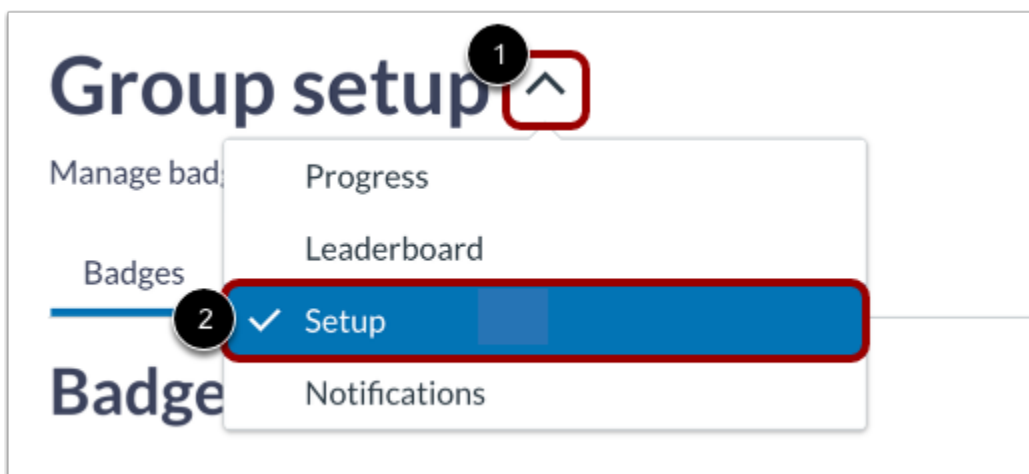
To save the group, click **Save** button.



How do I manage a group within the Parchment Digital Badges LTI?

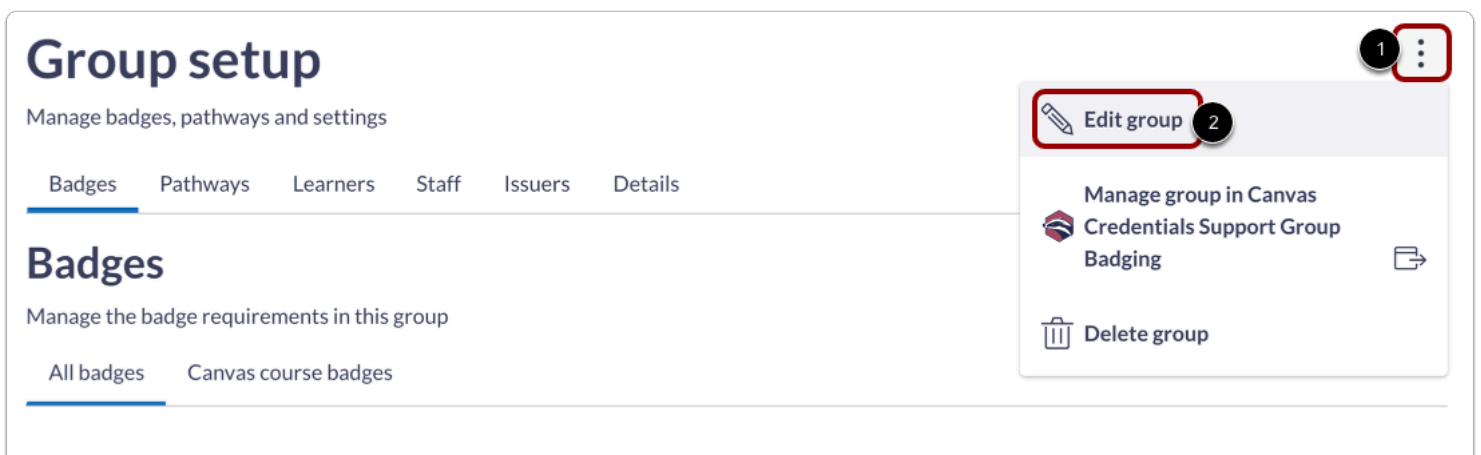
The Groups feature in Parchment Digital Badges Pathways is used to organize badge recipients into different segments or cohorts to be tracked along a Learning Pathway.

Open Setup



In the **Groups** drop-down menu [1], click the **Setup** link [2].

Edit Group





To manage a group, click the **Options** icon [1] and then click the **Edit group** link [2].

Manage Group

The screenshot shows the 'Edit group' form with the following sections and callouts:

- 1** Name: A text input field containing 'Basic Written Communications'.
- 2** Description: A text area containing 'BWC100'.
- 3** Calendar icon: A small calendar icon next to the end date field.
- 4** Sync with course dates: A radio button option.
- 5** Visible to learners: A checked checkbox.
- 6** Enable Learner Record for This Group: An unchecked checkbox.

Type a name for the group in the **Name** field [1] and add a description in the **Description** field [2].

To add an end date for your group to be automatically archived, click the **Calendar** icon [3].

To add an end date to sync with your [Canvas course dates](#), click the **Sync with course dates** radio button [4].

To make the group visible to learners, click the **Visible to learners** checkbox [5].

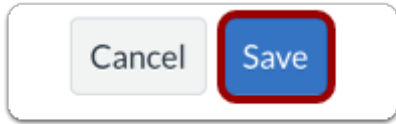
When enabled at the organization level, an Enable Learner Record from this Group checkbox displays. To enable the learner record for the group, click the **Enable Learner Record for This Group** checkbox [6].

Notes:

- When a group is created, the end date can run up to six years.
- Syncing course dates is only supported in the Canvas LMS.



Save Group



To save the group, click **Save** button.

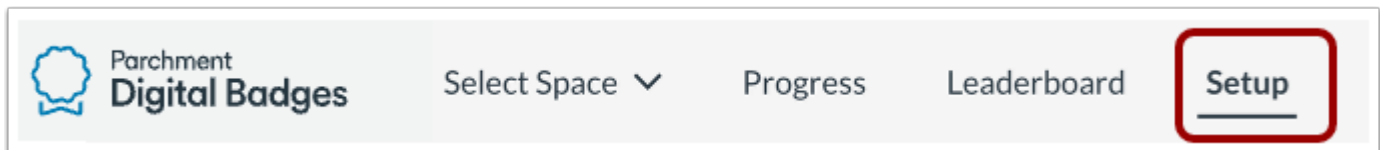


How do I manage Badges Staff Group members?

The Groups feature in Pathways is used to organize badge recipients into different segments or cohorts, so that they can be tracked along a Learning Pathway.

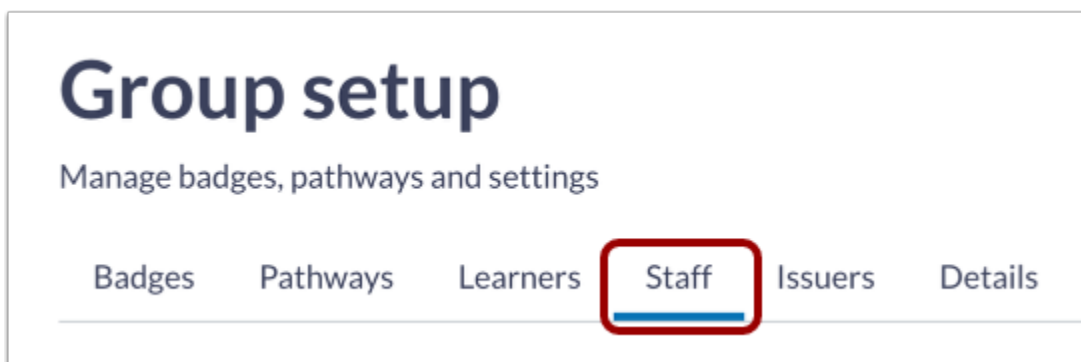
Note: If the Group is connected to an LTI, the Group members are pulled from the roster and cannot be managed manually. Inactive and pending users are automatically filtered out from key views, such as group member lists and leaderboards, and no longer retain group-based privileges within the standalone platform. These changes are consistent with user enrollment statuses (active, inactive, deleted, concluded) as reflected on the Canvas People page.

Open Setup



In Group Global Navigation, click the **Setup** link.

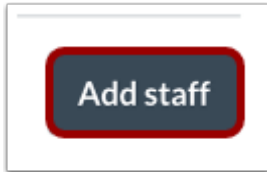
Open Group Setup



In the Group setup navigation, click the **Staff** link.

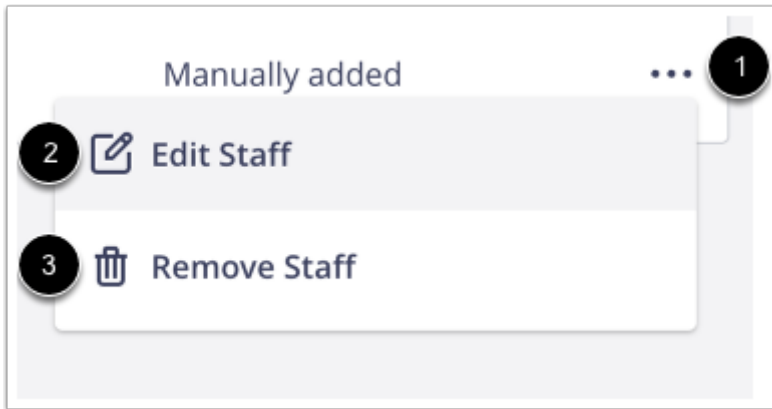


Add Staff



To add a new staff, click the **Add Staff** button.

Manage Staff



To manage a staff member, click the **Options** icon [1].

To edit staff members in the group, click the **Edit Staff** link [2].

To remove staff members from the group, click the **Remove Staff** link [3].

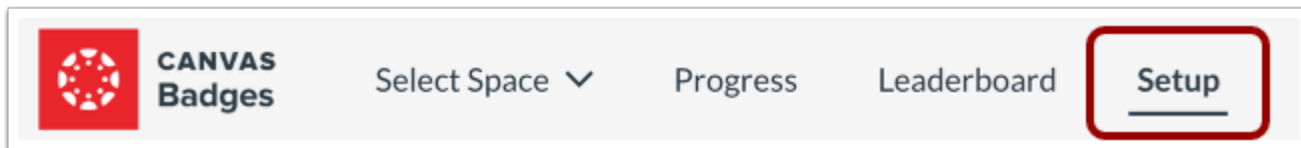


How do I manage Badges Learner Group members?

The Groups feature in Canvas Badges Pathways is used to organize badge recipients into different segments or cohorts, so that they can be tracked along a Learning Pathway.

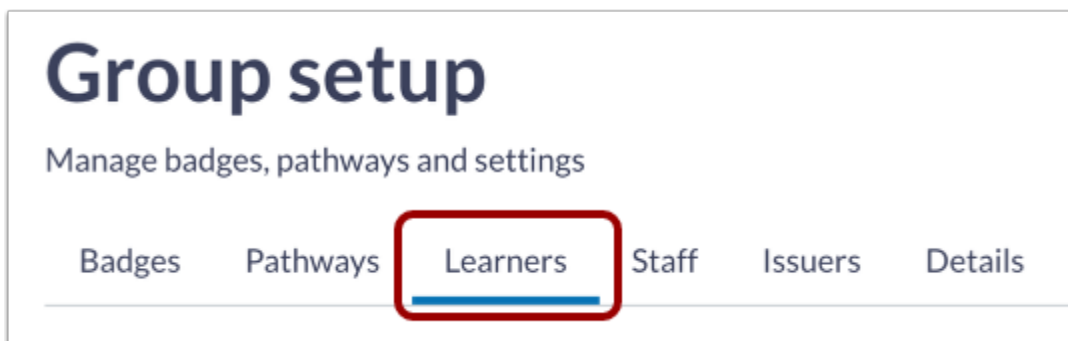
Note: If the Group is connected to an LTI, the Group members are pulled from the roster and cannot be managed manually. Inactive and pending users are automatically filtered out from key views, such as group member lists and leaderboards, and no longer retain group-based privileges within the standalone platform. These changes are consistent with user enrollment statuses (active, inactive, deleted, concluded) as reflected on the Canvas People page.

Open Setup



In Group Global Navigation, click the **Setup** link.

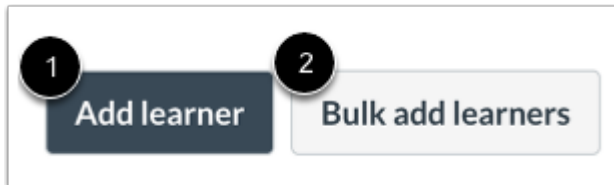
Open Group Setup



In the Group setup navigation, click the **Learners** link.

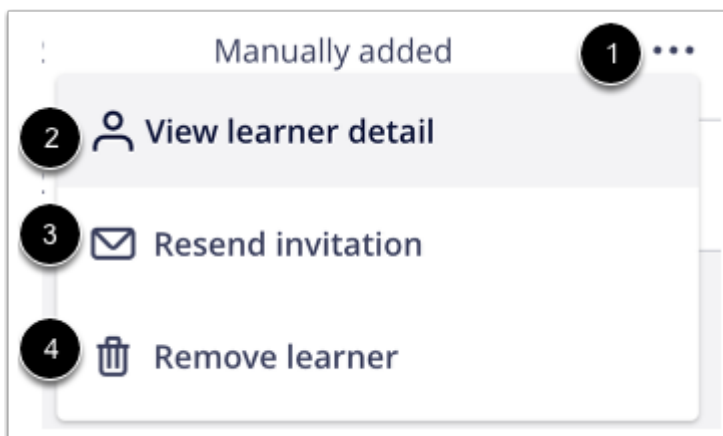


Add Learners



To add a new Learner, click the **Add Learner** button [1] . To add more than one Learner, click the **Bulk add learners** button [2].

Manage Learner



To manage a learner member, click the **Options** icon [1].

To view the learner's details, click the **View learner detail** link [2].

To resend their email invitation, click the **Resend invitation** link [3].

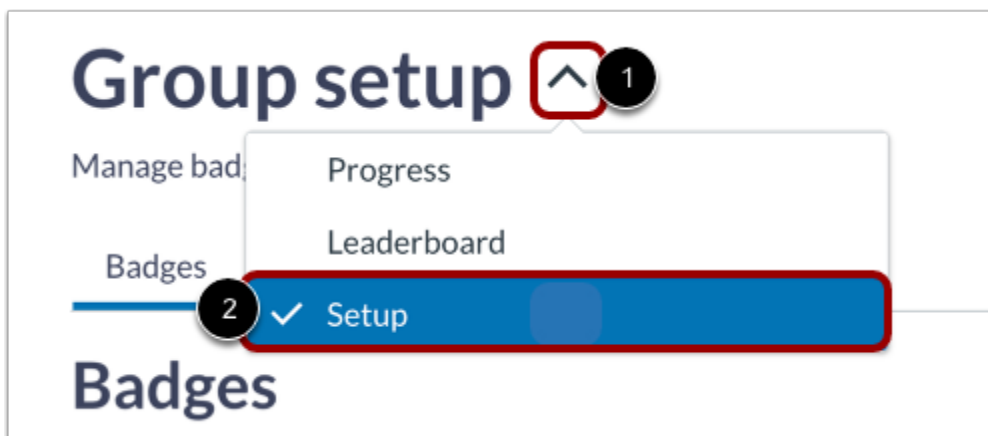
To remove the learner from the group, click the **Remove Learner** link [4].



How do I manage group course requirements for Badges in Canvas?

Instructors can award badges automatically based on course requirements within their groups. As a best practice, it is important to ensure that Module Requirements are set and all module content is published to prevent awarding badges in error.

Open Setup



In the **Group** drop-down menu [1], click the **Setup** link [2].



Manage All Badges

Group setup

Manage badges, pathways and settings

Badges

Manage the badge requirements in this group

☐ Prevent duplicate badge awards

All badges Blackboard course badges

Search Badges

Sort ^	Name	Requirement	Evidence
	The Boston Tea Party	Revolution Quiz: 6 of 9 points	View learner progress
	The Articles of Federation and the Constitution	The Articles of Confederation and the C points	Edit requirements
	The Declaration of Independence	Declaration of Independence Quiz: 4	Move Badge
	Statue of Liberty	Attend Statue of Liberty field trip	Remove badge

The **All badges** tab displays an overview of badges and requirements in a group [1].

To add a badge, click the **Add badge** button [2].

To manage a group, click the more options icon [3].

To view learner progress, click the **View learner progress** link [4].

To edit the badge requirements, click the **Edit requirements** link [5].

To move a badge, click the **Move Badge** link [6].

To remove a badge, click the **Remove badge** link [7].



Manage Canvas Course Badges

Course item	Badge	Evidence	Requirement	Detail	Date restriction
Course Grade A new badge will be added for this item.	Articles of Confederation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Percentage score	80 %	Add date
Modules					
Class Information	American Heroes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Complete item		Add date
Bill of Rights A new badge will be added for this item.	Benjamin Franklin	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete item		Add date

The **Canvas course badges** tab shows in a table format and displays an overview of badges and requirements in a group [1].

To change a badge for a course item, click the **Badge** drop-down menu [2].

To update a badge or create a new badge, click the **Options** icon [3].

To have learners submit evidence for completion, click the **Evidence** checkbox [4].

To update a requirement for a badge, click the **Requirement** drop-down menu [5].

To update the percentage details for a badge, enter a percentage in the **Detail** field [6].

To update the date, click the **Add date** button [7].

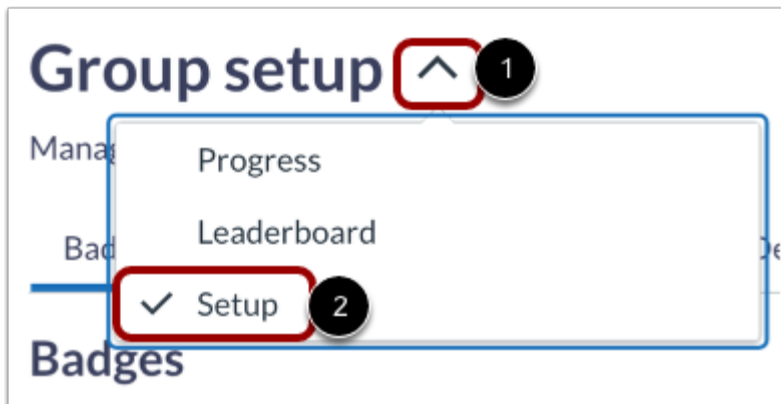
Note: Specific module requirements can be managed within [Canvas modules](#).



How do I manage group course requirements for Badges in Blackboard?

Instructors can award badges automatically based on course requirements within their groups.

Open Setup



In the **Group** drop-down menu [1], click the **Setup** link [2].



Manage All Badges

Group setup

Manage badges, pathways and settings

Badges Pathways Learners Staff Issuers Details

Badges

Manage the badge requirements in this group

1 All badges Blackboard course badges

2 Add badge

Search Badges Results Per Page 50 1 - 11 of 11

Sort ^	Name	Requirement	Evidence
	George Washington	Complete George Washington Essay	3
	The Declaration of Independence	Complete Declaration of	4 View learner progress
	American Heroes	Complete Class Inform	5 Edit requirements
			6 Move Badge
			7 Remove badge

The **All badges** tab displays an overview of badges and requirements in a group [1].

To add a badge, click the **Add badge** button [2].

To manage a group, click the **Options** icon [3].

To view learner progress, click the **View learner progress** link [4].

To edit the badge requirements, click the **Edit requirements** link [5].

To move a badge, click the **Move Badge** link [6].

To remove a badge, click the **Remove badge** link [7].

Note: Badges can be automatically awarded based on module completion on all assignments. If you do not see badges awarded based on course grade for students whose course grade meets the badge's requirements, ensure the course grade you view is not based on graded assignments.



Manage Blackboard Course Badges

All badges 1 Blackboard course badges

Blackboard item	Badge	Evidence	Requirement	Detail	Date restriction
Basic Written Communications					
Module 1					
Quiz #1	Audience	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete item		Add date
Module 2					
Quiz #2	Call to Action 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Points score	of 5	Add date

The **Blackboard course badges** tab displays an overview of badges and requirements in a group [1].

To change a badge for a course item, click the **Badge** drop-down menu [2].

To update a badge or create a new badge, click the **Options** icon [3].

To have learners submit evidence for completion, click the **Evidence** checkbox [4].

To update a requirement for a badge, click the **Requirements** drop-down menu [5].

To update the percentage details for a badge, enter a percentage in the **Detail** field [6].

To update the date, click the **Add date** button [7].

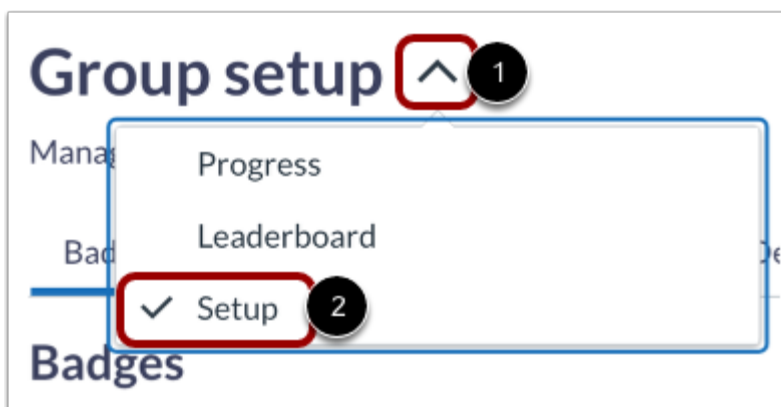
Note: Specific module requirements can be managed within [Blackboard modules](#).



How do I add a manually awarded badge to a Group?

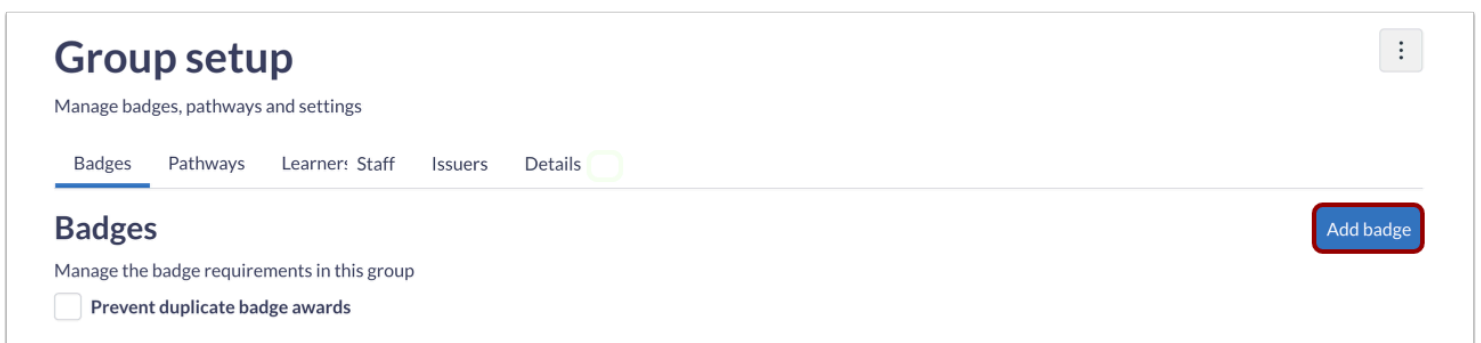
Instructors can add manually awarded badges to a Group in order to track badges that are awarded outside the group.

Open Setup



In the **Group setup** drop-down menu [1], click the **Setup** link [2].

Add Badge



To add a badge requirement to the group, click the **Add Badge** button.



Choose a Badge

[Badges](#) / Add Badge

Add badge

Add a badge to this group to track learner progress.

[Learn More](#)

CHOOSE A BADGE

Issuer badge
Track or award a badge from your issuer

Select badge

Search...

Benjamin Franklin
History 101

George Washington
History 101

Statue of Liberty
History 101

Select a badge from the list.

Choose Manual Awarding

HOW WILL IT BE AWARDED?

☐

Blackboard integration
Automatically awarded when learners meet criteria on assignments in your Blackboard course

☒

Manually
Track a badge that is awarded outside this group, by a pathway, or manually by staff within in the group.

To award the badge manually, click the **Manually** radio button.



Specify Requirements

SPECIFY REQUIREMENTS

Requirement label
Provide a short label (3-5 words) for the badge requirement.

Earned outside this group

WritePreview

Requirement description
Provide details to help learners complete the requirement for this badge.

Complete learning exercise A with a 65% or better score, and submit the completed exercise to your instructor.

Markdown supported

You can enter a label and description of the badge requirements. The description field supports markdown.

Add a Staff Note

WritePreview

Notes to staff
Provide additional info to help staff evaluate the learner's work.

Markdown supported

You can add a note to help staff evaluate the learner's work required to earn this badge. The Staff Notes field supports markdown.



Cancel

Add badge

When you have finished entering information about the badge requirements, click the **Add badge** button.

View Group Badge Requirements

All badges		Canvas course badges	
Search Badges		1 - 4 of 4	
Sort ^	Name	Requirement	
	The Articles of Federation and the Constitution	Complete Articles of Confederation and the Constitution	
	The Declaration of Independence	Complete Declaration of Independence	
	The Boston Tea Party	Patriotism or Treason? Colonist vs. British Citizen Point of View Essay: 25 of 30 points	
	Statue of Liberty	Attend Statue of Liberty field trip	

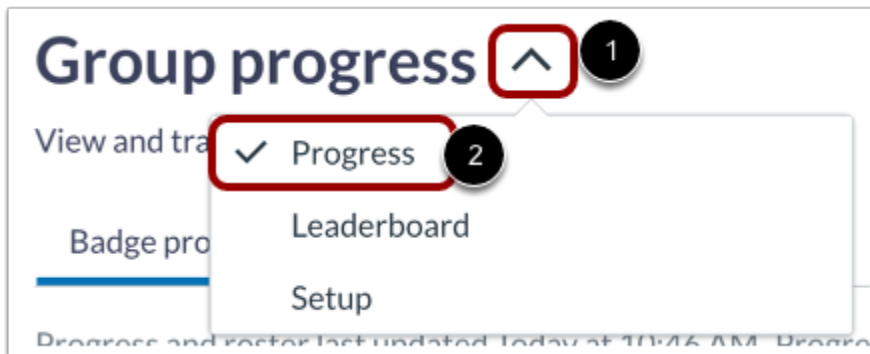
The badge is added to the list of **All Badges** in the group. The requirement label displays as the requirement.



How do I manually award a badge to a learner in a Group?

Instructors can award badges to learners manually. In a Group that is not connected to a course in an LMS via the Parchment Badges LTI, all badges are awarded manually. In a Group that is connected to a course in an LMS, badges may be awarded manually or automatically based on completion of course modules and assignments.

Open Progress



In the **Group setup** drop-down menu [1], click the **Progress** link [2].











Select a Badge

Badge progress

Reward learners for completing a specified requirement in this group. [Manage badges](#)

1 - 4 of 4


Badge	Sort, First to Last	Requirement	Learner progress
 The Articles of Federation and the Constitution		 Complete Articles of Confederation and the Constitution	<div></div> 0 of 14
 The Declaration of Independence		 Complete Declaration of Independence	<div></div> 0 of 14
 The Boston Tea Party		 Patriotism or Treason? Colonist vs. British Citizen Point of View Essay: 25 of 30 points	<div></div> 0 of 14
 1 Statue of Liberty		2  Attend Statue of Liberty field trip	<div></div> 0 of 14

Select a badge and click the name of the badge [1]. It must be a manually awarded badge. Manually awarded badges have the **Manually Awarded** icon [2].



Select a Learner

Store



Learner progress
0 of 14 earned (0%)

Statue of Liberty

Requirement

Attend Statue of Liberty field trip

Offered by

[History 101](#)

Edit requirements

Requirement description:

Students must attend the class field trip to the Statue of Liberty and complete the question worksheet

Learner progress

Badge details

Learner progress

0 of 14 learners have earned this badge.

Q emily

X

Learner

Sort by ...

Status ^

EB

[Emily Boone](#)
(emilyboone@instructure.com)

Not earned

Select a learner who has not earned the badge and click their name.




Award Badge

[Badge progress](#) / [Statue of Liberty](#) / Emily Boone

<

Not Earned



EB Learner
[Emily Boone](#)

Email emilyboone@instructure.com

Status Not Earned

[View Canvas Profile](#)

Statue of Liberty

Offered by
[History 101](#)

Requirement
Attend Statue of Liberty field trip

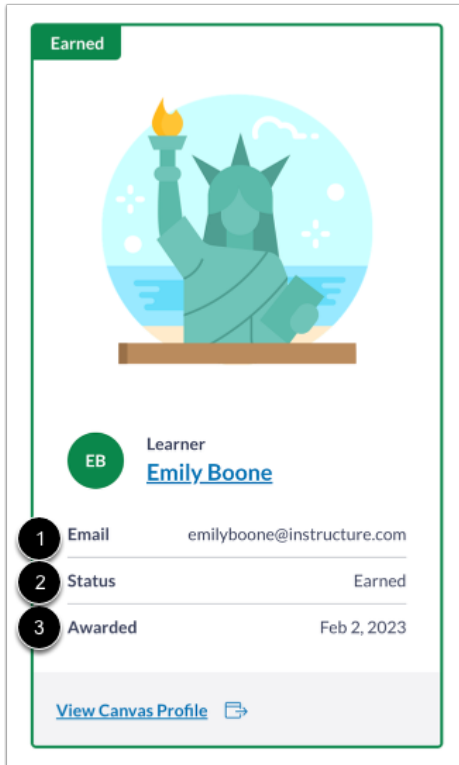
Award badge

Requirement description:
Students must attend the class field trip to the Statue of Liberty and complete the question worksheet

Click the **Award badge** button.



View Awarded Badge



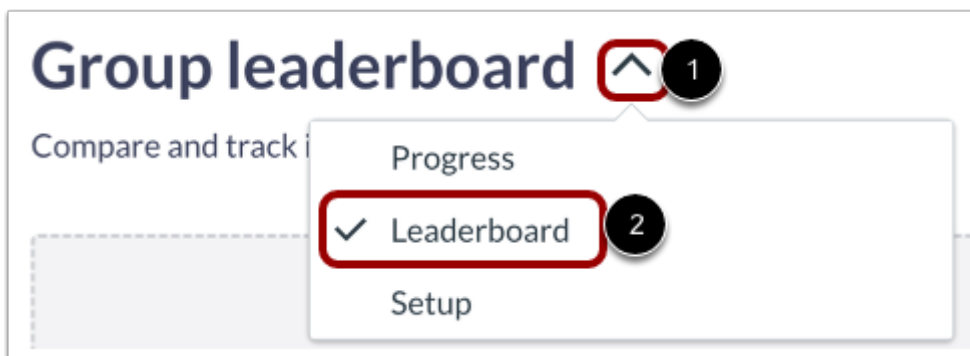
The awarded badge displays the learner's email identifier [1], the badge status [2], and award date [3].



How do I use the Leaderboard in Badges as an instructor?

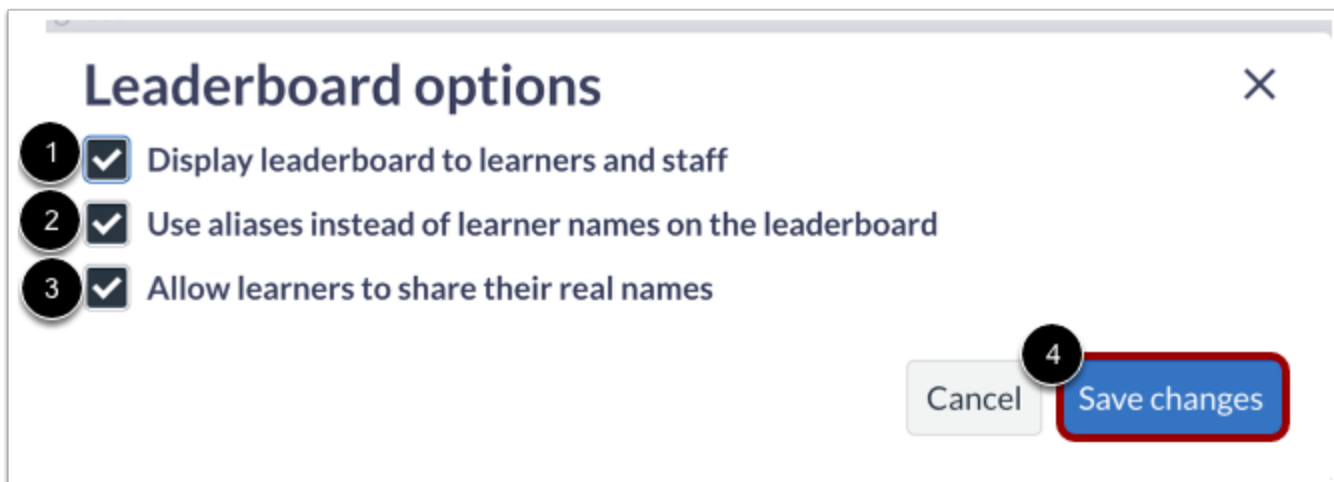
The leaderboard in a group allows students to see their ranking in a course. You can [enable the leaderboard](#) in order to set leaderboard points for badges in the Group.

Open Leaderboard



In the **Group setup** drop-down menu [1], click the **Leaderboard** link [2].

Manage Leaderboard Options



To enable the leaderboard to show for learners and staff, click the **Display leaderboard to learners and staff** checkbox [1].



To have learners use aliases, click the **Use aliases instead of learners name on the leaderboard** checkbox [2].

To allow learners to share their real name, click the **Allow learners to share their real names** checkbox [3].





To save changes, click the **Save changes** button [4].

Note: In order to view the settings for displaying learners' names or an alias, you must click the Display leaderboard to learners and staff checkbox.

View Leaderboard

Group leaderboard
Compare and track individual learner progress

1 Results Per Page 10 1 - 10 of 14 < >

Rank 2	Learner 3	Total points 4	Badge completion 5
1	Nora Sanderson (Unassuming Catfish) norasanderson@instructure.com	10 of 11	  6 Details
1	Bruce Jones (Watchful Hermit Crab) brucejones@instructure.com	10 of 11	  Details

Learner progress shows in a table format and displays an overview of learner badges in a group.

To search for a learner, type their name in the **Search learner** field [1].

You can view and sort by the rank [2], learners name [3], total points [4], and badge completion [5].

To view a learner's completion status and pathway progress, click the **Details** link [6].

To manage options, click the **Edit options** button [7].

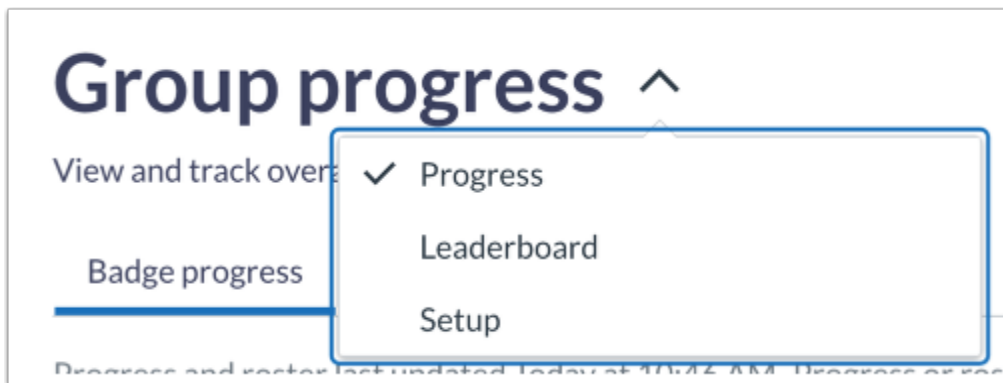
Note: Inactive and pending users are automatically filtered out from key views, such as group member lists and leaderboards, and no longer retain group-based privileges within the standalone platform. These changes are consistent with user enrollment statuses (active, inactive, deleted, concluded) as reflected on the Canvas People page."



How do I view Group learner progress as an instructor?

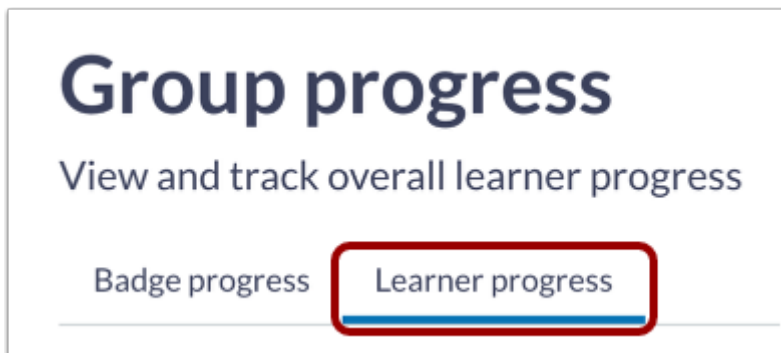
Learner progress shows you earned badges, completion status, and pathway progress for learners.

Open Progress



In the **Group setup** drop-down menu [1], click the **Progress** link [2].

Open Learner Progress



Click the **Learner progress** link.



View Learner Progress

Learner progress

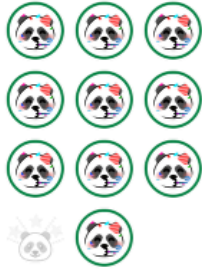


Results Per Page 10 1 - 10 of 14

☒ Include badges ☒ Include pathways

Learner Sort by ...

Last Badge Earned

Progress

<div>OB</div> <div>Benson, Ola (obenson@institution-name.edu)</div>	Nov 30, 2022	<div><div>Badges</div><div>10 earned</div><div></div></div> <div><div> Basic Written Communications Completed pathway</div><div></div></div> <div>Details</div>
---	--------------	--

Learner progress shows in a table format and displays an overview of learner badges in a group.

You can view and sort by the learners name [1], last badge earned [2], and progress [3].

To view a learner's completion status and pathway progress, click the **Details** link [4].

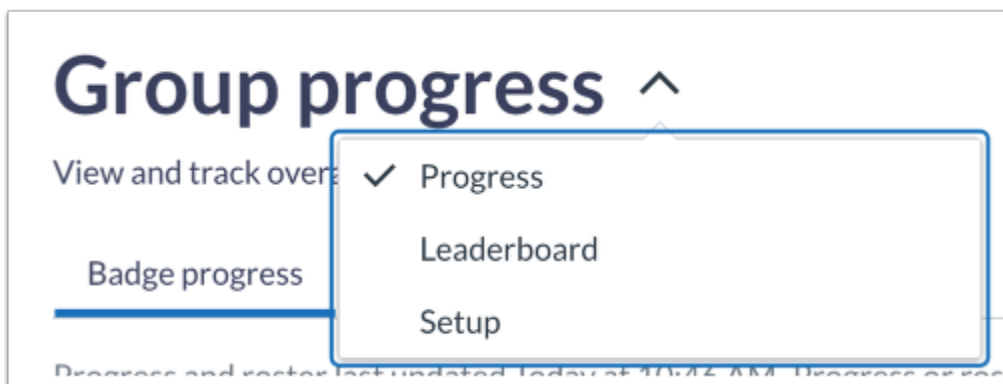
To export the learner progress, click the **Export as CSV** button [5].



How do I sync group information in Badges as an instructor?

When a Group is created via the Parchment Badges LTI, name or email changes made to the course roster are synced automatically. When a user's email address is changed, badges awarded to the previous email address are revoked and re-issued to the new email address.

Open Progress



In the **Group setup** drop-down menu [1], click the **Progress** link [2].

Sync Progress and Roster

Progress and roster last updated Today at 9:26 AM Progress or roster doesn't look right? [Update now](#)

To sync progress and roster, click the **Update now** link.


Note: This will not sync new badge awards for Groups that have been archived. To change the group end date, you can [edit the Group](#) in Parchment Badges.



How do I export a Badges group as a CSV?

You can export learner progress as a CSV file.

Open Issuer



History 101

Verified

This course is a short 5 week review course that covers US History from 1775 to 1791, including the Declaration of Independence, Revolution, Articles of Confederation and the Constitution, and the Bil... [View More](#)

6
BADGES

0
AWARDS

1
PATHWAY

1
GROUP

1
GROUP MEMBER

[View Issuer](#)

To open an issuer, click the **View Issuer** button.

Open Group

Badges Pathways **Groups** Staff Members Analytics Data management

Issuer groups

Create group

Search issuer groups

1 - 5 of 5

Name	Learners	Badges	Pathways	Status	Learner visibility
Basic Written Communications	14	11	1	Active until Mar 14, 2023	Visible
History 101	3	0	0	Active until Jan 31, 2023	Visible

In Issuer Navigation, click the **Groups** link [1] and then click the name of the group [2].



Export as CSV

Group progress

View and track overall learner progress

Badge and pathway progress

Learner progress

Progress and roster last updated Today at 9:26 AM Progress or roster doesn't look right? [Update now](#)

Learner progress

Export as CSV

In Group progress, click the **Learner progress** link [1] and then click the **Export as CSV** button [2].

View Exported CSV

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	Learner Last Name	Learner First Name	Learner Identifier	Course Completion	Introduction	Module 1	Module 2	Audience
2	Benson	Ola	obenson@institution-n	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
3	Boone	Emily	emilyboone@instruc	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
4	Boyd	Gregory	gboyd@institution-n	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
5	Bracci	Loretta	lbracci@institution-n	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
6	Cain	Mason	mcain@institution-n	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
7	Clark	Lola	lclark@institution-na	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
8	Johnson	Max	maxjohnson@instru	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
9	Jones	Bruce	brucejones@instruc	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
10	Leafton	Eli	eleafton@institution	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
11	Rogers	Joe	jrogers@institution-	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
12	Sanderson	Nora	norasanderson@ins	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
13	Smith	Jane	janesmith@instruct	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
14	Young	Wesley	wyoung@institution	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete
15	Zini	Luana	lzini@institution-na	Incomplete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete

The CSV includes the badge name and completion status.



How do I use the Leaderboard in Badges as a student?

The leaderboard shows your earned badges, leaderboard rank, and pathway progress.

Open Leaderboard

Basic Written Communications  **1**

 Offered by [Adventure Time](#)

 Ends on Feb 22, 2025

My Progress

✓ **Leaderboard** **2**

In the **Group setup** drop-down menu [1], click the **Leaderboard** link [2].

View Leaderboard Progress

Leaderboard Progress

1 Leaderboard rank 14th of 14 learners

2 Points earned 9

[Find me](#) [Change my alias](#) ☐ Share my real name

3 **4** **5**

Leaderboard Progress shows your leaderboard rank [1] and points you earned [2].



To find where you are on the leaderboard, click the **Find me** link [3].

To change your alias, click the **Change my alias** link [4].

To show your name, click the **Share my real name** checkbox [5].



View Leaderboard

Leaderboard					
1	<input type="text" value="Search learners"/>				Results Per Page 10 11 - 14 of 14 < >
2	3	4	5		
Rank	Name	Total points	Badges		
1	Inimitable Sheep	10 of 11			6 Details
1	Cognizant Avocet	10 of 11			Details

The Leaderboard shows in a table format and displays an overview of learner badges in a group.

To search for a learner type their name or alias in the **search learner** field [1]

You can view and sort by the rank [2] learners name or alias [3], total points [4] and badge completion [5].

To view a learner's completion status and pathway progress, click the **Details** link [6].



How do I view my learner progress as a student?

Learner progress shows your earned badges, completion status, and pathway progress.

Open My Progress

Basic Written Communications

Offered by [Adventure Time](#)

Ends on Feb 22, 2025

✓ My Progress

Leaderboard

In the **Group setup** drop-down menu [1], click the **My Progress** link [2].

View My Badge Progress

My badge progress

Search badges

Results Per Page 50 1 - 11 of 11

Badge	Completion requirements	Leaderboard points	Status
Module 1	Complete Module 1	1 point	✓ Earned — Sep 20, 2022
Module 2	Complete Module 2	1 point	✓ Not earned

Learner progress shows in a table format and displays an overview of learner badges in a group.




You can view and sort by the badge name [1], completion requirement [2], leaderboard points [3], and status [4].



View My Pathway Progress

My pathway progress

1 - 1 of 1 < >

Pathway ^	Milestone progress
<div>1</div> <div>Basic Written Communications</div>	<div>2</div> <div><div>Basic Written Communications Completed pathway</div><div>Course Completion Earned milestone</div></div>

You can view pathways [1] and milestone progress [2] for the course pathway.



Parchment Digital Badges for Canvas



How do I upgrade from the Legacy Canvas LTI to the Parchment Digital Badges LTI?

For a streamlined and cohesive user experience, upgrade to the Parchment Digital Badges LTI from the Canvas Legacy LTI.

Upgrade Course

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges interface. On the left is a sidebar with icons for Account, Admin, and Dashboard. The main header includes a breadcrumb "Demo Course > Badges" and the "badgr" logo. Navigation tabs for "OBJECTIVES", "PROGRESS", "LEADERBOARD", and "ANALYTICS" are visible. A central banner reads: "A brand new Badgr is available to use in Canvas. You can upgrade your course now. Read more details about the new [Badgr Groups](#) integration." A red-bordered button labeled "Upgrade course" is on the right.

If you are using the legacy Parchment Digital Badges LTI, a banner displays to upgrade to the upgraded Parchment Digital Badges LTI in Canvas.

To upgrade to the Parchment Digital Badges LTI, click the **Upgrade course** button. Clicking the button automatically upgrades your course and keeps all badges and earning criteria aligned with their modules.

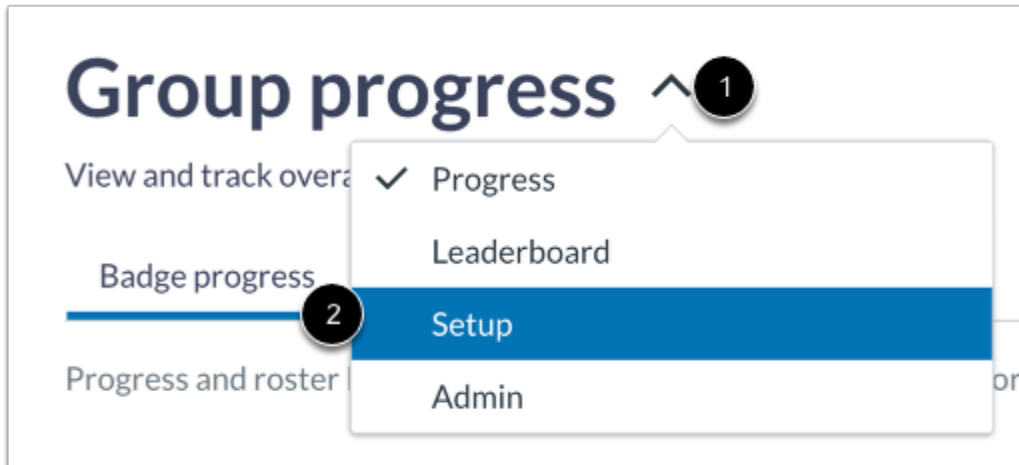
Refresh Page

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges interface after the upgrade. The "badgr" logo and navigation tabs are present. A central banner reads: "Upgrade complete! Reload the page to launch the new experience. Thanks for upgrading. Read more details about the new [Badgr groups](#) integration."

To launch the upgraded Parchment Digital Badges LTI, refresh the page.



Adjust Setup Details



Once your course has been upgraded, in the **Group** drop-down menu [1], click the **Setup** link to make adjustments to badges, staff, and learners [2].



Troubleshoot Upgrading Error

Developer Keys

Account **Inherited**

Authentication
SIS Import
Themes
Developer Keys
Item Banks
Credentials
Admin Analytics
Admin Tools
ePortfolio Moderation
Analytics
Settings

	Canvas Credentials	170000000000731	
	Canvas Credentials AU	170000000000730	
	Canvas Credentials CA	170000000000729	
	Canvas Credentials EU/Ireland	170000000000728	
	Canvas Credentials US	170000000000727	
	Canvas Credentials SG	170000000000822	

If you encounter an error after clicking the Upgrade Course button, it is most likely that the developer keys for Parchment Digital Badges need to be turned on. You need a [Canvas Admin to adjust the developer key settings](#).

In Account Navigation, click the **Developer Keys** link [1]. To view inherited keys, click the **Inherited** tab [2].

Scroll through the list and ensure that the Parchment Digital Badges API key toggle is set to ON as well as the key for the regional Parchment Digital Badges server you are planning to connect to (AU, CA, EU, SG, or US) [3].

Note: If you cannot locate the Parchment Digital Badges developer keys, you may need to click the **Show all keys** button at the bottom of the list.



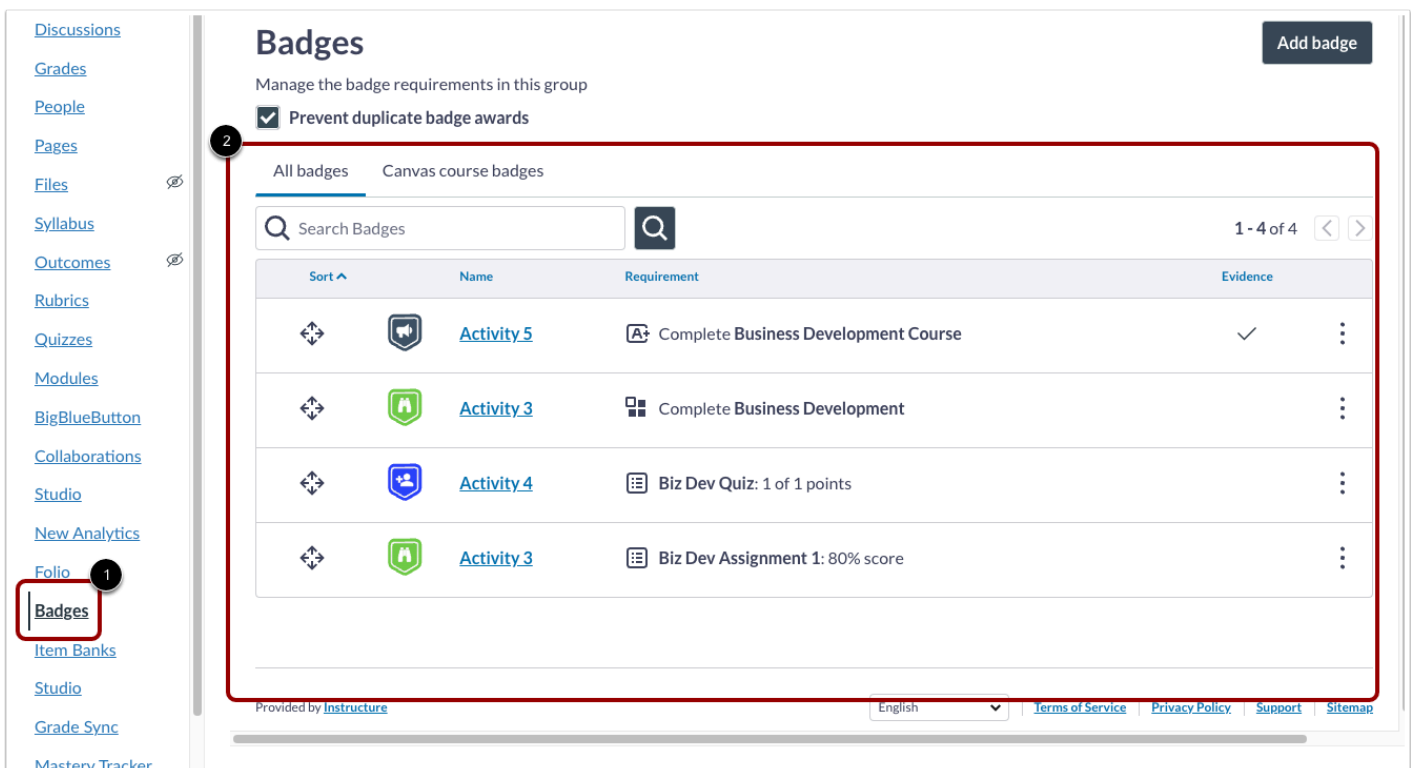
How do I use Blueprint to copy badges and requirements to associated courses?









Admin and Instructors can sync badges and pathways when a course is associated with a [Blueprint course](#). This feature enhances the effectiveness of courses by automating the creation and syncing of digital badges, improving the efficiency and scalability of an institution's credentialing process.

Verify Badges and Pathways

	-PattP1 (8:00 AM - 2:30 PM)-Brookey	2022~990_101	2021/2022 - Golden Eagle Elementary School - Year	Golden Eagle Elementary School	0	 
	-PattP1 (8:00 AM - 2:30 PM)-Brown	2022~990_102	2021/2022 - Golden Eagle Elementary School - Year	Golden Eagle Elementary School	0	 

To verify that badges and pathways were copied over from the blueprint course, click a course.



Sort	Name	Requirement	Evidence
	 Activity 5	 Complete Business Development Course	✓
	 Activity 3	 Complete Business Development	
	 Activity 4	 Biz Dev Quiz: 1 of 1 points	
	 Activity 3	 Biz Dev Assignment 1: 80% score	

Click **Badges** [1], and confirm the badge from the blueprint course was copied [2].



No additional action is required to sync badges to a Blueprint course, as badges are automatically included when a sync is run.



How do I use the Course Import Tool to copy badges and requirements to another course?

You can [copy course content](#) such as badges, requirements, and pathways from previous Canvas courses into existing courses.

View Copied Badges and Pathways

Badges Add badge

Manage the badge requirements in this group

☒ Prevent duplicate badge awards

All badges Canvas course badges

Search Badges 1 - 4 of 4

Sort	Name	Requirement	Evidence
	Activity 5	Complete Business Development Course	✓
	Activity 3	Complete Business Development	
	Activity 4	Biz Dev Quiz: 1 of 1 points	
	Activity 3	Biz Dev Assignment 1: 80% score	

Provided by [Instructure](#) English [Terms of Service](#) [Privacy Policy](#) [Support](#) [Sitemap](#)

To verify that badges and pathways were copied over, click the **Badges** link.

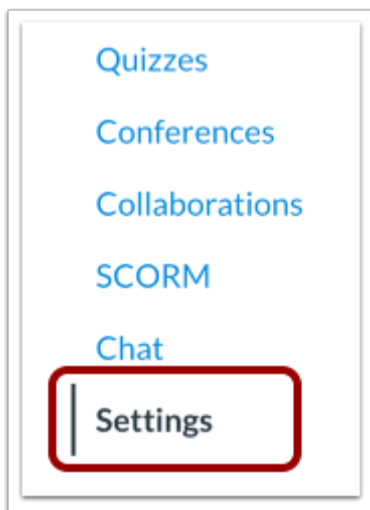
The new course is created with the issuer, badges, and requirements carried over from the copied course. No additional action is required.



How do I copy badges and requirements when copying an individual item to another course?

When [importing course content with the Course Import Tool](#), you can choose to select specific content as part of the import. This option allows you to select specific content areas such as badges, requirements, and pathways. without importing the entire course.

Open Settings



In Course Navigation, click the **Settings** link.



Import Content into Course

Course Status

✓ Published ▾

🔗 [Share to Commons](#)

📊 [Course Statistics](#)

📅 [Course Calendar](#)

🗑️ [Delete this Course](#)

📄 [Copy this Course](#)

⬆️ [Import Course Content](#)

⬇️ [Export Course Content](#)

🔗 [Validate Links in Content](#)

Click the **Import Course Content** link.



Select Specific Content

1

Select Content Type

Copy a Canvas Course

2

Search for a course *

Q

US History

☒ Include completed courses

Content *

☐ All content

Note the following content types will be imported: Course Settings, Syllabus Body, Modules, Assignments, Quizzes, Question Banks, Discussion Topics, Pages, Announcements, Rubrics, Files, and Calendar Events.

3

☒ Select specific content

Options

☐ Adjust events and due dates

Clear

4

+ Add to Import Queue

In the **Select Content Type** drop-down menu [1], select the content type you want to import. then, enter the course you want to copy [2]. In the Content section, click the **Select specific content** radio button [3]. Click the **Add to Import Queue** button [4].



Import Content

Select Content Type

Select one

Content imports
Content import files cannot be downloaded after 500 days.

Content Type	Source Link	Date Imported	Status	Progress	Action
Course Copy	US History	May 2 at 12:04am	Waiting for selection		<div>Select content</div>

Click the **Select Content** button.

Select Content for Import

☐ Blueprint Settings

☒ Modules (2)

☒ Business Development

☒ Business Development

☒ Assignments (4)

☒ Assignments (4)

☒ Biz Dev Quiz

☒ Biz Dev Quiz

☒ Biz Dev Assignment 1

☒ Biz Dev Assignment 1

☒ Quizzes (2)

☐ Question Banks (2)

Cancel

Select Content

In the pop-up window, select the content for import.



Content imports

Content import files cannot be downloaded after 500 days.

Content Type	Source Link	Date Imported	Status	Progress
Course Copy	Biology 101	Mar 10 at 7:05pm	Running	<div><div></div></div>

The report displays a progress bar. View the content from any completed imports by accessing any link in Course Navigation.

View Badges and Pathways

[Discussions](#)
[Grades](#)
[People](#)
[Pages](#)
[Files](#)
[Syllabus](#)
[Outcomes](#)
[Rubrics](#)
[Quizzes](#)
[Modules](#)
[BigBlueButton](#)
[Collaborations](#)
[Studio](#)
[New Analytics](#)
[Folio](#)
Badges
[Item Banks](#)
[Studio](#)
[Grade Sync](#)
[Mastery Tracker](#)

Badges

Manage the badge requirements in this group

☒ Prevent duplicate badge awards

All badges Canvas course badges

1 - 4 of 4

Sort ^	Name	Requirement	Evidence
	Activity 5	Complete Business Development Course	✓
	Activity 3	Complete Business Development	
	Activity 4	Biz Dev Quiz: 1 of 1 points	
	Activity 3	Biz Dev Assignment 1: 80% score	

Provided by [Instructure](#)

English | [Terms of Service](#) | [Privacy Policy](#) | [Support](#) | [Sitemap](#)

The new course is created with the issuer, badges, and requirements carried over from the copied course. To verify that badges and pathways were copied over, click the **Badges** link.



Creating and awarding badges



How do I bulk award badges to learners in Parchment Digital Badges?

Parchment Digital Badges allows program administrators to bulk award badges to a group of recipients. You may include optional metadata such as evidence and narrative to the badge(s) that may be the same or specific to each user.

Once a badge has been awarded, its data is unchangeable. If you're made aware of a necessary change to a badge after it has been awarded to an individual (such as an error in the spelling of a name), you can make this change by first revoking the badge and then awarding it again with the correct data.

Notes:

- You must create an [issuer](#) and [badge](#) before bulk awarding badges.
- Parchment Digital Badges subscribers have unlimited bulk awards. If using Parchment Digital Badges (free), you are limited to 50 awards per CSV file.
- Manual or bulk awarded badges do not appear in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI unless you have [purchased a Parchment Digital Badges subscription](#).

Open Badge


Name	Visibility	Created	Active Awards
George Washington	Public	Sep 3, 2024	0
Statue of Liberty	Public	Sep 3, 2024	0
Branches of Government	Private	Sep 3, 2024	0
The American Revolution	Public	Sep 3, 2024	0
First Continental Congress	Public	Sep 3, 2024	0

Click the name of the badge you wish to bulk award.



Bulk Award Badge

[Issues](#) / [Basic Written Communications](#) / Test badge




Test badge


Test only
Created on: Oct 18, 2024
[Public](#)

Bulk award

Award badge

Offered by

 [Basic Written Communications](#)

 Verified

Details

Awards

Claim codes

Analytics


Data management

Badge details

Earning Criteria

Recipients must complete the earning criteria to earn this badge

Test

We Issue [Open Badges](#) 

[View JSON](#)

Click the **Bulk award** button.

Download Sample CSV File

Bulk Award Badge

[Learn More](#)

```
graph LR; A((1 Upload File)) --> B((2 Field Mapping)); B --> C((3 Validation)); C --> D((4 Summary));
```

Upload File
Select and upload your CSV file

Field Mapping
Map your column headers to ours


Validation
We'll check your file for any errors

Summary
Confirm details and import

[Upload File](#) | [Manual Entry](#)

Upload File

The file should be formatted as **comma separated values (.csv)** and encoded **UTF-8** if possible.



Drag & Drop a CSV File Here
or [Select File to Upload](#)

Not sure how to configure your file? [Download the sample CSV.](#)

[Cancel](#) [Next](#)

To learn how to structure the data in your CSV file, click the **Download the sample CSV** link.

[View Sample CSV File](#)

Identifier	First Name	Last Name	Narrative	Evidence Narrative	Evidence URL	Issue Date	Expiration Date
jane.doe@example.com	Jane	Doe	Award narrative for Jane Doe.				2025-01-04
john.doe@example.com	John	Doe		Evidence Narrative for John Doe.	https://example.com/evidence/john-doe.pdf	2023-11-04	
jimmy.doe@example.com	Jimmy	Doe					

The CSV file may contain several fields. The **Identifier** field (email address, URL, or phone number) is the only required field. If you bulk award badges for multiple badges, fill out the Badge class ID.

- **Identifier** (email address, URL, or phone number) [1]
- **First Name** [2]
- **Last Name** [3]
- **Narrative** [4]
- **Evidence Narrative** [5]



- **Evidence URL** [6]
- **Issue Date** [7]
- **Expiration Date** [8]

Upload CSV File

Bulk Award Badge

Learn More

1

Upload File

Select and upload your CSV file

2

Field Mapping

Map your column headers to ours

3

Validation

We'll check your file for any errors

4

Summary

Confirm details and import

Upload File

Manual Entry

Upload File

The file should be formatted as comma separated values (.csv) and encoded UTF-8 if possible.

1

Drag & Drop a CSV File Here

or [Select File to Upload](#)

2

Not sure how to configure your file? [Download the sample CSV.](#)

3

Data Preview

If something looks wrong, check your file or pasted data. Files should be exported as "comma-separated-values (CSV)" using "UTF-8" encoding (if available). Manually input data should be comma or tab separated.

Identifier	First Name	Last Name	Narrative	Evidence Narrative	Evidence URL	Issue Date	Expiration Date
Emily Boone	Emily	Boone	Award narrative for Emily Boone.				2025-01-04
brucejones@instructur...	Bruce	Jones		Evidence of achievement narrative for Bruce Jones.	https://example.com/e...doe.pdf	2023-11-04	
janesmith@instructur...	Jane	Smith					

Showing all 4 Rows

4

Cancel

Next

Once your CSV file is prepared according to instructions, you may upload it by dragging and dropping your CSV file to the **Upload File** field [1] or you can click the **Select File to Upload** link [2].

View a preview of your uploaded CSV file [3].

Click the **Next** button [4].

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 126



Map CSV File Column Headers

Bulk Award Badge

[Learn More](#)

Upload File
Select and upload your CSV file

Field Mapping
Map your column headers to ours

Validation
We'll check your file for any errors

Summary
Confirm details and import

We've analyzed your data and found the following columns. We've done our best to automatically map your column headers to ours. Please double check our assumptions and select those we couldn't detect.

☒ **First row has column headers**

YOUR COLUMN HEADERS	OUR COLUMN HEADERS
Identifier	Identifier
Select Column...	Recipient Full Name
First Name	First Name
Last Name	Last Name
Narrative	Narrative
Evidence Narrative	Evidence Narrative
Evidence URL	Evidence URL
Issue Date	Issue Date
Expiration Date	Expiration Date
Select Column...	Name and Email

Not sure how to configure your file? [DOWNLOAD THE SAMPLE CSV](#)

Back

Next

If the first row of the CSV file has column headers, make sure the **First row has column headers** checkbox is selected [1].

To map the column headers in your CSV file to the column headers in Parchment Digital Badges, use the drop-down menus for each column header [2].

Click the **Next** button [3].



View Validation

Bulk Award Badge

[Learn More](#)

✓ Upload File
Select and upload your CSV file

✓ Field Mapping
Map your column headers to ours

Validation
We'll check your file for any errors

Summary
Confirm details and import

Validation Results

✓ 2 valid rows were found in your file

1

Row 1: Identifier (Column A): "Emily Boone" is not a valid recipient identifier (an email, URL, or phone number).

1 row with errors will be skipped. [Download Error Log](#)

2

Back

Next

If there are errors with your CSV file, you may be presented with information about how to fix the error(s) [1].

To re-upload your corrected CSV file, click the **Back** button [2].



Issue Bulk Award Badges

Bulk Award Badge

[Learn More](#)

✓ Upload File
Select and upload your CSV file

✓ Field Mapping
Map your column headers to ours

✓ Validation
We'll check your file for any errors

✓ Summary
Confirm details and import

3 rows are ready to be imported.

☒ Prevent Duplicate Badge Awards

BADGE CLASS ID	IDENTIFIER	FIRST NAME	LAST NAME	NARRATIVE	EVIDENCE NARRATIVE	EVIDENCE URL	EXPIRATION DATE
62eb095bcee772509...	bulk.awarding@instru...	Test	Learner	Award narrative.			21 May 2025
638f341c84e7cc7bcb...	test.example@instruct...	Jane	Doe	Award narrative.			21 May 2025
642eb9e7e83d96733...	for.demo@instructure....	Micro	Credentialing	Award narrative.			21 May 2025

Showing 3 of 3 Rows

Back

Finish

Once uploaded, Parchment Digital Badges analyzes the data to map column headers. You may be able to customize notifications settings if allowed by your organization and/or the **Prevent Duplicate Badge Awards** checkbox (if applicable) [1]. After validation, click the **Finish** button [2].

View Awarded Badges

[Details](#)
[Awards](#)
[Claim codes](#)
[Analytics](#)
[Data management](#)

Badge awards

Results Per Page 10 1 - 10 of 11 < >

☐ Include Revoked Badges
 ☐ Include expired badges

Recipient	Issued On
<div>JH</div> <div>Jane Smith</div> janesmith@instructure.com	Jan 4, 2024
<div>BS</div> <div>Bruce Jones</div> brucejones@instructure.com	Nov 4, 2023

To view the awarded badges, click the **Awards** tab.

Bulk Award Multiple Badges

Select Space ▼ Dashboard My Record My Badges My Pathways Issues Skills

Andy Adamovich

[Issues](#) / Basic Written Communications

Basic Written Communications

Whether you're looking to improve your emails, reports, or everyday writing, this course is designed to equip you with essential techniques and strategies to express your ideas clearly and effectively.

Verified
Public

1

0

0

0

0

BADGE

AWARDS

PATHWAYS

GROUPS

GROUP MEMBERS

[Badges](#)
[Pathways](#)
[Groups](#)
[Staff](#)
[Members](#)
[Analytics](#)
[Data management](#)

⋮
[Bulk Award for Multiple Badges](#)

Click the **Bulk Award for Multiple Badges** button.



Upload CSV File

Upload File

Select and upload your CSV file

Field Mapping

Map your column headers to ours

Validation

We'll check your file for any errors

Summary

Confirm details and import

Upload File

Manual Entry

UPLOAD FILE

1

Drag & Drop a CSV File Here
or [Select File to Upload](#)

2

Not sure how to configure your file? [Download the sample CSV.](#)

3

Data Preview

If something looks wrong, check your file or pasted data. Files should be exported as "comma-separated-values (CSV)" using "UTF-8" encoding (if available). Manually input data should be comma or tab separated.

Badge Class ID or entity ID	Identifier	First Name	Last Name	Narrative	Evidence Narrative	Evidence URL	Issue Date	Expiration Date
65f803ac53ae0b2639...	jane.doe@example.com	Jane	Doe	Award narrative for Jane Doe.				2026-03-08
65f803ac53ae0b2639...	john.doe@example.com	John	Doe		Evidence of achievement narrative for John Doe.	https://example.com/e...doe.pdf	2025-01-08	
65f803ac53ae0b2639...	jimmy.doe@example.c...	Jimmy	Doe					

Showing all 4 Rows

4

Cancel

Next

Once your CSV file is prepared according to instructions, you may upload it by dragging and dropping your CSV file to the **Upload File** field [1] or you can click the **Select File to Upload** link [2].

View a preview of your uploaded CSV file [3].

Click the **Next** button [4].



Map CSV File Column Headers

Bulk Award Badge ×

[Learn More](#)

☒ **Upload File**
Select and upload your CSV file

☒ **Field Mapping**
Map your column headers to ours

☐ **Validation**
We'll check your file for any errors

☐ **Summary**
Confirm details and import

We've analyzed your data and found the following columns. We've done our best to automatically map your column headers to ours. Please double check our assumptions and select those we couldn't detect.

☒ **First row has column headers**

OUR COLUMN HEADERS	OUR COLUMN HEADERS
Badge Class ID or entity ID	Badge Class ID or entity ID
Identifier	Identifier
First Name	First Name
Last Name	Last Name
Narrative	Narrative
Evidence Narrative	Evidence Narrative
Evidence URL	Evidence URL
Issue Date	Issue Date
Expiration Date	Expiration Date
Select Column...	Name and Email

Not sure how to configure your file? [DOWNLOAD THE SAMPLE CSV](#)

Back **Next**

If the first row of the CSV file has column headers, make sure the **First row has column headers** checkbox is selected [1].

To map the column headers in your CSV file to the column headers in Parchment Digital Badges, use the drop-down menus for each column header [2].

The CSV file must contain the following fields:

- **Badge Class ID:** Unique identifier for the badge to be awarded. This is the ID in Mongo which is also available in the URL (e.g. 65f803ac53ae0b2639ac0eba).
- **Identifier:** Unique identifier for each user.
- **First Name:** First name of the user.
- **Last Name:** Last name of the user.
- **Narrative:** Description or reason for the badge award.
- **Evidence Narrative:** Additional details or evidence supporting the badge award.
- **Evidence URL:** URL linking to supporting evidence.
- **Issue Date:** Date when the badge is issued.
- **Expiration Date:** Date when the badge expires.



Click the **Next** button [3].

Issue Bulk Award for Multiple Badges

Bulk Award Badge

[Learn More](#)

✓ Upload File
Select and upload your CSV file

✓ Field Mapping
Map your column headers to ours

✓ Validation
We'll check your file for any errors

Summary
Confirm details and import

3 rows are ready to be imported.

☒ Prevent Duplicate Badge Awards

BADGE CLASS ID	IDENTIFIER	FIRST NAME	LAST NAME	NARRATIVE	EVIDENCE NARRATIVE	EVIDENCE URL	EXPIRATION DATE
62eb095bcee772509...	bulk.awarding@instru...	Test	Learner	Award narrative.			21 May 2025
638f341c84e7cc7bcb...	test.example@instruct...	Jane	Doe	Award narrative.			21 May 2025
642eb9e7e83d96733...	for.demo@instructure....	Micro	Credentialing	Award narrative.			21 May 2025


Showing 3 of 3 Rows

BackFinish

After Validation, confirm the details and click the **Finish** button.



Bulk Revoke Badges



Test badge

Created on: Nov 7, 2024

Public

Offered by
Import testing Krisz
Verified

Details

Awards

Claim codes

Analytics

Data management

Badge awards

Search Recipients

Results Per Page 10 1 - 10 of 12

☐ Include Revoked Badges ☐ Include expired badges

Recipient	Issued On	
RP romijn.pavel@mailinator.com	Jan 7, 2023	⋮
CC chief.charles@mailinator.com	Dec 14, 2022	⋮
NT nechayev.tal@mailinator.com	Nov 26, 2022	⋮
CK chapel.kathryn@mailinator.com	Sep 12, 2022	⋮
LG lorca.grace@mailinator.com	Aug 7, 2022	⋮

2

Bulk Revoke

To revoke multiple badges at once, navigate to the **Awards** tab [1]. Then, select the **Bulk Revoke** button [2].

Select Users

Details

Awards

Claim codes

Analytics

Data management

Badge awards

Search Recipients

Cancel

Revoke Selected

1 - 1 of 1

☐ Include Revoked Badges ☐ Include expired badges

	Recipient	Issued On	
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
2	EE Emily Boone emilyboone@instructure.com	Apr 29, 2025	⋮



To revoke all user badges, click the **Recipient** checkbox [1]. To revoke specific user badges, click the checkbox of the desired users [2]. Then, click the **Revoke Selected** button [3].

Revoke Badge Awards

Revoke Badge Awards

You are about to revoke 11 badge awards.

Recipient	Issued On
ryan.thompson@gmail.com	02.12.2025
natalie.cooper@gmail.com	02.12.2025
emily.parker@gmail.com	02.12.2025
william.hayes@gmail.com	02.12.2025
caleb.harrison@gmail.com	02.12.2025
noah.richardson@gmail.com	02.12.2025
mason.wright@gmail.com	02.12.2025
harper.dawson@gmail.com	02.12.2025
madison.brooks@gmail.com	02.12.2025
ava.mitchell@gmail.com	02.12.2025

Show less

Cancel Submit

A confirmation modal lists all selected users whose badges will be revoked. Click the **Submit** button.



Revoke Error Message

Revoke Badge Awards

✓ 2 badge awards have been successfully revoked.

✗ We encountered errors with 3 badges. Please review the revoke request or contact support for further assistance.

Recipient	Issued On
! harper.dawson@gmail.com	02.12.2025
! madison.brooks@gmail.com	02.12.2025
! ava.mitchell@gmail.com	02.12.2025

If a badge cannot be revoked from a user, an error message displays.

Revoke Successful

Revoke Badge Awards

✓ All Set: 11 badge awards have been successfully revoked.

Close

After badges are revoked from the selected users, a confirmation modal displays. Click the **Close** button.



How do I award badges to learners in Parchment Digital Badges?

Once a badge has been awarded, the recipient's information cannot be edited. If a change to the recipient is needed after awarding a badge, issuers must revoke the badge and [awarding it again with the correct recipient data](#).

Open Badge


BadgesPathwaysGroupsStaffMembersAnalyticsData management


Issuer badges


Q


Search Issuer Badges

Results Per Page501 - 18 of 18

[Statue of Liberty](#)

[Bill of Rights](#)

[Articles of Confederation](#)

[The American Revolution](#)

Dec 28, 2022

Apr 25, 2023

Mar 29, 2023

Feb 2, 2023

Awards3

Awards1

Awards1

Awards1

Select a badge to award by clicking on the name of the badge.

Award Badge

Click the **Award badge** button.

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 137



Add Recipient Information

RECIPIENT INFORMATION

Recipient name (optional)

Note: The recipient name will appear in the awarded badge in plain text.

1

Identifier *

Email address ▾

☒ Notify recipient by email

2

ISSUE DATE

Issue date *

06/07/2023, 08:00 AM

3

EXPIRATION DATE

☒ No expiration date
This badge will never expire.

☐ Custom expiration date
Specify the date on which this badge will expire.

Add the recipient's identifier [1], the badge issue date [2] and, if necessary, the badge expiration date [3].



Add Narrative

NARRATIVE

(Optional)

Write

Preview

Award narrative

Textual narrative describing the achievement represented by this badge

[Markdown supported](#)

Narrative text consists of personalized information about the badge from the issuer.

Note: Narratives are included in the Open Badge's metadata and can be viewed by anyone the badge is shared with.



Add Evidence

EVIDENCE

(Optional)

Evidence item 1

[Remove](#)

Write

Preview

Item narrative

A textual narrative that describes this evidence item

[Markdown supported](#)

Item URL

A URL that contains information about this evidence item, such as a document, photograph, or video

Evidence is proof that the earner satisfied the earning criteria required for the badge they received.

Notes:

- Evidence URLs are included in the badge's metadata and can be viewed by anyone the badge is shared with.
- For evidence items, each may include an external URL, a narrative or both. The narrative of each item often is used to describe what is found at the URL, so a student understands what the content is before viewing.



OB3.0 Additional Details

1 OB3.0 Additional Details (Optional)

2

Start Date

End Date

The dates and times when the activity began and ended.

License number

The license number that was issued with this credential.

Role

Role, position, or title of the learner when demonstrating or performing the achievement or evidence of learning being asserted. Examples include 'Intern', 'Captain', etc.

3

What is OB3.0?

Open Badges 3.0 is the latest version of 1EdTech's open standard for digital credentials. Built on the W3C Verifiable Credentials format, OB3.0 enables digitally signed, portable badges with rich, structured metadata – all under the control of the learner. These credentials are designed to be interoperable, verifiable, and future-proof across platforms.

[Learn how to use these fields](#)

When OB3 is enabled at the organization level, an OB3.0 Additional Details section displays during badge creation or editing [1]. Issuers can complete any of the additional fields [2]. For more details related to the fields, click the **Learn how to use these fields** link [3].

Award Badge

Cancel

Award Badge

To award the badge, click the **Award Badge** button.



View Awarded Badge Recipients

Details **Awards** Data management

Badge awards

There are 17 awards of this badge.

Results Per Page 10 1 - 10 of 17

☐ Include Revoked Badges ☐ Include expired badges

Recipient		Issued On	
JD	Jimmy Doe jimmy.doe@example.com ¹	Jan 10, 2023	⋮
JD	John Doe john.doe@example.com	Nov 10, 2022	⋮
HS	helensimmons@mailinator.com	Jan 21, 2022	⋮
CS	carolynphillips@mailinator.com	Jan 21, 2022	⋮

In the badge's **Awards** tab, you can view all recipients of that badge. To view the field information, click on the recipient email [1].

Earning Criteria Recipients must complete the earning criteria to earn this badge	Human Resource Responsibilities
Is the badge purple	No
Activity Start Date when the activity related to this credential began.	July 11, 2025
Activity End Date when the activity related to this credential ended.	July 15, 2025
Skills Recipients demonstrated these job skills	human resource management ➞
Canvas Listings This badge is linked to the following publicly available courses in Canvas Catalog.	<div><div><div>101</div><div>English</div><div>Accelerate your English today!</div></div><div>Course</div><div>My First Course: English 101 ➞</div><div>Vincent Viajar's Catalog Sandbox</div><div>English course</div></div>





In the Badge details view, field information displays for badge recipients and viewers.



How do I revoke a badge assertion in Parchment Digital Badges?

Revoking a badge removes the assertion from the badge, and anyone who attempts to verify the badge will find it is not valid. You can revoke or remove a badge from individual earners, or you can [bulk revoke badges](#).

Open Badge

Name	Created	Awards ▼
 Statue of Liberty	Dec 28, 2022	4 ⋮
 Bill of Rights ←	Apr 25, 2023	1 ⋮
 Articles of Confederation	Mar 29, 2023	1 ⋮
 The American Revolution	Feb 2, 2023	1 ⋮

Select a badge to award by clicking on the name of the badge.



Select Student

The screenshot shows the 'Awards' tab selected in the top navigation bar. Below the navigation bar, there is a search bar labeled 'Search Recipients' and two checkboxes: 'Include Revoked Badges' (checked) and 'Include expired badges' (unchecked). A table lists recipients, with the first entry showing a recipient named 'George Washington' with the email 'emily.boone.canvas@gmail.com' and an issue date of 'May 28, 2025'. A dropdown menu is open for this entry, showing options: 'Print Certificate', 'Edit', 'Revoke' (highlighted with a red box), 'Share', and 'View public page'. The 'Revoke' option is also highlighted with a red box.

To revoke an award, go to the **Awards** tab [1], click the **Option** icon [2] and select the **Revoke** option [3].

Confirm Badge Revoke

The dialog box is titled 'Revoke Badge?' and contains the text: 'Are you sure you want to revoke George Washington from emily.boone.canvas@gmail.com?'. Below this, it states 'This Action cannot be undone.' At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' and 'Revoke Badge' (highlighted with a red box).

To confirm a badge revoke, click the **Revoke Badge** button.



View Revoked Badges

[Details](#) [Awards](#) [Claim codes](#) [Analytics](#) [Data management](#)

Badge awards

There are 2 awards of this badge. Of those, 2 awards have expired or have been revoked.

1 - 2 of 2 < >

☒ Include Revoked Badges ☐ Include expired badges

Recipient	Issued On
<div>EB</div> <div>Revoked</div> <div>emily.boone.canvas@gmail.com</div>	Jun 2, 2023


To view revoked badges from learners, select the **Include Revoked Badges** checkbox from the Awards tab.



How do I add and manage issuer staff in Parchment Digital Badges?

As an Admin, you can add and manage issuer staff in Parchment Digital Badges.

Open Issuer



History 101

✓ Verified

This course is a short 5 week review course that covers US History from 1775 to 1791, including the Declaration of Independence, Revolution, Articles of Confederation and the Constitution, and the Bil... [View More](#)


6	0	1	1	1
BADGES	AWARDS	PATHWAY	GROUP	GROUP MEMBER

[View Issuer](#)

To open an issuer, click the **View Issuer** button.

Open Staff Tab

[Issuers](#) / History 101



History 101

✓ Verified Public

This course is a short 5 week review course that covers US History from 1775 to 1791, including the Declaration of Independence, Revolution, Articles of Confederation and the Constitution, and the Bill of Rights.

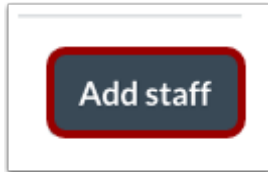
18	7	4	9	31
BADGES	AWARDS	PATHWAYS	GROUPS	GROUP MEMBERS

[Badges](#) [Pathways](#) [Groups](#) **[Staff](#)** [Members](#) [Analytics](#) [Data management](#)

To view issuer staff, click the **Staff** tab.

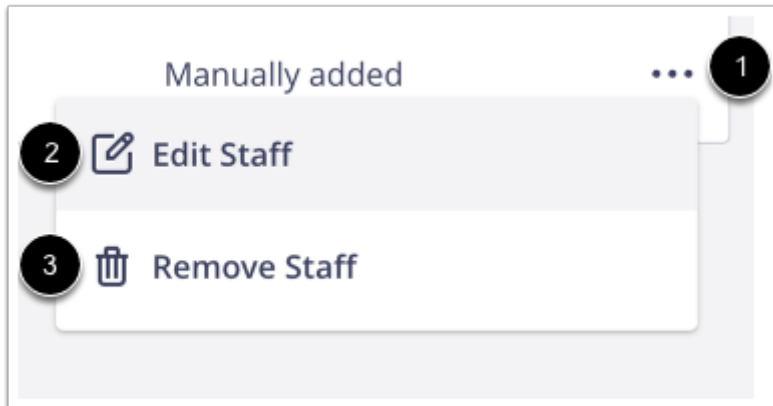


Add Staff



To add a new staff member, click the **Add Staff** button.

Manage Staff



To manage a staff member's issuer permission, locate the user [1] and click the **Options** icon [2]. To edit the staff member's information, click the **Edit Staff** link [3]. To remove the staff member's issuer permission, click the **Remove Staff** link [4].



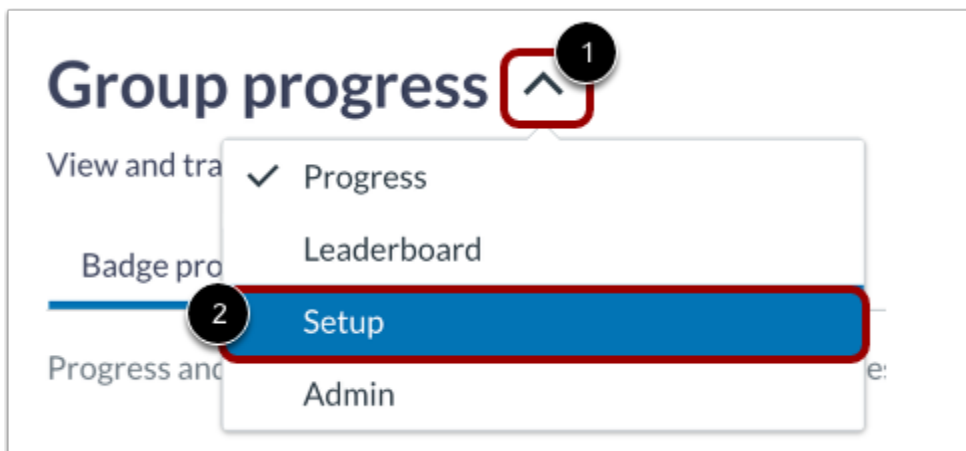
How do I create a badge in Parchment Digital Badges?

Once Parchment Digital Badges is added to your course, you can add badges.

Notes:

- To add a badge to a course, you need to access Canvas setup in the course you would like the badge in.
- You can import badges and pathways into [a new course from a previous course](#). However, you cannot use the Select Specific Content feature to copy badges and pathways and Groups are not copied to the new course.

Open Setup



In the **Group** drop-down menu [1], click the **Setup** link [2].



Add Badge

Group setup

Manage badges, pathways and settings

[Badges](#) [Pathways](#) [Learners](#) [Staff](#) [Details](#)

Badges

Manage the badge requirements in this group

[Add badge](#)

To add a badge to your course, click the **Add badge** button.

Create Badge

CHOOSE A BADGE

Issuer badge

Track or award a badge from your issuer

1

2

+ Create New Badge

To create a new badge, click the **Options** icon [1] and then click the **Create New Badge** link [2].



Add Badge Essentials

Enter a name in the **Name** field [1].

Enter a summarized description in the **Description** field [2].

Add a badge image using the file uploader [3]. A generated alt text displays. To edit Alt Text, click the **Edit** link [4].

To add an achievement type, select from the **Achievement Type** drop-down [5].

To have your badge show on your issuer and organization public pages, click the **Show on issuer and organization public pages** checkbox [6].

To add an earning criteria description, enter a description [7].

To preview your badge, click the **Preview** link [8].

To add a criteria URL, enter the URL in the **Criteria URL** field [9].

To add skills that align with the role you're applying for, choose from the suggested skills in the **Add Skills** field [10].



To add tags that can help people find your Badge, enter relevant keywords in the **Add tag** field [11].

To make the badge remain valid forever, select the **Does not expire** radio button [12]. To add an expiration, select the **Automatically expires** radio button [13]. Enter the expiration duration [14], and select the time unit for the expiration [15].

Note: Tags are limited to 50 characters. To add tags quickly, press Enter after typing each tag. This adds the tag immediately without requiring you to save the badge.

Add Additional Information

The screenshot shows the 'Additional Info' tab in the Parchment Digital Badges interface. It includes sections for 'Custom Badge Properties', 'Additional Details', 'OB3.0 Specific Details', and 'Standard Alignments'. Numbered callouts are placed as follows: 1. 'Additional Info' tab; 2. 'Custom Badge Properties' section; 3. 'Add Additional Detail' button; 4. 'Credit Hours' field; 5. 'Learn more' link; 6. 'Add Alignment' button.

Click the **Additional Info** tab [1]. You can add [Custom Badge Properties](#) to appear on your badges [2]. To provide details on how to earn the badge, click the **Add Additional Detail** button [3].

When OB3 is enabled at the organization level, an OB3.0 Specific Details section displays. Issuers can optionally complete any of the additional fields [4].

For more details related to the fields, click the **Learn More** link [5].

To align a badge with published educational standards, click the **Add Alignment** button [6].



Enable Assessments Extension

Create badge

Badge EssentialsAdditional InfoAssessments¹Print Certificates

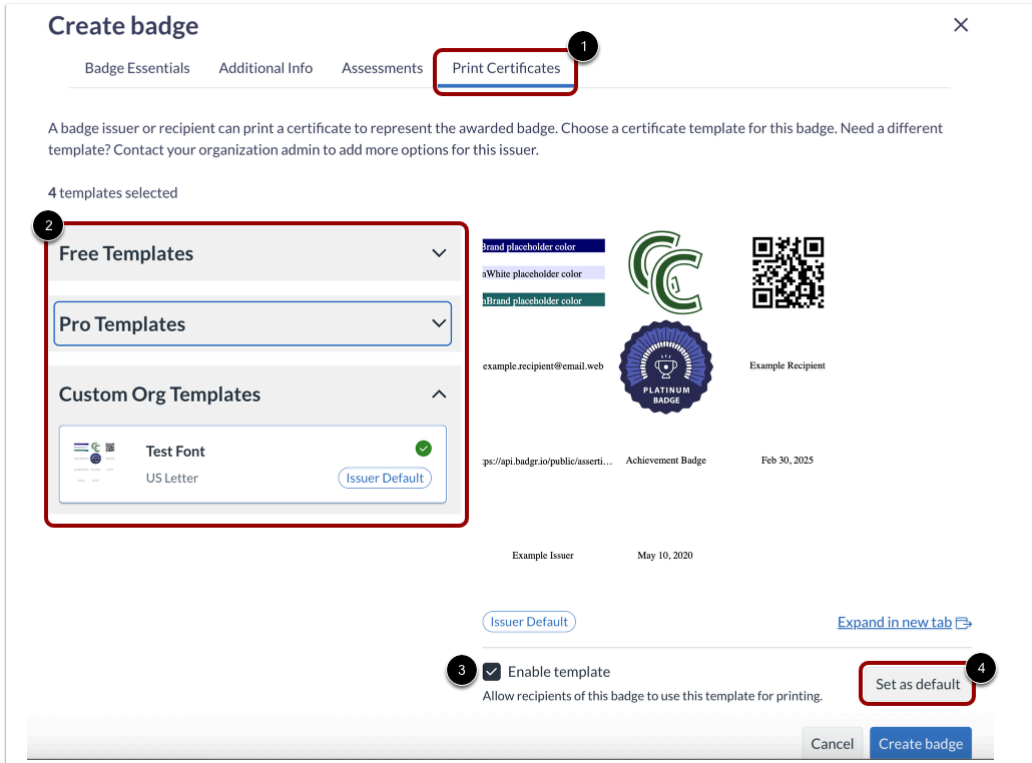
ASSESSMENTS (Optional)

²

☐ Enable Assessments Extension

To enable the assessment extension, click the **Questions and grading** tab [1], and click the **Enable Assessments Extension** checkbox [2].

Manage Print Certificate



Create badge [X]

Badge Essentials Additional Info Assessments **Print Certificates** 1

A badge issuer or recipient can print a certificate to represent the awarded badge. Choose a certificate template for this badge. Need a different template? Contact your organization admin to add more options for this issuer.

4 templates selected

2

Free Templates [v]
Pro Templates [v]
Custom Org Templates [^]

Test Font
US Letter [v] [Issuer Default]

brand placeholder color
aWhite placeholder color
bBrand placeholder color

example.recipient@email.web
Example Recipient

Example Issuer May 10, 2020

3 ☒ Enable template
Allow recipients of this badge to use this template for printing.

4 Set as default

Expand in new tab [icon]

Cancel Create badge

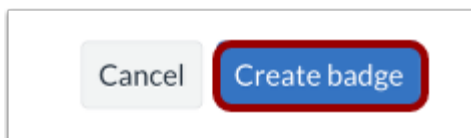
To manage what the print certificate looks like, click the **Print certificates** tab [1].

To view other templates, click the collapsible sections [2].

To allow recipients to use the template for printing, click the **Enable template** checkbox [3].

To set your chosen template as default, click the **Set as default** button [4].

Create Badge



Cancel Create badge

To save your badge, click the **Create badge** button.



Select Award Type

HOW WILL IT BE AWARDED?

1

☐

Canvas integration
Automatically award when learners meet criteria on items in your Canvas course

2

☐

Manually
Track a badge that is awarded outside this group, by a pathway, or manually by staff within in the group.

To award a badge based on criteria in your Canvas course, click the **Canvas integration** radio button [1].

To award a badge manually, click the **Manually** radio button [2].




Edit Specify Requirements

SPECIFY REQUIREMENTS

1

Course item *

 Revolution

▼

2

☐ Evidence required for Completion

Trigger type *

3

Complete item ▼

Don't award before

If this date trigger is set, the badge will not be awarded before it.

4

☒ Award the badge as soon as the requirements are met

5

☐ Set date trigger for badge awarding

To select which course item is required to complete the badge, click the **Course item** drop-down menu [1].

To have learners submit evidence for completion, click the **Evidence required for Completion** checkbox [2].

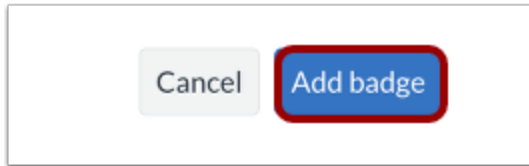
To select the type of trigger for the badge, click the **Trigger type** drop-down menu and select the trigger type [3].

To award the badge as soon as the requirements are met, click the **Award the badge as soon as the requirements are met** radio button [4].

To set a date trigger for badge awarding, click the **Set date trigger for badge awarding** radio button [5].



Add Badge



To add your badge to your course, click the **Add badge** button.



How do I export a Parchment Digital Badges badge?

You can export a badge by copying its JSON code. To award the same set of badges on different regional Parchment Digital Badges servers or when different issuers must award the same badge, you can export the badge and then [import](#) it.

Notes:





- Parchment Digital Badges is fully integrated with Canvas's course export and import functionality. Micro-badges and pathways associated with a course seamlessly transfer when the course is moved or shared.
- Course exports will not function if credentials are installed only at the course level and not at the sub-account or Root account level.

Open Badge

Issuer badges

Results Per Page 50 1 - 15 of 15 < >

☒ Show active ☐ Show archived

Name	Visibility	Created	Active Awards
 Course Completion	Public	Sep 14, 2022	15 ⋮
 Trademarks 	Public	Sep 19, 2022	14 ⋮
 Formatting	Public	Sep 19, 2022	14 ⋮

Create badge

Select a badge to copy by clicking the badge name link.

View JSON





Click the **View JSON** button.

Copy JSON

Badge Class JSON

This code defines the badge and conforms to the Open Badges 2.0 BadgeClass specification.

```
{
  "type": "BadgeClass",
  "id": "https://api.badgr.io/public/badges/TCOE5nqMSrGjX0nh_NgK8w",
  "@context": "https://w3id.org/openbadges/v2",
  "name": "Trademarks",
  "image": {
    "id": "https://api.badgr.io/public/badges/TCOE5nqMSrGjX0nh_NgK8w/in"
  },
  "description": "To be received when completing the Trademarks Module",
  "issuer": "https://api.badgr.io/public/issuers/Xuiyu-DNQceEteZQapncOg",
  "criteria": {
    "id": "https://documentation.instructure.com/courses/194/modules"
  }
}
```

Part of [Open Badges](#)

[View Specification](#)

Copy to Clipboard

To copy the badge, click the **Copy to Clipboard** button.

Note: You can now import the badge by pasting the copied JSON code. Learn more about [importing a Canvas Badge](#).




How do I import a Parchment Digital Badges badge?

You can import a badge through a file, a URL, or JSON code. Import a badge when you want to award the same set of badges on different regional Parchment Digital Badges servers or when different issuers must award the same badge.

Notes:

- Parchment Digital Badges is fully integrated with Canvas's course export and import functionality. Micro-badges and pathways associated with a course seamlessly transfer when the course is moved or shared.
- You can [export a badge](#) from one issuer and then import it under another.

Open Issuer




[History 101](#)

Verified

This course is a short 5 week review course that covers US History from 1775 to 1791, including the Declaration of Independence, Revolution, Articles of Confederation and the Constitution, and the Bil... [View More](#)

16 BADGES	62 AWARDS	8 PATHWAYS	10 GROUPS	15 GROUP MEMBERS
--------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	---------------------

View Issuer



[Instructure Community Documentation Issuer](#)

Verified

Instructure Community Documentation Team


16 BADGES	127 AWARDS	1 PATHWAY	5 GROUPS	17 GROUP MEMBERS
--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------	---------------------

View Issuer

To open an issuer, click the **View Issuer** button.



Import Badge



Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

Instructure Community Documentation Team

Verified

Public

15 BADGES	127 AWARDS	1 PATHWAY	5 GROUPS	17 GROUP MEMBERS
--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------	---------------------

BadgesPathwaysGroupsStaffMembersAnalyticsData management

Issuer badges

☒ Show active ☐ Show archived

⋮

1

Import Badge

2

Create badge

15 of 15 < >

To import a badge, click the **Options** icon [1] and click the **Import Badge** link [2].



Select Import type

Import Badge

1

Drag & Drop File
or [Select File to Upload](#)

OR

Badge URL
Enter the web address of an Open Badge from another platform.

2 Open Badges URL

OR

Badge JSON
Enter the JSON code of an Open Badge from another platform.

3 Open Badges JSON

4 Cancel Continue

To import a badge, you can import a file, add a badge URL, or enter badge JSON code.

To import a badge file, click the file uploader [1].

To add a badge URL, enter it in the **Open Badges URL** field [2].

To add badge JSON code, enter or paste it into the **Open Badges JSON** field [3].

Import Badge

Cancel Import Badge

To save the badge to the issuer, click **Import Badge**.



View New Badge



The new badge displays on the page with the creation date.

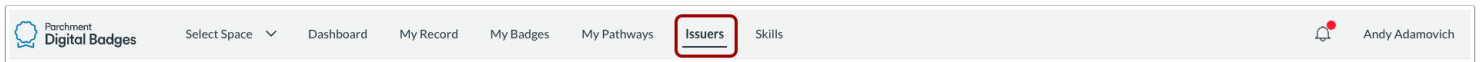


How do I create or add an issuer in Parchment Digital Badges?

An issuer is an organization, department, or individual issuing badges. To set up badging in a Canvas course, you must have an issuer.

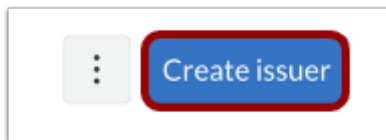
Note: Users can no longer create new free issuers, but existing free issuers will continue to function without changes.

Open Issuers



In the Navigation, click the **Issuers** link.

Create Issuer



To create an issuer, click the **Create issuer** button.



Add New Issuer Details

Create issuer

Creating an issuer allows you to award badges to recipients.
[Learn More](#)

ISSUER INFO

1

Issuer name *

2

Issuer website *

3

Issuer email *


Please select an email address ▼

4

Issuer description *

5

Issuer image

 Drag & Drop File
or [Select File to Upload](#)

6

☒ Show on Organization Public Page

7

☒ I have read and agree to the [Data Processor Addendum](#).

To add an issuer name, type the name in the **Name** field [1].

Add your institution's or organization's URL to the **Issuer website** field [2].

To add a contact email for the issuer, select an [existing email](#) from the drop-down menu [3].

To add a description for the individual, group, institution, or organization managing the Issuer, enter a description in the **Issuer description** field [4].

To add an image to the issuer profile from your computer, click or drag and drop an image file to the **Issuer image** uploader [5].

By default, new issuers display on your organization's public page. To hide the issuer from your organization's public page, deselect the **Show on Organization Public Page** checkbox [6].

Review [Instructure's Data Processing Addendum policy](#). To accept the terms, click the **I have read and agree to the Data Processor Addendum** checkbox [7].



Add Existing Issuer



To add an existing issuer, click the **Options** icon [1] and click the **Add existing issuer** link [2]

Select Existing Issuer



Add existing issuer

Select from the list below which existing Issuers you'd like to add to this Organization. You must add or create at least one Issuer to complete the onboarding process. Badges awarded from these issuers will count toward your subscription limit.

Issuers to add to your Organization

No issuers selected. Select issuers below.

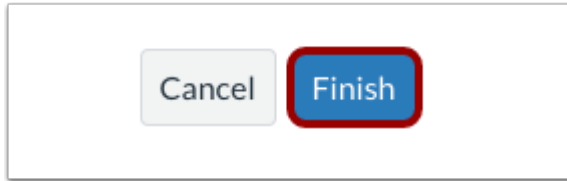
Current Issuers

	Instructure Documentation Instructure Documentation Demo Account 2 BADGES	Select
	Faculty A badge for outstanding faculty performance 1 BADGE	Select

To select an existing issuer, click the **Select** button next to the issuer's name.



Save Existing Issuer



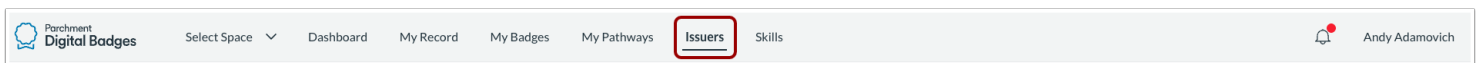
To add the existing issuer, click the **Finish** button.



How do I manage issuers in Parchment Digital Badges?

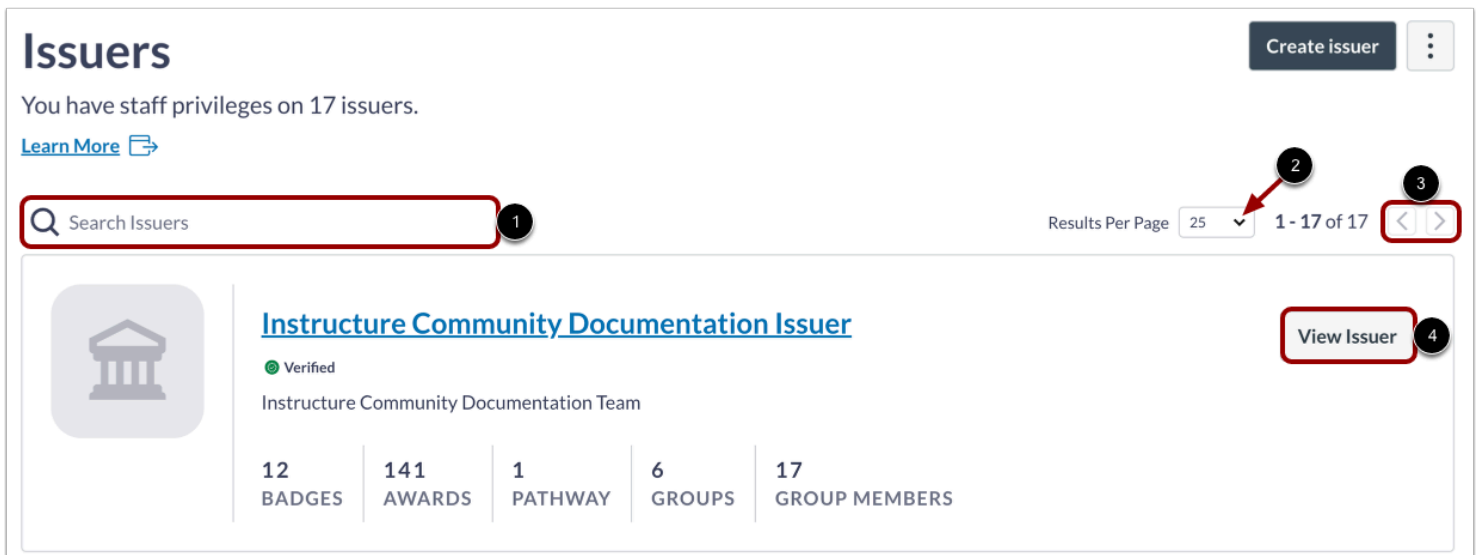
Issuer staff members can manage issuer details and settings. If your issuer is associated with a Canvas LMS account, you can also manage those issuer details and settings.

Open Issuers



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Issuers** link.

Open Issuer



To search for an issuer by a keyword, type the keyword in the **Search Issuers** field [1].

By default 25 issuers display per page. To manage the number of issuers that display per page, click the **Results Per Page** dropdown [2].

To navigate to other results pages, click use the page navigation arrows [3].

Once you have located the issuer, you can view issuer details by clicking the **View Issuer** button [4].



Manage Issuer



Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

Verified Public

Instructure Community Documentation Team

12 BADGES	141 AWARDS	1 PATHWAY	6 GROUPS	17 GROUP MEMBERS
--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------	---------------------

- Edit Issuer
- Delete Issuer
- View public page

To manage the issuer, click the **Options** icon [1].

To edit issuer details, select the **Edit Issuer** link [2].

To delete an issuer, all badges associated with the issuer must be [revoked](#) and all badge classes deleted. Once badges have been revoked and badge classes deleted, you can delete the issuer by selecting the **Delete Issuer** link [3].

To view and manage which badges display on the issuer's public page, select the **View public page** link [4].



Edit Issuer


Edit Issuer

Edit the information associated with this issuer profile.

[Basic Info](#) [Content Settings](#) [Custom Badge Properties](#) [Print certificates](#)

ISSUER INFO

Image (optional)

 Drag & Drop File
or [Select File to Upload](#)

Name *

Website URL *

Contact email *

Description *

☒ Show on Organization public page

Who's awarding badges?

An issuer can represent an organization, group, course or individual. Create issuers for departments in a company, for example, or for something personal like a book club.

Important: This info will appear on the issuer's public page and will be part of each badge this issuer awards — and remember, recipients can share badges with anyone.

[Cancel](#) [Save issuer](#)

You can edit issuer details listed in any of the available tabs [1].

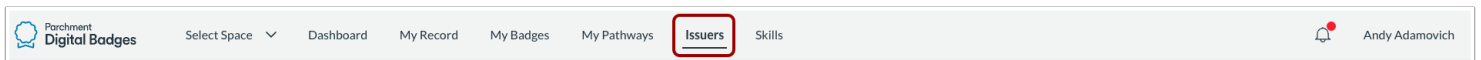
To save your changes, click the **Save issuer** button [2].



How do I manage badge visibility on the Issuer's public page?

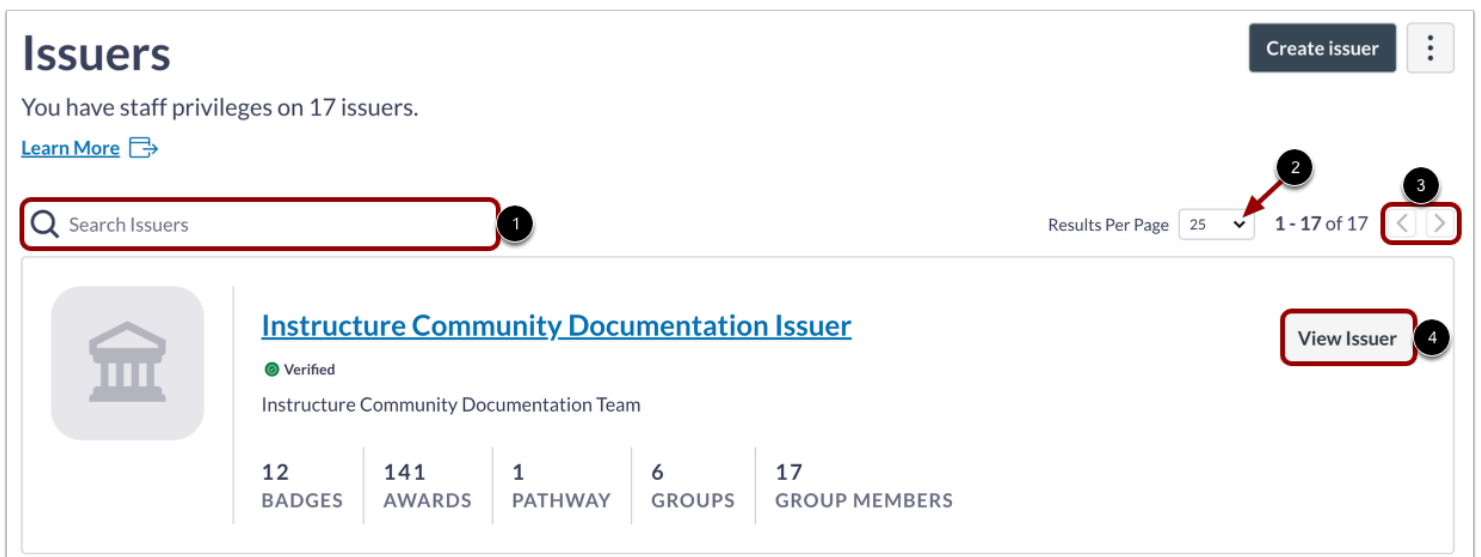
Issuer staff members can manage which badges display on the issuer's public page.

Open Issuers



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Issuers** link.

Open Issuer



To search for an issuer by a keyword, type the keyword in the **Search Issuers** field [1].

By default 25 issuers display per page. To manage the number of issuers that display per page, click the **Results Per Page** dropdown [2].

To navigate to other results pages, click use the page navigation arrows [3].

Once you have located the issuer, you can view issuer details by clicking the **View Issuer** button [4].



View Issuer Public Page



Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

Verified Public

Instructure Community Documentation Team

12 BADGES	141 AWARDS	1 PATHWAY	6 GROUPS	17 GROUP MEMBERS
--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------	---------------------

1

2

- Edit Issuer
- Delete Issuer
- View public page

To view and manage which badges display on the issuer's public page, click the **Options** icon [1] and select the **View public page** link [2].

Edit Badge Visibility



Verified

CANVAS BADGES SUPPORT AND TESTING

Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

Instructure Community Documentation Team

[Visit website](#)  [Email](#) 

12 Badges 1 Pathways

Badges

Badges tell a story. Each is embedded with data that verifies a learner's skills and achievements — and they are meant to be shared!

Edit Badge Visibility

To manage badge visibility on the issuer's public page, click the **Edit Badge Visibility** button.



Manage Badge Visibility

Badges

Badges tell a story. Each is embedded with data that verifies a learner's skills and achievements — and they are meant to be shared!

1

Badge Name A - Z ▾

☐ Show badge

☐ Show badge

2 ☒ Show badge

☐ Show badge

Audience

Call to Action

Concise Writing

Course Completion

3 Done Editing

By default badges display in alphabetical order. To search for a specific badge, type a keyword in the **Search badges** field [1].

By default, badges display on the issuer's public page. To hide a badge on the public page, click the **Show badge** toggle [2].

To save your changes, click the **Done Editing** button [3].

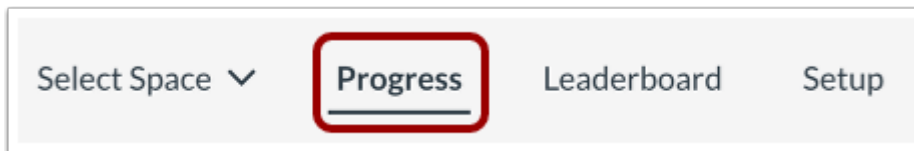
Note: If all badges are hidden for an issuer, no badges display on the issuer's public page.



How do I change how a badge is awarded in Parchment Digital Badges?

When a badge is added or created in a group, you can change how the badge is awarded to users.

Open Progress



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Progress** link.

Open Badge

Badge progress

Reward learners for completing a specified requirement in this group. [Manage badges](#)


Results Per Page 50 1 - 11 of 11 < >

Badge	Sort, First to Last	Requirement	Learner progress
Module 1		Complete Module 1	<div><div></div></div> 14 of 14 ⋮
Module 2		Complete Module 2	<div><div></div></div> 14 of 14 ⋮
Audience		Complete Audience	<div><div></div></div> 14 of 14 ⋮
Concise Writing		Complete Concise Writing	<div><div></div></div> 14 of 14 ⋮
Call to Action		Complete Call to Action	<div><div></div></div> 14 of 14 ⋮

Click the name of the badge you want to update.







Edit Badge Requirements




Learner progress 14 of 14 earned (100%)

Audience

-  Requirement
Complete Audience
-  Offered by
[Instructure Community Documentation Issuer](#)
-  Leaderboard points
1

Edit requirements 

Requirement description:

Complete the Canvas module [Audience](#) .

Click the **Edit requirements** button.



Edit Requirements

Edit badge requirements

Edit the requirements for this Canvas requirement badge

[Learn More](#) 

BADGE



Audience

Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

 Verified

To be received when completing the Audience Module

HOW WILL IT BE AWARDED?

1



Canvas integration

Automatically award when learners meet criteria on items in your Canvas course

2



Manually

Track a badge that is awarded outside this group, by a pathway, or manually by staff within in the group.

To award a badge based on a criteria in your Canvas course, select the **Canvas integration** radio button [1].

To award a badge manually, click the **Manually** radio button [2].

Save Changes

Cancel

Save changes

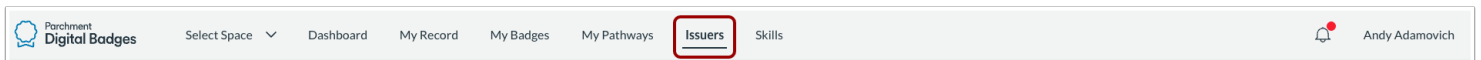
To save your award type, click the **Save changes** button.



How do I edit a badge as an Issuer?

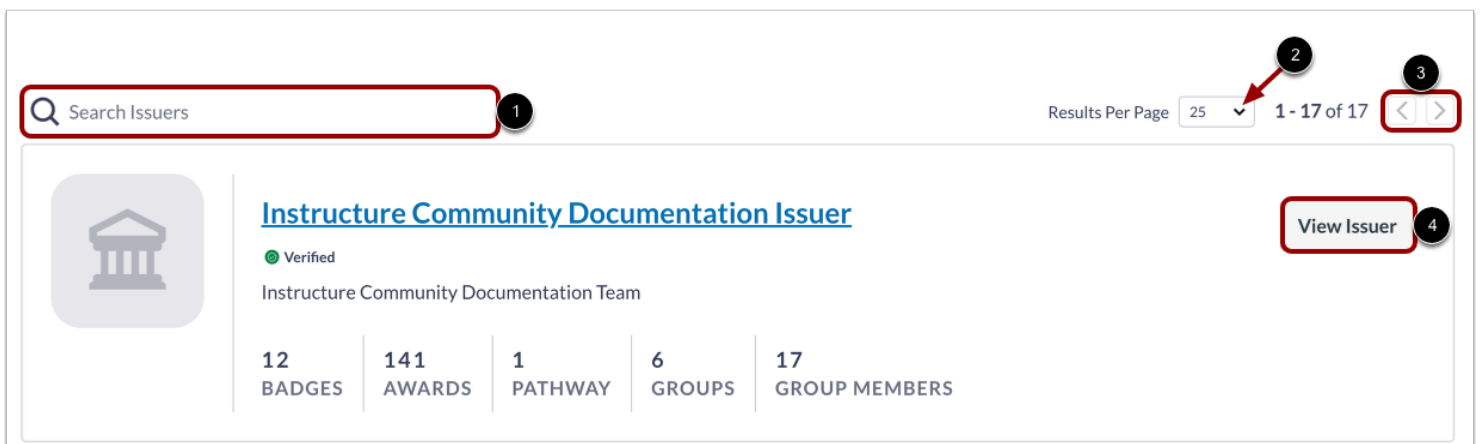
[Issuer staff members](#) can manage badge details.

Open Issuer



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Issuers** link.

Open Issuer



To search for an issuer by a keyword, enter the keyword in the **Search Issuers** field [1].

By default 25 issuers display per page. To change the number of issuers that display per page, click the **Results Per Page** drop-down menu [2].

To navigate to other results pages, click use the page navigation arrows [3].

Once you have located the issuer, you can view issuer details by clicking the **View Issuer** button [4].



Open Badge

Issuers / Basic Written Communications

Basic Written Communications

Whether you're looking to improve your emails, reports, or everyday writing, this course is designed to equip you with essential techniques and strategies to express your ideas clearly and effectively.

Verified Public

1	0	1	0	0
Badge	Awards	Pathway	Groups	Group members

Badges Pathways Groups Staff Members Analytics Data management

Issuer badges

Search Issuer Badges

☒ Show active ☐ Show archived

Name	Visibility	Created
Test badge	Public	Oct 18, 2024

1 - 1 of 1

2 Edit badge

Duplicate badge

1

To edit a badge, click the **Options** icon [1] and then click the **Edit badge** link [2].

Edit Badge

Edit badge

Edit the information about this achievement.

Basic info Additional info Questions and grading Print certificates

You can edit [badge details](#) listed in any of the available tabs.



Save Changes

Cancel

Save changes

To save changes, click the **Save changes** button.



How do I archive a badge in Parchment Digital Badges?

Issuers and administrators can archive badges. Once archived, you can view archived badges or reactivate badges.

Notes:

- Archiving a badge removes it from active circulation while retaining its associated metadata for future reference.
- You can also [delete the badge](#).

Open Badges







The screenshot shows the 'Badges' tab selected in the top navigation bar. Below the navigation bar, the 'Issuer badges' section is visible. It includes a search bar labeled 'Search Issuer Badges', a 'Create badge' button, and a 'Results Per Page' dropdown set to 50. There are also filters for 'Show active' (checked) and 'Show archived' (unchecked). The main content is a table with the following columns: Name, Visibility, Created, and Active Awards. The table lists five badges: George Washington, Statue of Liberty, Branches of Government, The American Revolution, and First Continental Congress. Each badge has a visibility status (Public or Private), a creation date (Sep 3, 2024), and 0 active awards.

Name	Visibility	Created	Active Awards
George Washington	Public	Sep 3, 2024	0
Statue of Liberty	Public	Sep 3, 2024	0
Branches of Government	Private	Sep 3, 2024	0
The American Revolution	Public	Sep 3, 2024	0
First Continental Congress	Public	Sep 3, 2024	0

To view badges, click the **Badges** tab.



Select Badge

Name	Created	Active Awards ▼
 Course Completion	Sep 14, 2022	15 ⋮
 Headlines 	Sep 19, 2022	14 ⋮
 Trademarks	Sep 19, 2022	14 ⋮
 Formatting	Sep 19, 2022	14 ⋮
 Grammar Errors	Sep 19, 2022	14 ⋮

Click the name of the badge you would like to archive.

Archive Badge

1

Make it Private

Edit badge

Archive badge

Duplicate badge

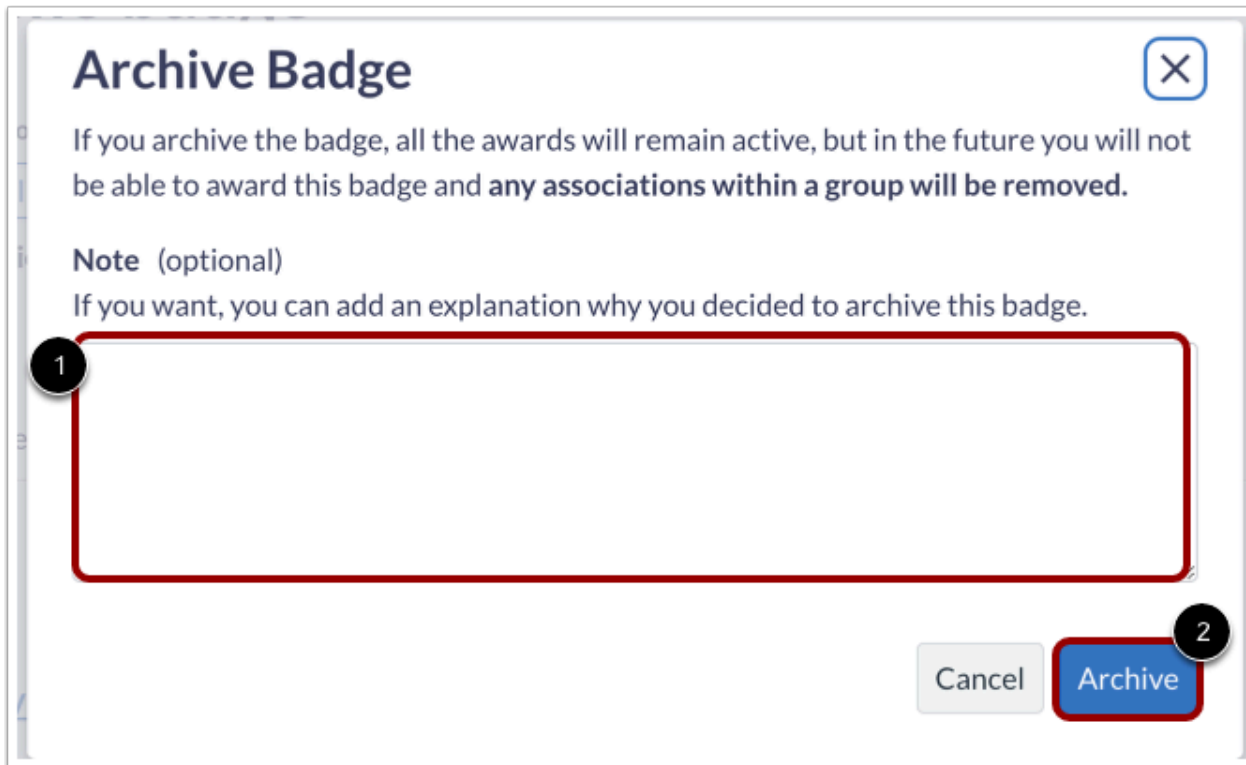
View public page

Delete Badge



To archive the badge, click the **Options** menu [1], then click then **Archive badge** link[2].

Confirm Archive



The image shows a dialog box titled "Archive Badge" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The text inside the dialog box reads: "If you archive the badge, all the awards will remain active, but in the future you will not be able to award this badge and any associations within a group will be removed." Below this text is a section labeled "Note (optional)" with the instruction "If you want, you can add an explanation why you decided to archive this badge." A large text input field is provided for the note, with a red circle and the number "1" next to it. At the bottom right of the dialog box are two buttons: "Cancel" and "Archive". The "Archive" button is highlighted with a red border and a red circle with the number "2" next to it.


You can leave a note in the **Note** field [1] about the badge. When you are finished, click the **Archive** button [2].



Manage Archived Badges


Issuer badges


☐ Show active ☒ Show archived

Name	Created
 Headlines	Sep 19, 2022

To view archived badges, click the **Show archived** checkbox.

[Issuers](#) / [Human Resources](#) / Demo badge

 This badge's visibility is currently set to public, this means it will appear on your public pages. You may consider changing its visibility to private. ×




Demo badge

Demo


Created on: Aug 15, 2023

Public Archived

 Achievement type: Badge

⋮

Reactivate badge


 Offered by
[Human Resources](#)

Details Awards Data management Archival details

Badge details

Earning Criteria

Recipients must complete the earning criteria to earn this badge

[View External Criteria](#) 

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 183



To reactivate the badge, open the badge and click the **Reactivate badge** button.



How do I delete a badge in Parchment Digital Badges?

Badges can be deleted by issuers and administrators.

Notes:

- If a badge is associated with a pathway, the badge must be removed from the pathway before deleting the badge.
- Once deleted, badges are permanently deleted. Consider [archiving the badge](#) for future use.

Open Badges

Badges

Pathways

Groups

Staff

Members

Analytics



Data management

Issuer badges

Search Issuer Badges

Results Per Page 50 1 - 16 of 16

☒ Show active ☐ Show archived

Name	Created	Active Awards
 Course Completion	Sep 14, 2022	15
 Headlines	Sep 19, 2022	14

To view badges, click the **Badges** tab.










Select Badge

Issuer badges

Results Per Page 50 1 - 12 of 12

☒ Show active ☐ Show archived

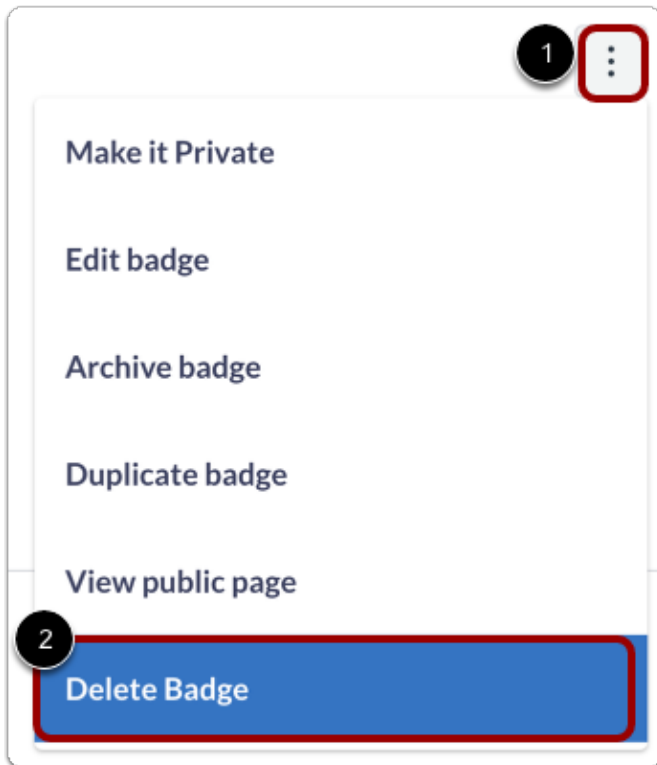
Create badge

Name	Visibility	Created	Active Awards
 Assignment badge	Public	Aug 2, 2023	6
 Artificial Intelligence	Public	Aug 2, 2023	3
 Dori badge	Public	Aug 2, 2023	2
 Modul completion	Public	Aug 2, 2023	2
 QR badge	Public	Aug 2, 2023	2
 Prereq badge	Public	Aug 2, 2023	2
 The American Revolution	Public	Aug 2, 2023	1

Click the name of the badge you would like to delete.

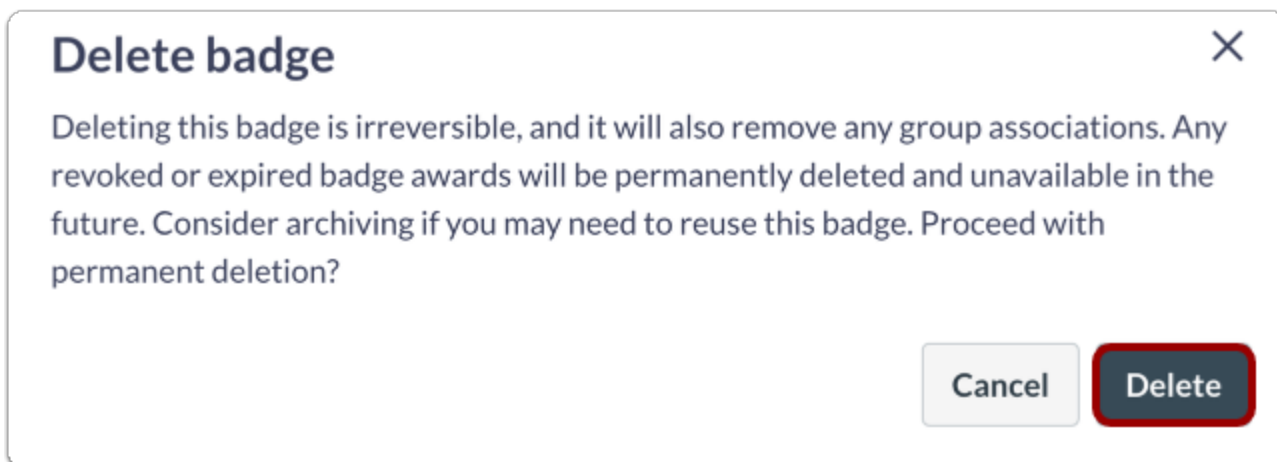


Delete Badge



To delete a badge, click the **Options** icon [1], then click the **Delete Badge** link [2].

Delete Badge





Click the **Delete** button.

Note: You can also [archive the badge](#).

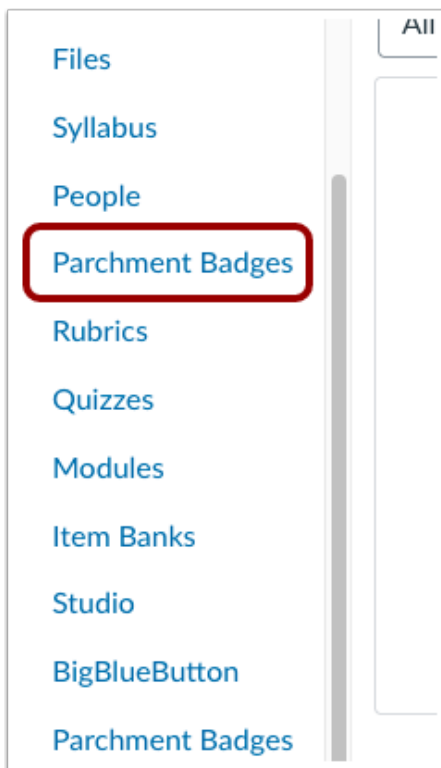


How do I submit evidence to a badge in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as a learner?

In the Parchment Digital Badges LTI, you can submit evidence to a badge in a course for your instructor to review.

Note: Learners automatically receive notifications for changes to mandatory or non-mandatory evidence requirements and when evidence is accepted or rejected by instructors, including reasons and additional notes.

Open Parchment Badges



In Course Navigation, click the **Parchment Badges** link.



Open Badge

History 101 ▾

Emily Boone
emilyboone@instructure.com

Offered by
[History 101](#)

Ends on
Jan 23, 2025

Progress in History 101
Badges Earned (2 of 3)

Pathway completion
1 of 1 started

My badge progress

1 - 3 of 3 < >

Badge	Completion requirements	Evidence	Status
George Washington	Complete George Washington Essay	Not Required	✓ Earned — Mar 12, 2024
The Declaration of Independence	Complete Declaration of Independence	Not Required	✓ Earned — Mar 12, 2024
American Heroes ←	Complete Class Information	Required	✓ Not earned


Click the badge name that needs evidence.



Submit Evidence

American Heroes ▼

Not Earned



Offered by: [History 101](#)

Requirement

Complete **Class Information**

How do I earn this badge?

Complete the Canvas module [Class Information](#)

Module status in Canvas

Checked at 10:59 AM.

Evidence

Submit evidence

Required

To submit evidence, click the **Submit evidence** button.



Submit Evidence Item

Submit Evidence

✕

Write

Preview

1

Item narrative
A textual narrative that describes this evidence item

Markdown supported

2

Item URL *
A URL that contains information about this evidence item, such as a document, photograph or video

Cancel

3

Submit

In the Item narrative field, enter or copy and paste text that describes the evidence item [1].

In the **Item URL** field, enter a URL that contains information about the evidence item such as a document, photograph, or video [2].

Click the **Submit** button [3].



View Evidence

American Heroes ▾

Not Earned



Offered by: [History 101](#)



Requirement

Complete **Class Information**



How do I earn this badge?

Complete the Canvas module [Class Information](#) ➞



Module status in Canvas

Checked at 10:59 AM.



Evidence

Submitted on Mar 28, 2024, 10:24:14 AM

My Submission

<https://www.bartleby.com/essay/The-Benjamin-Franklin-PKGW524C8BRA>

Benjamin Franklin was as famous as any president, but yet never elected to public office. He was one of the nation's revolutionary founding fathers of all time. Benjamin Franklin was a respected hero of America of many talents and accomplishments. First of all, Benjamin Franklin was born at Boston in 1706. He was the tenth sibling in the family. He was the son of a soap and candle maker. Josiah would father seventeen children in total after having two wives.

Submitted evidence displays within the badge page.



How do I review submitted evidence to a badge in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as an issuer or admin?

In the Parchment Digital Badges LTI, you can review submitted evidence to a badge in a course.

Open Badge

Group progress ▾

View and track overall learner progress







[Badge and pathway progress](#) [Learner progress](#)

Progress and roster last updated Today at 7:29 AM Progress or roster doesn't look right? [Update now](#)

Badge progress

Reward learners for completing a specified requirement in this group. [Manage badges](#)

1 - 3 of 3 < >

Badge	Sort, First to Last ▾	Requirement	Evidence	Learner progress
 George Washington		 Complete George Washington Essay	<div><div></div></div>	1 of 14 ⋮
 The Declaration of Independence		 Complete Declaration of Independence	<div><div></div></div>	1 of 14 ⋮
 American Heroes ←		 Complete Class Information	✓ <div><div></div></div>	0 of 14 ⋮

Click the badge name that requires evidence.



Open Student

Learner progress

0 of 14 learners have earned this badge.

Results Per Page 10 1 - 10 of 14

Learner	Sort by ...	Evidence	Status
BJ	Bruce Jones (brucejones@...)	Required	Not earned
EL	Eli Leafton (eleafton@...)	Required	Not earned
EB	Emily Boone (emilyboone@...)	Submitted	Not earned
GB	Gregory Boyd (gboyd@...)	Required	Not earned

Click the student's name who submitted evidence.

View Evidence

Evidence

Submitted on Mar 28, 2024, 10:24:14 AM

Submission

<https://www.bartleby.com/essay/The-Benjamin-Franklin-PKGW524C8BRA>

Benjamin Franklin was as famous as any president, but yet never elected to public office. He was one of the nation's revolutionary founding fathers of all time. Benjamin Franklin was a respected hero of America of many talents and accomplishments. First of all, Benjamin Franklin was born at Boston in 1706. He was the tenth sibling in the family. He was the son of a soap and candle maker. Josiah would father seventeen children in total after having two wives.

1

2

Reject

Accept



To reject the submitted evidence, click the **Reject** button [1].

To accept the submitted evidence, click the **Accept** button [2].

Reject Evidence

Explanation for Evidence Rejection

1

Text
Explain why you reject the evidence.

Cancel

2
Confirm

Use the text field [1] to explain why you are rejecting the evidence and click the **Confirm** button [2].



Accept Evidence

Explanation for Evidence Acceptance

×

1

Text

Explain why you accept the evidence.

2

Confirm

Cancel

In the **Text** field, provide an explanation for rejecting the evidence [1]. Then, click the **Confirm** button [2].




View Reviewed Evidence

Leave No Trace ▾

Progress and roster last updated Today at 12:57 AM Progress or roster doesn't look right? [Update now](#)

Earned



Offered by: [Adventure Time](#)
[View public page](#)

EB

[Emily Boone](#)
emilyboone@instructure.com

Awarded Mar 1, 2024
[View Canvas Profile](#)

Requirement

Complete Module 1

Leaderboard points

1

Requirement description

Complete the Canvas module [Module 1](#).

Module status in Canvas

Module completed. Checked at 11:42 AM.

Evidence

Accepted on Apr 4, 2024, 11:42:21 AM

Submission

<https://www.bartleby.com/essay/The-Benjamin-Franklin-PKGW524C8BRA>

In our American history many figures have left their mark, and are remembered still today, Benjamin Franklin was as famous as any president, but yet never elected to public office. He was one of the nation's revolutionary founding fathers of all time. Benjamin Franklin was a respected hero of America of many talents and accomplishments. First of all, Benjamin Franklin was born at Boston in 1706. He was the tenth sibling in the family. He was the son of a soap and candle maker. Josiah would father seventeen children in total after having two wives.

Acceptance explanation

Good Job!

Accepted by:

DR

Doug Roberts

Once evidence has been reviewed, it displays in the badge page.

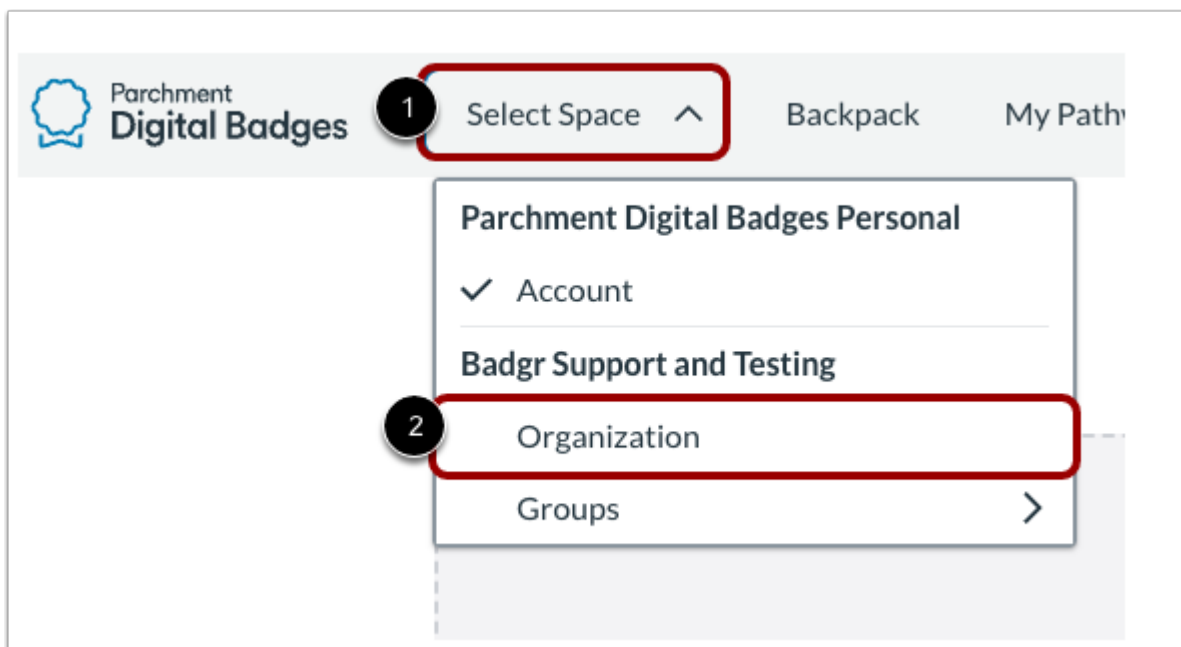


How do I use the Skills page in Parchment Digital Badges as an issuer?

As an issuer, you can view the details of skills associated with badges and manage the visibility of your organization's Skills page.

In the Skills tab, dedicated pages are available for all supported skill types in Parchment Digital Badges, including TalentNeuron, Flexible, and OSMT. Each page provides structured metadata tailored to the skill's source, and a stable URL for easy reference.

Open Organization



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Select Space** drop-down menu [1] and then click the **Organization** link [2].



Open Skills

Click the **Skills** tab [1].

To locate a specific skill, you can use the **Search** field [2], **Taxonomy** drop-down menu (if applicable) [3], or **Sorting** drop-down menu [4].

Click the skill you want to view [5].

You can also [manage your organization's Skills page visibility](#) [6].



View Skill Details

Skills > Presentation design

Presentation design

Presentation design refers to the creation of visually appealing materials for communicating information, ideas, and data in an organized and engaging manner for audiences during speeches or meetings.

TalentNeuron

Public

Market Labor Insights Aligned Badges

Search... Filters

Alphabetical (A-Z) Export as CSV

2 active badges listed

Presentation Skills

Human Resources

Aug 23, 2024

Presentations

Computer Programming & Software Development

Aug 23, 2024

Provided by Instructure

English Terms of Service Privacy Policy Support Sitemap

In the Skills page, TalentNeuron skills display taxonomy, descriptions, and market labor insights [1]. To browse a list of badges, click the **Aligned Badges** tab [2]. The number of badges displays [3]. You can filter by badge name and keywords using the **Search** field [4]. To filter by issuer or sort the list of badges by name or creation date, click the **Filters** button [5]. Then, select an option from the drop-down menu [6]. To view badge details in a new tab, click the badge tile [7]. To download the current results, click the **Export CSV** button [8].

Notes:

- Flexible skills display framework, code, taxonomy, and grouped variants that share an alignment code. When multiple Flexible skills share the same alignment code, they are grouped and the most recently used name displays.
- OSMT skills display metadata and include a link to the source.



Manage Organization Skills Page Visibility

Skills

Explore the comprehensive directory of skills, showcasing key competencies across industries to support learning, workforce development, and talent management. Browse, search, and discover the skills that matter most.

Private

Organization Skills Default Taxonomy Skills

Search... Taxonomy: All Sorting: Usage Frequency

41 skills listed

- Flexible
Human Resource Management
6 Active Badges Grouped
- Accepting feedback** (TalentNeuron)
2 Active Badges
- Flexible
OBS Studio
2 Active Badges

1 2 Make it Public

If your organization's Skills page is set to private, you can publish it by clicking the **Options** icon [2]. Then, click the **Make it Public** link.



Skills

Explore the comprehensive directory of skills, showcasing key competencies across industries to support learning, workforce development, and talent management. Browse, search, and discover the skills that matter most.

Public

Organization Skills Default Taxonomy Skills

Search...

Sorting: Usage Frequency

2 skills listed

TalentNeuron

Sales experience / ability

Public

1 Active Badges

TalentNeuron

Management skills

Public

1 Active Badges

- 1 Make it Private
- 2 View Public Page

Once published, you can either change it back to private [1] or view the public page [2].



How do I add skills to a Parchment Digital Badges Badge?

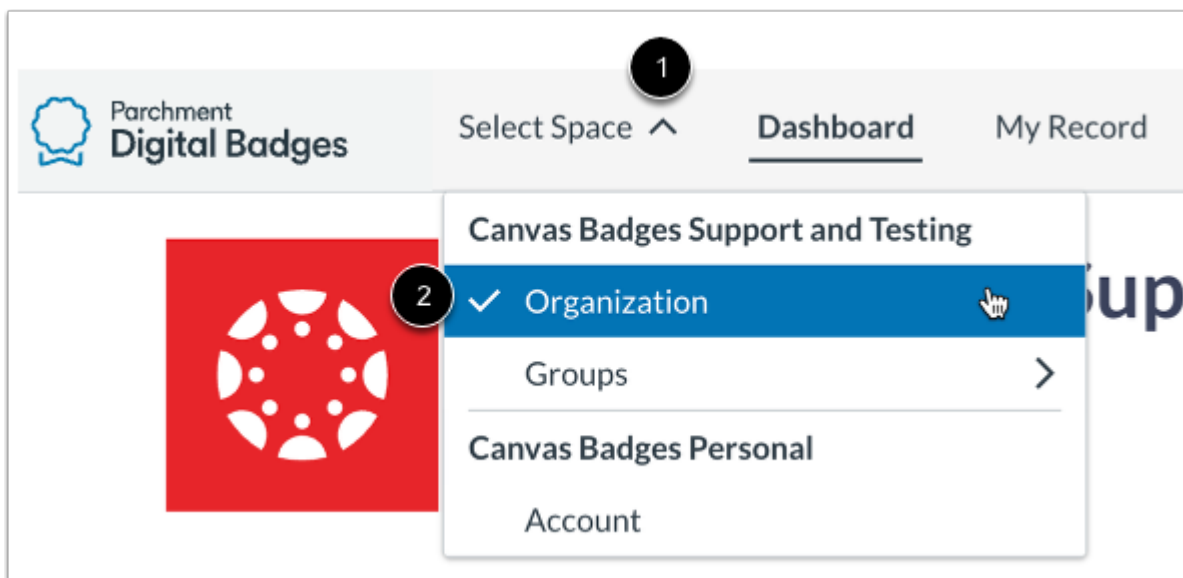


How do I use the Skills page in Parchment Digital Badges as a learner?

As a learner, you can view the details of skills associated with badges.

The Skills tab has dedicated pages available for all supported skill types in Parchment Digital Badges, including TalentNeuron, Flexible, and OSMT. Each page provides structured metadata tailored to the skill's source, and a stable URL for easy reference.

Open Organization



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Select Space** drop-down menu [1] and then click the **Organization** link [2].



Open Skills

Click the **Skills** tab [1].

To locate a specific skill, you can use the **Search** field [2], **Taxonomy** drop-down menu (if applicable) [3], or **Sorting** drop-down menu [4].

Click the skill you want to view [5].



View Skill Details

Skills > Presentation design

Presentation design

Presentation design refers to the creation of visually appealing materials for communicating information, ideas, and data in an organized and engaging manner for audiences during speeches or meetings.

TalentNeuron

Public

Market Labor Insights Aligned Badges

Search... Filters

Alphabetical (A-Z) Export as CSV

2 active badges listed

Presentation Skills

Human Resources

Aug 23, 2024

Presentations

Computer Programming & Software Development

Aug 23, 2024

Provided by Instructure

English Terms of Service Privacy Policy Support Sitemap

In the Skills page, TalentNeuron skills display taxonomy, descriptions, and market labor insights [1]. To browse a list of badges, click the **Aligned Badges** tab [2]. The number of badges displays [3]. You can filter by badge name and keywords using the **Search** field [4]. To filter by issuer or sort the list of badges by name or creation date, click the **Filters** button [5]. Then, select an option from the drop-down menu [6]. To view badge details in a new tab, click the badge tile [7]. To download the current results, click the **Export CSV** button [8].

Notes:

- Flexible skills display framework, code, taxonomy, and grouped variants that share an alignment code. When multiple Flexible skills share the same alignment code, they are grouped and the most recently used name displays.
- OSMT skills display metadata and include a link to the source.



Sharing earned badges



How do I share my earned badges from my Parchment Digital Badges Backpack?

In Parchment Digital Badges, you can share individual badges using links, social media, or HTML embed codes. This article outlines how to share a badge using social media.

Note: Earned [badges can be printed](#) on paper.

Sign into Parchment Digital Badges

Parchment Digital Badges

[Sign In](#) [Create Account](#)

Welcome to Canvas Badges (US)!

Badgr is a global platform that stores your data in the part of the world in which it originates.
Looking for a [different region](#)?

Don't have an account? [Create an account](#)

SIGN IN WITH

facebook Google

Microsoft LinkedIn

TEMENOS Twitter

OR

Email *

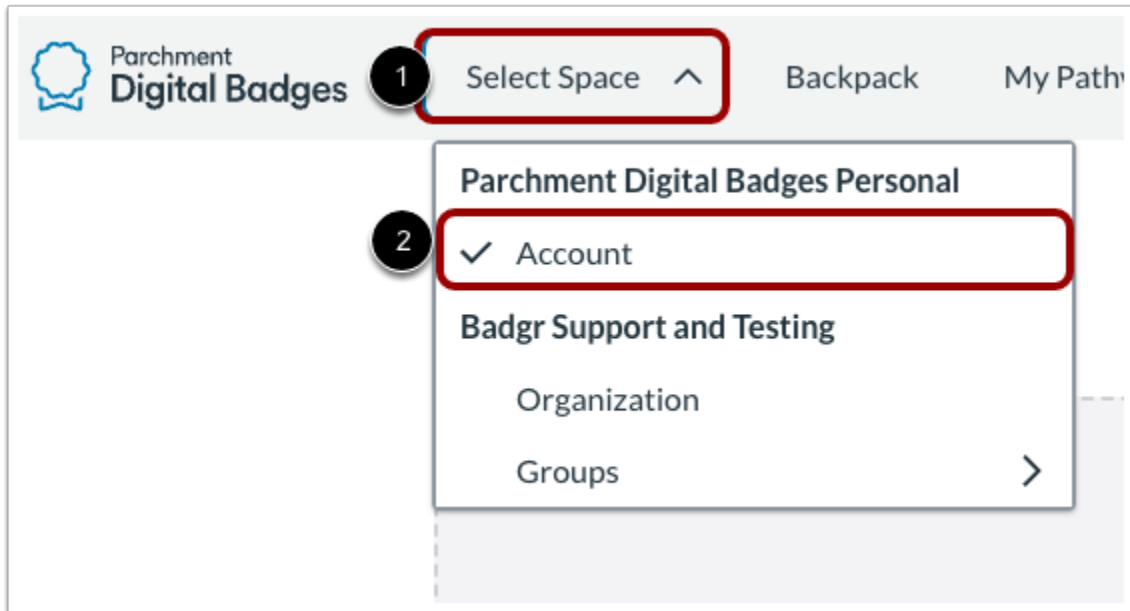
Enter Password *

[Forgot Password?](#) [Sign In](#)

Sign into your Parchment Digital Badges account.



Open Personal Account



Click the **Select Space** drop-down menu [1] and then click the **Account** link [2].



Open Badge

Select Space ▾ **Backpack** My Pathways Free Issuers


Backpack

Collect and share the digital badges you've earned.

1 Badges Collections

Search... 🔍 Filter Add Badge

2 badge listed.



Course Completion
Instructure Course Documentation
Jan 10, 2023

Public

3 →

2


Print

Download

Share

Export JSON

Remove



Event Attendance
Instructure Documentation
Sep 15, 2020

Public

In the **Badges** tab [1], click the **Options** icon [2]. Then, click the **Share** link [3].



Share Badge

Share Badge

×

Link

☒ Show email address in link: andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

Copy this link to share

https://badgr.com/public/assertions/hOK

Copy

1

[Open in new window](#)

Social

Share to Profile

in

Add to Profile

2

Share to Feed

f

X

in

p

3

HTML

Select type

☒ Card

☐ Badge

☐ Show email address on card: andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

To share a link to your earned badge, click the **Copy** button [1]. To share the badge to your LinkedIn profile, click the **Add to profile** button [2]. To share to your social media feed, click the social media icon you would like to share the badge with. [3]



Open HTML

HTML

Select type

1 ☒ Card

2 ☐ Badge

3 ☐ Show email address on card: andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

Preview

Course Completion
Instructure Community Documentat...
The badge you get when you complet...
Jan 10, 2023

Embedded code

```
<iframe  
src="https://badgr.com/public/assertions/hOK5zi7LQky  
TLIX617VWrw?  
embedVersion=1&embedWidth=370&embed  
Height=167" title="Badge: Course Completion"  
style="width: 370px; height: 167px; border: 0px;">  
</iframe>
```

4 Copy

To display your earned badge as a card, click the **Card** radio button [1].

To display your earned badge as a badge, click the **Badge** radio button [2].

To show your email address, click the **Show email address** checkbox [3].

To copy an embed code to your earned badge, click the **Copy** button [4].

Enable Open Badges 3.0

Open Badge Standard Configuration

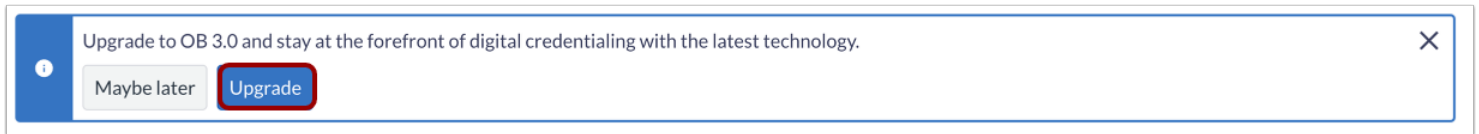
Enable badge issuance using the Open Badges 3.0 standard.

Enable Open Badges 3.0 ⓘ

When this setting is turned on, all newly created issuers will be OB 3.0-compliant by default. Existing issuers can be upgraded to OB 3.0 at any time. Disabling this option prevents the creation of new OB 3.0 issuers and allows existing OB 3.0 issuers to be downgraded to OB 2.

In the [Organization Content Settings](#), click the **Enable Open Badges 3.0** toggle on.

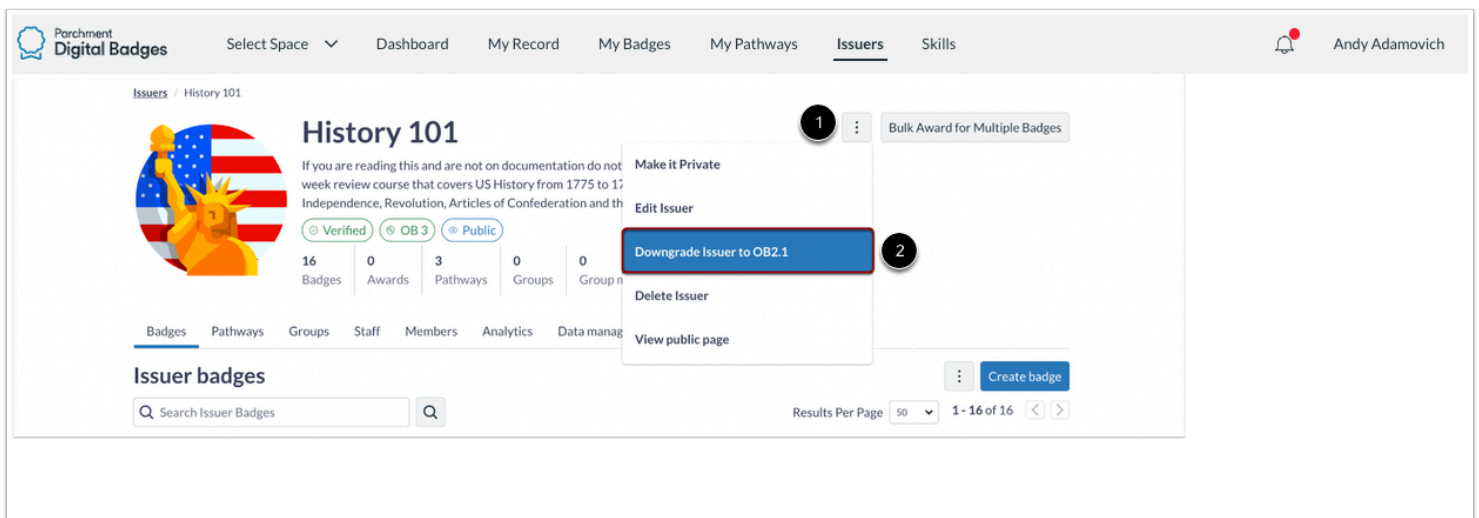




Upgrade to OB 3.0 and stay at the forefront of digital credentialing with the latest technology.

[Maybe later](#) [Upgrade](#)

Upon opening a course, an upgrade message will appear. Existing issuers created under OB2 continue issuing OB2 badges unless manually upgraded to OB3. Click the **Upgrade** button.



The screenshot shows the 'History 101' issuer page in the Parchment Digital Badges system. The page has a header with navigation links: Select Space, Dashboard, My Record, My Badges, My Pathways, Issuers (selected), and Skills. The user is logged in as Andy Adamovich. The main content area shows the issuer 'History 101' with a description: 'If you are reading this and are not on documentation do not week review course that covers US History from 1775 to 17 Independence, Revolution, Articles of Confederation and th'. Below the description are tabs for Verified, OB 3, and Public. A table shows issuer statistics: 16 Badges, 0 Awards, 3 Pathways, 0 Groups, and 0 Group n. A dropdown menu is open for the issuer, showing options: Make it Private, Edit Issuer, Downgrade Issuer to OB2.1 (highlighted), Delete Issuer, and View public page. At the bottom, there is a search bar for 'Search Issuer Badges' and a 'Create badge' button. The page also shows 'Results Per Page' set to 50 and '1 - 16 of 16' results.

To downgrade an issuer, click the options icon [1]. Then, click the **Downgrade Issuer to OB2.1** link [2]. When OB3 is disabled, learners receive OB2 badges, which are public and shareable by default.



Learner Badge View

The screenshot shows the 'My Badges' section of the Parchment Digital Badges interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Parchment Digital Badges', 'Select Space', 'Dashboard', 'My Badges' (active), 'Issuers', and 'Skills'. A user profile 'Andy Adamovich' is in the top right. Below the navigation bar, the breadcrumb 'My Badges > Statue of Liberty' is shown. The main heading is 'Statue of Liberty', followed by 'Awarded to [redacted]@instructure.com'. A status dropdown is set to 'Private' (labeled with a red '1'). To the right, there are three buttons: 'Make It Public' (labeled with a red '2'), 'Download', and 'Share' (labeled with a red '3'). A text box explains that setting the badge to Public allows others to view it directly, while Private allows download and JSON sharing. Below this is a card for the badge. It features an illustration of the Statue of Liberty and details: 'Offered by History 101 (Verified)', 'Issued on 05/27/2025', and 'Description: Statue of Liberty'. An 'Earning criteria' section is partially visible at the bottom.

Learners receive OB3 badges that are private by default when OB3 is enabled [1]. To share the badge, click the **Make it Public** button [2]. Then, click the **Share** button [3].



How do I print my certificate earned from my Parchment Digital Badges Backpack?

Earned badges can be printed on paper.

Note: For best results, it is recommended printing in landscape mode.

Sign into Parchment Digital Badges

Parchment Digital Badges Sign In Create Account

Welcome to Canvas Badges (US)!

Badgr is a global platform that stores your data in the part of the world in which it originates.
Looking for a [different region](#)?

Don't have an account? [Create an account](#)

SIGN IN WITH

facebook Google Microsoft LinkedIn TEMENOS Twitter

OR

Email *

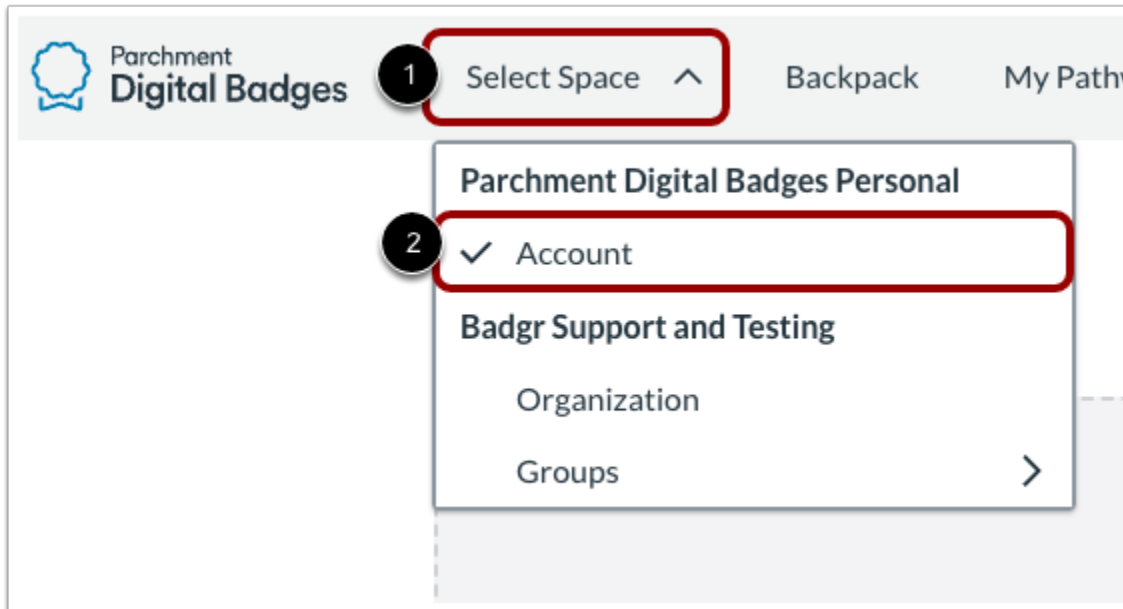
Enter Password *

[Forgot Password?](#) Sign In

Sign into your Parchment Digital Badges account.



Open Personal Account



Click the **Select Space** drop-down menu [1] and then click the **Account** link [2].



Open Badge

Backpack

Collect, organize and share the digital badges you've earned.

[Learn More](#)

1 Badges


Collections

Badges

You've earned 5 badges from 3 issuers.

☐ Group by issuer

1 - 5 of 5



[Introduction](#)

2


Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

Verified

To be received when completing the Introduction Module

Mar 6, 2024

Share



[History Assessment](#)

Instructure Community Documentation Issuer


Verified

Students must complete the history assessment to receive this badge

Jan 29, 2024

Share

New



[Statue of Liberty](#)

History 101

Verified

Statue of Liberty

Jun 7, 2023

Share

In the **Badges** tab [1], click the **Badge** link [2].



Print Certificate

Select Space ▾

Backpack

My Pathways

Free Issuers

Andy Adamovich

Course Completion

Awarded to andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

[View public page](#)

[Public](#)

Offered by

[Instructure Community Documentation Issuer](#)

Verified

Issued on

01/10/2023

Description

The badge you get when you complete the Basic Written Communications course

Skills

[Leadership](#) [Teacher Education](#)

Earning criteria

The badge you get when you complete the Basic Written Communications course

1

⋮

Download

Share

2

Print

Export JSON

Remove

Select the more options icon [1], then click the **Print Certificate** link [2].



Choose Template

Template Design

Select a design for your certificate.



A4
BPM Institute: Certificate



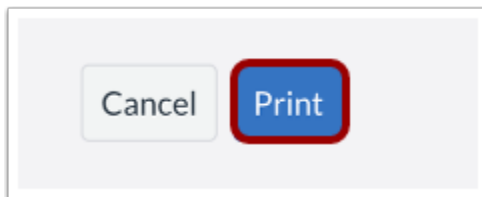
US LETTER
Basic design with fancy
border - no QR code



The large preview shows a certificate with a green border. It features the BAINSTITUTE.ORG logo on the left, the word 'Certificate' in a large serif font, and 'BUSINESS ARCHITECTURE CERTIFICATE' in a green banner. The recipient is Emily Boone, awarded on Mar 12, 2024. The certificate is signed by Gregg V. Rock, Editor & Founder of BAINSTITUTE.ORG. A QR code is located in the bottom right corner.

Select a template to print your certificate.

Print Certificate



To print your certificate, click the **Print** button. You can also press **Cmd+P** (Mac keyboard) or **Ctrl+P** (PC Keyboard).




Note: Badges uses your browser's print dialog window to print the certificate. You can select a different printer, and choose other printing options, such as layout, pages, and color printing options.



How do I verify an earned badge using BadgeCheck.io?

BadgeCheck.io enables the verification of both badges and their recipients. The verification process for badges is binary, meaning that all data within a badge must pass validation in order for it to be deemed a legitimate Open Badge. This encompasses details regarding the issuer, badge award, and recipient. If any of these elements cannot be verified, the badge will be marked as invalid, regardless of the accuracy of other information contained within it.

Open BadgeCheck.io

 **badgr**

Open Badges 2.0 Validator

[Help](#)

What would you like to validate?

Paste the URL of a hosted badge, its JSON, or JWS cryptographic signature.

OR upload badge image

Choose File

 No file chosen

You may upload a baked badge image instead of pasting text input above.

Verify Recipient optional

Check that the badge was awarded to a person or entity by entering their identifier(s).

email

▼

Add Another

Enter an email address like 'test@example.com'.

VERIFY

In your browser address bar, enter badgecheck.io.



Validate Information

What would you like to validate?

1

Paste the URL of a hosted badge, its JSON, or JWS cryptographic signature.

OR upload badge image

2

Choose File

No file chosen

You may upload a baked badge image instead of pasting text input above.

Verify Recipient optional

Check that the badge was awarded to a person or entity by entering their identifier(s).

3

email

Enter an email address like 'test@example.com'.

Add Another

4

VERIFY


To validate a badge, add a badge URL in the URL field [1]. To upload an image of the badge, click the **Choose File** button [2].

To verify the recipient by their email, URL, telephone or JSON-LD-ID, click the **Verify Recipient** dropdown menu [3].

Click the **Verify** button [4].




View Validated Badge


 **badgr**

Open Badges 2.0 Validator

Help



Valid: True
This badge passed all verification checks.



About the badge:
American Heroes
Student has completed modules about historical people who were significant to the American Revolution.
[View full badge details](#)

About this award:
Issue Date: 2023-11-22T12:36:26.469Z
Expiration: None (does not expire)
Verified Recipient email:
[View full award details](#)


About the issuer:
History 101
This course is a short 5 week review course that covers US History from 1775 to 1791, including the Declaration of Independence, Revolution, Articles of Confederation and the Constitution, and the Bill of Rights.
[Website](#) [Contact Email](#) [View full issuer details](#)


Verification Details

A validated badge appears with a green banner along with what is validated.



View Unvalidated Badge

 **Open Badges 2.0 Validator** [Help](#)

 **Valid: False**
Error Count: 1

About the issuer:

Issuer/Profile:

Verification Details

Status: Invalid with 1 errors and 0 warnings.

Data Type:

Open Badges Version: 2.0

Errors and Info:

JSONLD_COMPACT_DATA: <class 'pyld.jsonld.JsonLdError'> ['pyld.jsonld.JsonLdError: (\'Could not expand input before compaction.\',)\nType: jsonld.CompactError\nCause: (\'Invalid JSON-LD syntax; "@id" value must a string.\',)\nType: jsonld.SyntaxError\nCode: invalid @id value\nDetails: {\n "value": None\n} File "/opt/site/env/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pyld/jsonld.py", line 679, in compact\n expanded = self.expand(input_, options)\nFile "/opt/site/env/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pyld/jsonld.py", line 834, in expand\n expanded = self._expand(active_ctx, None, document, options, False)\nFile "/opt/site/env/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pyld/jsonld.py", line 2130, in _expand\n expanded_value = self._expand(\nFile "/opt/site/env/lib/python3.8/site-packages/pyld/jsonld.py", line 2000, in _expand\n raise JsonLdError(\n\n']

[Show full verification data \(advanced\)](#)

Please report any validation bugs or incorrect results to the [development team](#). Icons by [Maxim Basinski](#) and [Dave Gandy](#) - CC-BY

An unvalidated badge appears with a red banner along with what is not validated.



Other ways to use Parchment Digital Badges



Microsoft Teams & Parchment Digital Badges integration guide



The Microsoft Teams & Parchment Digital Badges integration was designed by a Microsoft partner to enable the awarding of a badge directly through the MS Teams app, rather than doing so via the Parchment Digital Badges platform. This means that a company can create and/or use a single issuer that can be integrated into an MS Team's app so that members can award badges to other members easily without leaving MS Teams.

Once integrated MS Team group members will be able to select and award badges to other group members. Members access the same predesignated issuer and badges that have been associated with the MS Teams account. Depending on your role, you may or may not be able to create badges. Please check with your IT administrator if you have questions about your role or ability to create badges.

The guide will direct you on how to collect and utilize the necessary information to complete the integration.

Follow the [deployment guide to integrate Parchment Digital Badges with Microsoft Teams](#).

As part of step 1, please be sure to let us know which Canvas Credentials server you'd like to connect with: U.S., Canada, Europe, or the Australian server. Otherwise, you'll be connected to the U.S. Canvas Credentials server by default.



Keep in mind that you can award badges through MS Teams but you cannot view collections of badges within teams. To view badges that were previously awarded to individuals or to see the award history, you'll need to access a Parchment Digital Badges account.

Note: The MS Teams app must be installed on the group in teams where you intend to award badges. We hope you enjoy using the Parchment Digital Badges integration for Microsoft Teams. If you encounter any issues or have any questions, please [contact support](#).



How to Use Parchment Digital Badges with Zapier

Canvas Badges/Credentials has now partnered with Zapier which means that users now have many new and exciting options for automating badging. In this article, we'll walk you through how Zapier works as well as some templates we've set up with them to make your badging process even more efficient than before.

When you first connect with Canvas Credentials on the Zapier site, you will be prompted to select either Canvas Credentials US, Canvas Credentials EU, Canvas Credentials AU, or Canvas Credentials CA. Please select the location that corresponds with the server that your Canvas Credentials account is on.

Setting up a Zap

The basic idea behind Zapier is that one action triggers another.

To get a better idea of how Zapier works, here's an example of how adding a new email address to a document on the application Google sheets can trigger a badge award.

1. Choose the application from which you want a badge award triggered. The trigger event we've selected for this example is **Create new row**.

Trigger

1. New Spreadsheet Row in Google Sheets

Choose app & event

Google Sheets

Change

Trigger Event

New Spreadsheet Row

INSTANT

This is what starts the Zap.

Continue

2. After clicking **continue**, you'll be asked to enter the email address or login associated with the app from which you are triggering the Zap.

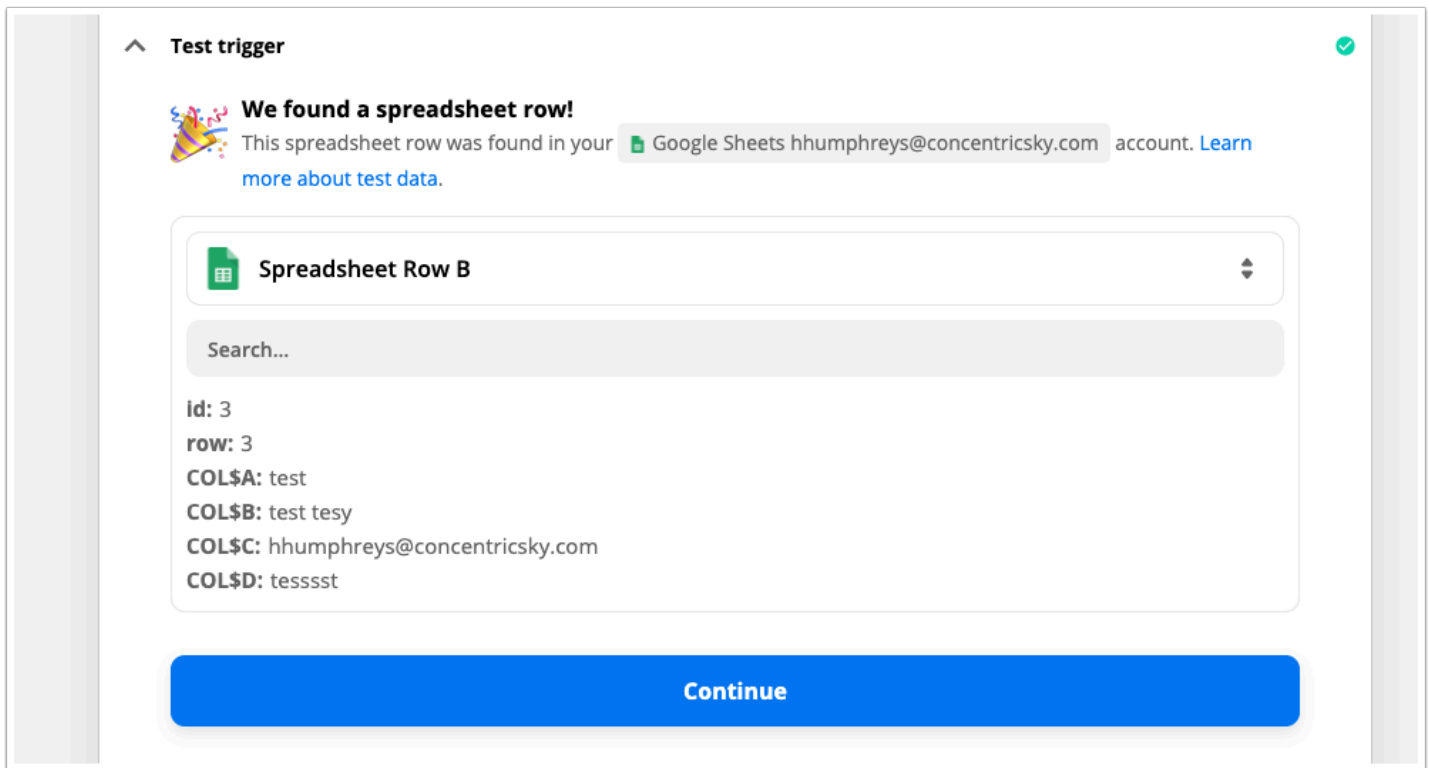


The screenshot shows the 'Choose account' step of a Zapier integration. At the top, there's a header 'Choose account' with an upward arrow and a green checkmark. Below this, it says 'Google Sheets account: (required)' in red text, with a link 'Manage connected accounts' in blue. A dropdown menu shows 'Google Sheets hhumphreys@concentricsky.com' with a Google Sheets icon. Below the dropdown, a lock icon is followed by the text: 'Google Sheets is a secure partner with Zapier. [Your credentials are encrypted & can be removed at any time.](#)'

3. When connecting to Google sheets, the next step is to link to the specific sheet and worksheet from which the Zap will be triggered.

The screenshot shows the 'Set up trigger' step. The header 'Set up trigger' has an upward arrow and a green checkmark. A blue information box contains the text: 'If you want to use this trigger with a Sheet that resides in your **Google Team Drive**, you have to workaround the issue [using these steps](#).' Below this, there are two sections: 'Spreadsheet (required)' with a dropdown showing 'zap test' and a Google Sheets icon; and 'Worksheet (required)' with a dropdown showing 'Sheet1' and a Google Sheets icon. Below the worksheet dropdown, it says 'You must have column headers'. At the bottom, there is a button with a refresh icon and the text 'Refresh fields'.

4. To make things easier, Zapier automatically tests the sheet for you to make sure it works.



From the Zapier site:

“Zapier will attempt to find a recent item from your trigger app to use in the Zap. For example, if your trigger is a new email in Gmail, Zapier will pull in a recent email you’ve received. This email can then be used as test data in an action step later in the Zap. If you want to use a different item, you can change the test data in your Zap trigger.”

5. Connect the tested trigger to Canvas Credentials.



✓ Action ?
2. Issue Badge in Badgr Australia ...

^ Choose app & event ✓

Badgr Australia [Change](#)

Action Event (required)

Issue Badge ⬆ ⬇ ⬆

This is performed when the Zap runs.

[Continue](#)

6. Select your app. The app we've selected is Canvas Credentials Australia (**another reason why it's important to choose the correct server initially**).

^ Choose account ✓

Badgr Australia account: (required) [Manage connected accounts](#)

Badgr Australia (1.1.5) hhumphreys@concentricsky.com #2 ⬆ ⬇ ⬆

🔒 Badgr Australia is a secure partner with Zapier. [Your credentials are encrypted & can be removed at any time.](#)

7. Like we did when we were setting up the Google sheet above, we can connect Zapier to our account on the Canvas Credentials Australia server. This should be easy since we selected the Canvas Credentials **Australia app** when we began this process.

8. You'll be prompted to set up the details of the badge award.



9. You'll be able to select any of the issuers associated with your account, and then, any of the badges associated with that issuer.

10. Under **Recipient**, you'll indicate where the tool will be able to locate the badge recipient in the other connected app and from there you can personalize the nature of the badge like you would if awarding the badge on Canvas Badges/Credentials.

Templates from Canvas Badges/Credentials

- Canvas Credentials has created templates on Zap so that it's easy for you to make badging happen as efficiently as possible: We've built them using apps that we think will be helpful to our users
- [You can award a badge to a user who submits their email address in a Google Form](#)
- [You can award a badge when a Jotform is submitted](#)
- [When someone registers for a Zoom webinar, you can award them a badge](#)
- [If you are a LearnUpon user, Zap can help you award badges to learners upon the completion of a course](#)
- [You can award badges to learners when they complete an assessment in Kajabi](#)
- There are three templates available for [Teachable](#), including awarding a badge to new learners who sign up for your [Teachable school](#)
- If you use [Thinkific](#), you can also use Zapier to award badges to learners for completing a course



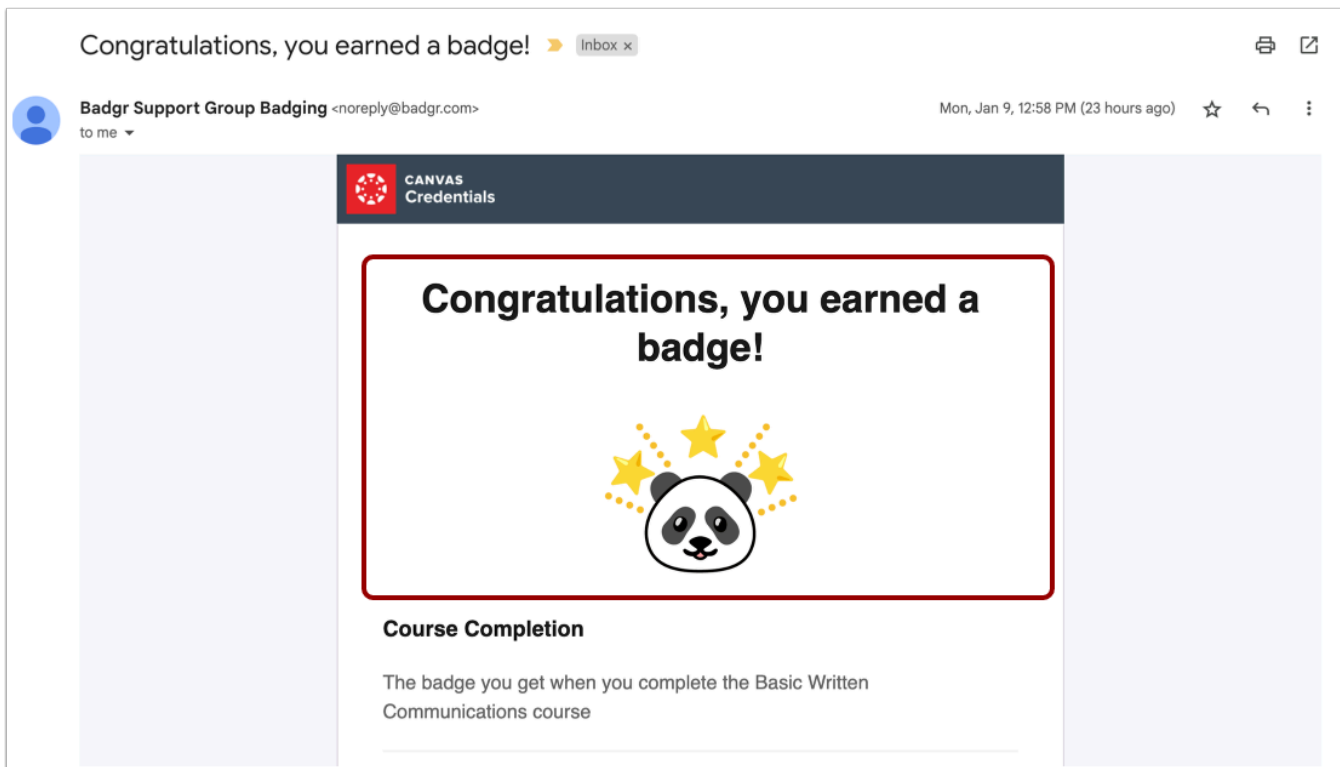
We hope you enjoy using the templates that Canvas Credentials has built using Zapier and that they make your Badging programs and initiatives that much more successful.



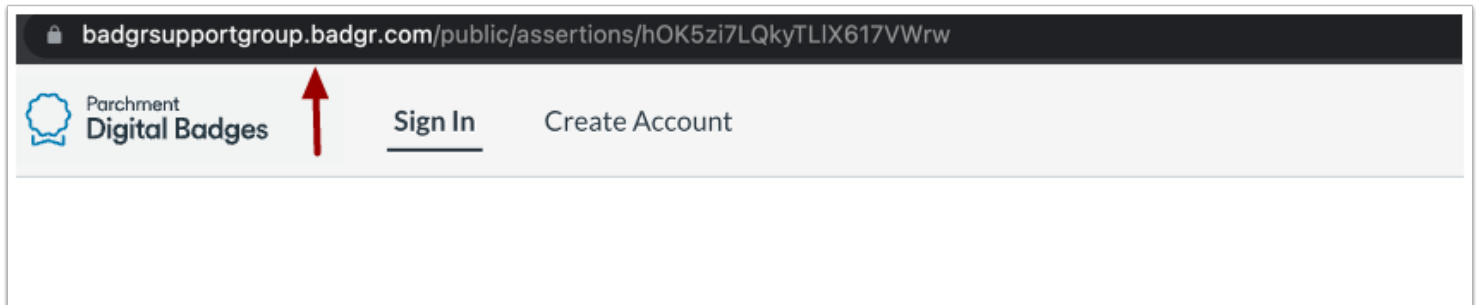
Adding badges to a Degreed profile

Degreed is a lifelong learning platform that allows individuals and organizations to find, document and recognize learning. Some badge recipients may want to display their badges on their [Degreed](#) profile, which can be done using the badge URL.

Add Badge from the badge award email

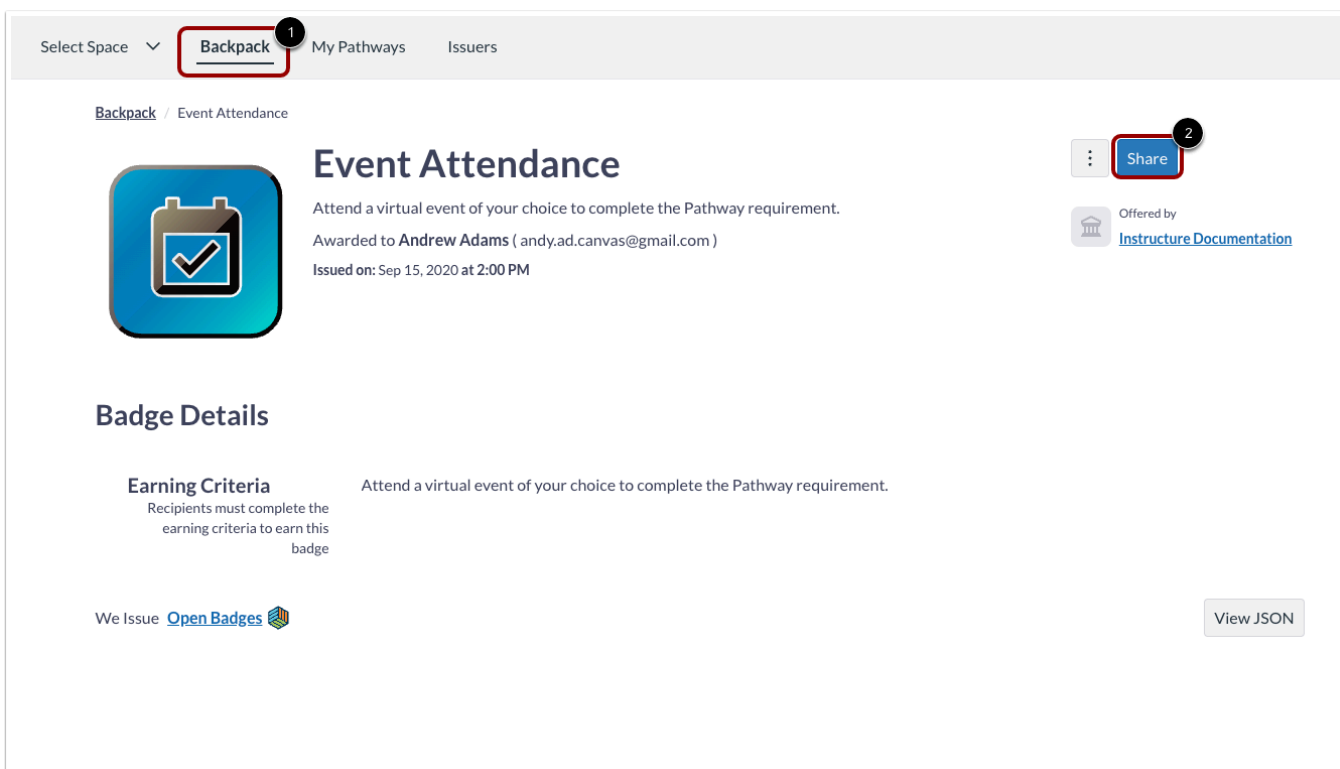


Open the email that contains the badge award. Click on the badge image within the email to open the badge in a browser.



Copy the URL of the page to your clipboard.

Add Badge from your Parchment Digital Badges backpack



From your Parchment Digital Badges account, open the **Backpack** tab [1]. Find the badge you wish to add to your Degreed profile, and click the **Share** button [2].



Share Badge

Link Social HTML

☒ Show email address: 2
andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

Copy this link to share

https://api.badgr.io/public/assertions/rKumXuoVQomA9rb-_GSu2g?ident

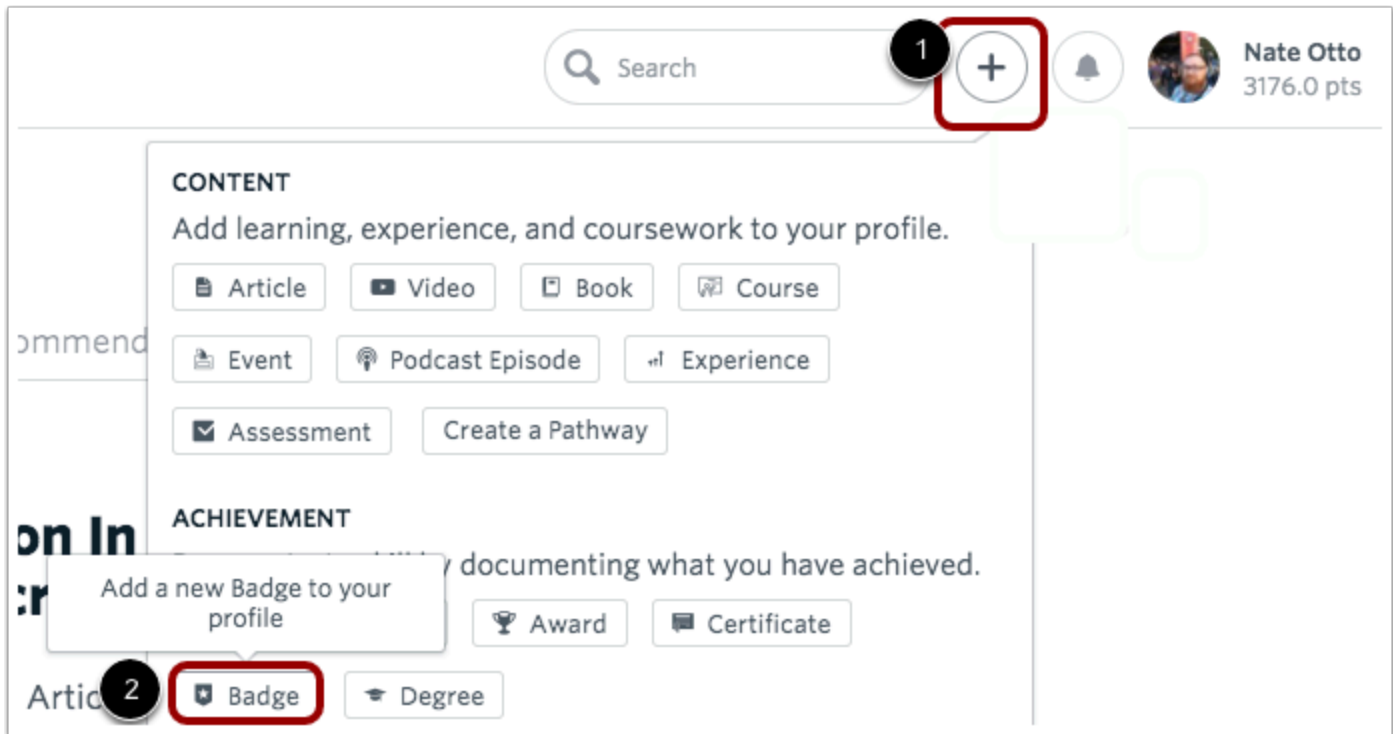
Copy 1

[Open in new window](#)

To add the URL to your clipboard, click the **Copy** button [1]. This will enable you to [share your badges](#). Include the recipient identifier to ensure your badge can be verified [2].



Add badges to Degreed



After signing into Degreed, click the add icon [1], and select **Badge** [2].



Browse Profile Search +

Hello,

Feed Saved

You might like

Lax Ed Sparks

es

ities and
omic and

Add a Badge x

Add the URL from any Open Badge

Mozilla Open Badges help to allow any organization to issue, manage and display digital badges. This helps learners everywhere get recognition for skills and achievements that happen online or outside of school.

Learn more about [Mozilla's Open Badge Project](#).

Badge Url (ending in .json)

1 adgr.io/public/assertions/hykNhouvQKIRmkbDUn2G3Q 2 Submit

Paste the URL [1], and click the **Submit** button [2].

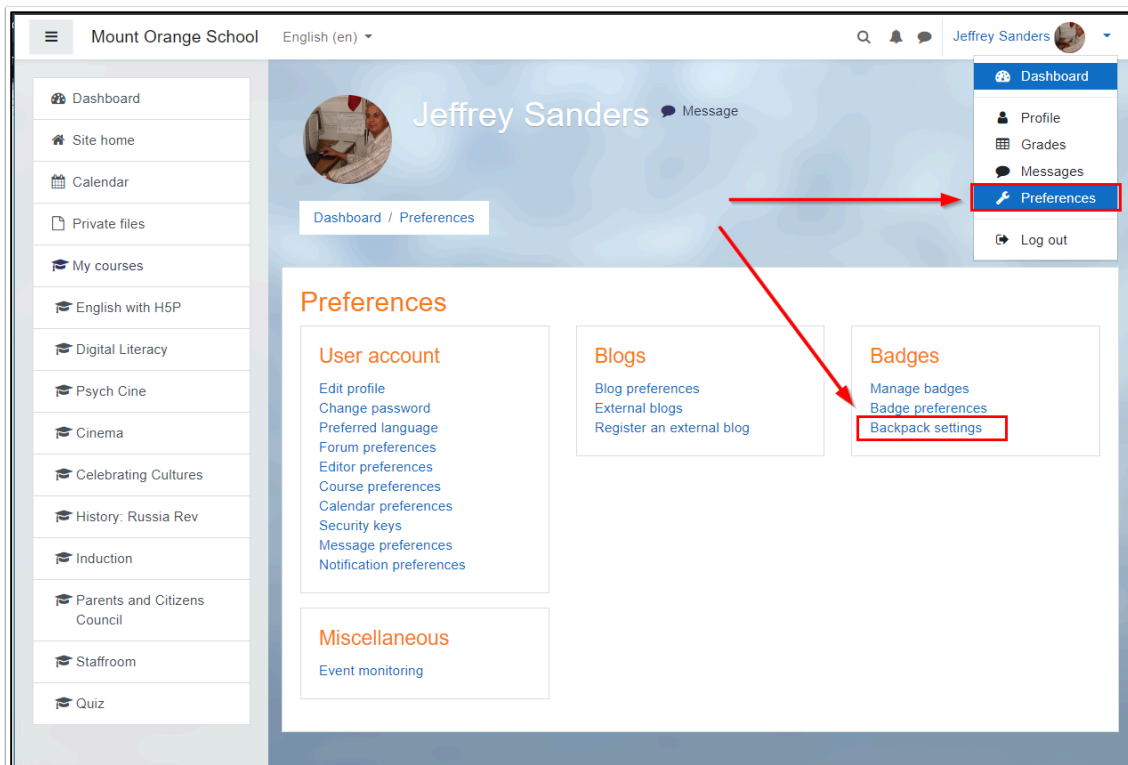
Note: If Degreed asks for a Badge URL (ending in .json), Parchment Digital Badges has a View JSON button on the page where the JSON URL may be copied from the browser's address bar. Although you may paste either URL into Degreed, paste the regular URL, not the JSON URL. This difference is that when accessing the badge later using the regular URL, you can see all the badge data, not just the machine-readable badge verification code.



Parchment Digital Badges for Moodle: Push to backpack

How to Connect Canvas Badges/Credentials as your external backpack

1. Login to Moodle and select the profile icon in the upper right.
2. Select **Preferences** from the drop-down menu.
3. Under **Badges** select **Backpack settings**.
4. Select your server location from the drop-down menu labeled **Backpack provider**, and enter the email and password for your Canvas Badges/Credentials account.
5. In a different tab, open your email box and find the verification code.
6. Paste the link to complete the verification and connect your Canvas Badges backpack.





Jeffrey Sanders Message

Dashboard / Preferences / Badges / Backpack settings

Backpack settings

▼ Backpack connection ⓘ

Backpack provider

Status Not connected

Email address

Password ⓘ ⓘ

[Connect to backpack](#)

After the backpack connection is successfully established, badges from your backpack can be displayed on your badges page and your profile page. Go to **Manage badges** (via Preferences/Badges) and click the icon to add your badge to your backpack.

You can also select collections of badges from your backpack that you would like to display in your profile.

For more information, you can also visit [Moodle](#).

Moodle version 3.7–3.9 push to backpack on non-U.S. servers

Moodle versions 3.10 or later include an option to connect to backpacks on servers outside the default U.S. server location (Selecting a Canvas Credentials [server location](#)). Moodle versions 3.7–3.9 do **not** support connection to backpacks on non-U.S. servers. If you use an older version of Moodle and reside in a region outside the U.S., we've provided some solutions below.

- Update to the [latest version of Moodle](#) to select a backpack from a non-U.S. server
- Teachers use a U.S. Canvas Credentials account and request that students create U.S. server accounts using login URL



- Students create a Canvas Credentials account in their home server (EU, AU, CA) and manually upload badges (for more information, please see: [Uploading non-Canvas Credentials badges](#) and [Transferring badges](#) to an account on a different server)
- Modify the Moodle database table to reflect your home server following the notes in this Moodle support thread link: <https://tracker.moodle.org/browse/MDL-66585> Note, this option may cease to work when Moodle makes a code update



FAQ



What are Open Badges?

Parchment Digital Badges allows users to issue and manage a standardized type of digital badges called Open Badges. A digital badge is a visual symbol of accomplishment. It can be awarded for any definable achievement and earned in many learning environments, games or the workplace. An Open Badge is a specialized type of digital badge that contains verifiable metadata about achievements according to a common data format, the [Open Badges](#) specification. Because open badges follow an open standard, recipients can combine badges from many different sources into common collections, and when they share them, these badges may be verified by any compatible system to ensure that they are trustworthy representations of their earner's experiences.

Much of the visioning and initial groundwork in the early phases of Open Badges was completed by [OpenBadges.org](#); a volunteer community of developers who, working alongside [IMS Global](#), provided the vision and continue to promote Open Badge adoption and steer the development of the Open Badges specification.

Note: If you ever have an issue uploading a badge to your backpack, there's a possibility it doesn't meet the Open Badge standard. Run it through [badgecheck.io](#) or [contact support](#) to check this.

When are Open Badges awarded?

Each Open Badge is a specific indicator of an achievement that matters in a community. Badges are awarded for achievements of all kinds, such as:

- interest and engagement
- participation or attendance
- membership
- knowledge or dispositions
- formal certification (degrees, certificates)
- proficiency, competency or skill

Digital badges can be awarded in a variety of educational contexts across informal and formal learning by educational institutions, individuals and employers. These badges can aggregate and shed light on learners' interests, capabilities and accomplishments. Badges can serve as the stepping stones on a learning pathway. Badges are organized in badge systems and learning pathways to represent the skills and experiences that are valued in communities.



What do Open Badges represent?

An Open Badge achievement is represented by a visual symbol, but it also carries detailed metadata, including a name, description, link to detailed criteria and information about its issuer. When this badge is awarded to a recipient, the portable image contains all the aforementioned verifiable data and "bakes" it into the image so that it may be displayed in any Open Badges-compatible application. The ingredients of Open Badges (name, description, criteria and recipient) are much like that of a cake; once baked, individual ingredients cannot be removed from the badge. This allows for greater portability; badges are meant to be shared (also like cake).

How are Open Badges issued?

Parchment Digital Badges enables a badge earner to store their Open Badges not only in Parchment Digital Badges but in any backpack service. Conversely, Parchment Digital Badges allows any Open Badges to be stored in its backpack, not just Parchment Digital Badges Open Badges. Learn more about awarding [Open Badges](#).

Parchment Digital Badges provides the ability for any user to become an issuer of Open Badges. After you've set up an Issuer profile to describe you or your organization, you can define badges to be issued by this profile. When you create a badge, this is referred to as the "BadgeClass." A *BadgeClass* can be thought of as a type of badge. Each *BadgeClass* may be awarded to many earners.



Parchment Digital Badges and GDPR

Parchment Digital Badges is GDPR compliant as of January 2019.

Recent Updates



With changes introduced by the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) in the European Union (EU) and bolstered by similar regulations in Canada and Australia, the Parchment Digital Badges Team has made the following updates:

- The [Privacy Policy](#) & [Terms of Service](#) have been updated to ensure users are clear about what personal data Parchment Digital Badges collects and how it's protected.
- We've additionally self-certified as compliant with the Privacy Shield Framework.

Parchment Digital Badges Server Locations

Data residency offerings have been introduced to allow data to be stored and processed in Australia, Canada, the European Union, and the United States. Links to Badges/Credentials:

[Australia \(AU\)](#)

[Canada \(CA\)](#)

[European Union \(EU\)](#)

[U.S.A](#)



We believe that our GDPR compliance and regional servers make your experience with Parchment Digital Badges even better. [Please contact us](#) if you have any questions.



Know Your Rights

Badge issuers may provide Parchment Digital Badges with your email address and the data about your achievement contained within a badge award. If you have questions about a badge you received, please contact the issuer directly.

Requesting Removal of Your Data

You may request a copy of your data, request removal of data about you or request to have incorrect information updated by [contacting our support team](#).



Glossary of terms

Alignment

An Open Badge can optionally align to educational or other standards, in which case the badge metadata will include the name, a URL and a description representing the standard. The alignment information may be relevant to people viewing an earner's awarded badges or to a potential earner deciding whether to apply for the badge.

Assertion

An assertion is a representation of an awarded badge, used to share information about a badge belonging to an individual earner. Assertions are packaged for transmission as JSON objects with a set of mandatory and optional properties. An assertion is a JSON-structured representation of the data for a specific badge that has been awarded. An assertion represents a single badge awarded to a single earner — it includes information about:

- Who earned the badge
- What the badge represents
- Who issued the badge

The assertion for a badge includes various data items required by the Open Badges specification. Required data items in an assertion include:

- A unique ID
- The recipient
- The badge URL
- Verification data
- The issue date

Assertions can optionally also include:

- The badge image (with assertion data baked into it)
- An evidence URL
- An expiration date

An assertion can be stored in a hosted file or a JSON Web signature.

See the current assertion specification for full details.



Assessment

Assessment in a badging system can involve various optional stages. For example, a badge issuer can present badges that are available for earning, capturing earner applications via the issuer website. The earners can submit evidence in support of their applications, which the issuer will then review, comparing the evidence to the badge criteria (which is defined when the badge is created). If an application for a badge is successful, the issuer may then award it to the earner, creating an assertion and typically contacting the earner. This is only an example of what an assessment process might look like in a badging system, but the issuer is free to choose a method that suits their community of earners.

Award

A non-technical term for issuing digital digital badges to recipients. It can also be used as a noun, i.e. share your digital award. Alternatives include: present, confer, grant.

Backpack

A backpack, sometimes referred to as a wallet, stores badge award data on behalf of recipients, making it possible for those recipients to organize and manage the badges they have earned. Backpacks may allow sharing to social media sites as a means of transmitting information about the achievements that a learner has gained.

Example: The Parchment Digital Badges Backpack.

Backpack Connect

Badge Connect API, released as Open Badges 2.1, brings the concept of a federated backpack to the Open Badges ecosystem. The Badge Connect API addition to Open Badges allows badge recipients to easily move their assertions between platforms to streamline the experience of earning and using Open Badges.

Badge

The term “badge” is typically used as shorthand to mean “digital badge,” “micro-credential” or “digital certification/credential.” However, the term “badge” is sometimes used deliberately in reference to a “lower stakes” digital award that may be used to motivate recipients rather than recognize them in a more formal way. Badges can represent competencies and involvements recognized in online or offline life. Each badge is associated with an image and some metadata. The metadata provides information about what the badge represents and the evidence used to support it.



Earners can display their badges online and can share badge information through social networks. Issuers define badges and award them to earners.

BadgeClass

A BadgeClass is a definition of an earnable badge, which may potentially be awarded to one or more earners. Badge issuers define each badge class using a JSON file in which the fields describe what the badge represents. A BadgeClass includes a link to the issuer organization JSON for the badge. Each time a badge is awarded to an earner, the badge issuer creates a badge assertion that includes a link to the BadgeClass. There are three core data classes associated with the Open Badge specification: assertions, BadgeClasses and profiles. A set of one expression from each of these categories may be constructed into a valid Open Badge.

Each data class is a collection of properties and values, and each defines which are mandatory and optional as well as the restrictions on the values those properties may take. They are published as JSON-LD for interoperability. If properties are included in JSON that cannot be mapped to JSON-LD terms defined in the object's @context, they are not considered part of the badge object's meaning.

Parchment Digital Badges

We believe verifiable achievements and skills badges can help create a more equitable world. Used by thousands of organizations across the globe to issue digital badges and stackable micro-badges, Parchment Digital Badges' secure platform integrates digital badges from other platforms and learning management systems so organizations can build meaningful and scalable credentialing programs that improve education and workforce outcomes, and learners can see and have agency over their path from achievement to opportunity.

Bake, Baking, Baked badge

Badge baking is the process of embedding assertion data into a badge image. The Parchment Digital Badges Backpack includes a tool for baking badges.

Claim code (QR Code)

A claim code is created by a Parchment Digital Badges issuer and given to an earner when they earn a badge. The earner can take the code and claim the badge associated with that code.

Claim codes can be unique to the earner or multi-use, in which case many different earners can use a code to claim the same badge.



Collect, Collection

Earners can collect awarded badges and display them in backpacks. In the Parchment Digital Badges Backpack, earners can group badges into collections, deciding whether each collection is publicly sharable.

Competency

Many digital badges and micro-badges recognize discrete, often research-backed competencies. One way of thinking about competency is by considering the “what” of the digital badge or “What is the learner demonstrating?” The competency is usually stored in the “description” property of the JSON schema.

Competency-based

Competency-based digital badges are generally considered “higher stakes” digital badges in that the award is contingent on the demonstration of stated competencies. Many competencies are supported by industry research.

Consumer

The consumer is someone viewing a badge awarded to an earner. Examples could include colleagues, peers and potential employers.

Criteria

A definition of the requirements for earning a badge. In a BadgeClass, the criterion is included as a URL.

Description

Badges are accompanied by descriptions when they are listed, shared and displayed. Each badge can include a short tagline, a description for earners and one for consumers.

Digital credential

This term is often used interchangeably with “digital badge” and “micro-credential. However, the term “credential” is often used to imply alignment with a particular, industry-aligned credentialing framework, learning outcome or certifying organization.

Example: The Digital Promise micro-credential framework.

Digital credential framework



Many digital badges are supported by discrete frameworks, which have been aligned to the Open Badges specification. Many of these digital credential frameworks are based on industry standards or research-backed practices. Generally, these frameworks are developed by content/domain experts who have developed the content or coursework culminating in digital credential awards. For example, the Digital Promise micro-credential framework consists of a competency, key method, method components, research and resources, and evidence sections (submission guidelines and evaluation criteria).

Displayer

A badge dispenser accesses badges that are publicly available and displays them in an online context. The process involves verification.

Earners

An individual who has met the necessary requirements to earn a badge, micro-credential or other digital badge. Badges are awarded by issuing organizations or individuals, also referred to as issuers.

Evidence

Digital badge applications sometimes require the pursuance to collect and submit evidence before their competence can be assessed and the digital badge/credential awarded. Evidence refers to submitted proof that an earner meets the criteria for a badge they're applying for. It can be a link to text, images and other media.

In many cases, the evidence is assessed by a content expert affiliated with the issuing organization. The award pursuance may receive their award after the assessment, or they may receive tailored feedback from the issuing organization. For more on assessment, see assessment.

Identity

A badge assertion includes information about the identity of the earner. This information typically comprises the earner's email address. Badge dispensers can check earner email addresses against the assertion email to verify that a badge was awarded to the person claiming it.

Issue (See also: Award)

Connect a badge to a person technically this is the act of awarding the badge to the earner. This may happen when an earner makes a successful badge application. Badges can also be issued by submitting claim codes, or directly by the issuer to the earner's email address.



Issuer

Person or organization who creates/offers badges and issues them to earners. Issuers can be individuals or organizations.

JSON

JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) is a lightweight data-interchange format. It's easy for humans to read and write, and it's easy for machines to parse and generate.

Key method

Some digital badges include a key method section of their framework and are the means by which (or methodology) an award pursuant demonstrates their competence. Generally, the key method can be referred to as the "how" of a micro-credential or digital badge. In other words, "How will the award pursuant demonstrate the competency in question?"

Metadata

Metadata is a set of data that describes and gives information about other data. In many cases, when the word metadata is used within the context of digital badging/credentialing, it's in reference to the data that combines with the badge image (the BadgeClass) to produce a digital credential: includes name, description and links to other important details like the badge's criteria, evidence and issuer information. The metadata for an awarded badge is defined in a badge assertion.

Micro-credential

Micro-credential is one of many interchangeable terms used to describe digital badges. Often micro-badges are "higher stakes" in the sense that they usually conform to a specific framework and are recognized by traditional credentialing organizations or certifying bodies.

On-demand

micro-badges and digital badges are usually provided through the web, therefore they're available to an award pursuant so long as the website/platform is available and they are connected to the internet.

Open Badges displayer

A badge displayer accesses badges that are publicly available and displays them in an online context.



Open Badges specification

The Open Badge specification is a way of organizing badge data resulting in the badge being open and interoperable. Any digital badge/credential that is “Open Badges compliant” (conforms to the specification) can be transferred to any other system that recognizes and implements this specification.

Personalized

Each micro-credential/digital badge award contains metadata aligning with the recipients' submission data. This data may include links to evidence, the recipients' email, the date the badge was awarded and more.

Portable

Micro-badges and other digital badges contain structured data, therefore any system designed to recognize this (open source) data structure can store and display micro-badge data. micro-badges can also be verified by any online source, as the code associated with performing that task is also open source.

Profile

A profile is a collection of information that describes the entity or organization using Open Badges.

Issuers must be represented as profiles, and recipients, endorsers or other entities may also be represented using this vocabulary. Each profile that represents an issuer may be referenced in many BadgeClasses that it has defined. Anyone can create and host an issuer file to start issuing Open Badges. Issuers may also serve as recipients of Open Badges, often identified within an assertion by specific properties, like their URL or contact email address. An issuer profile is a subclass of the general profile with some additional requirements.

Property (as it relates to BadgeClass)

Properties are fields within the BadgeClass; they define specific types of data as key/value pairs.

For example, the “name” property may refer to the “micro-credential title” within the BadgeClass data set.

Public badge

A public badge is a badge an earner has placed in a collection that they have designated as public. If a displayer has access to the earner's email address, they can retrieve the earner's public badges from their Parchment Digital Badges Backpack.



Research

Many digital badges require demonstrations of competence, in which case there is usually industry-supported research to substantiate this skill or competency.

Reskill

To reskill means to learn new skills to do a different job; to train (a worker) in new or improved skills for advancement or for a new career.

Revoke

A badge issuer can decide to revoke a badge they issued. Badge displayers are required not to display badges that have been revoked. Badge revocation is different for signed and hosted badges.

See [IMS Global's](#) website for examples of revocation

Rubric

A tool used to assess badge criteria in a standardized way aids consistency in a review. It can also be used to check evidence to see if it meets badge criteria (if the badge requires evidence).

Share, Shareable

Each awarded micro-credential or digital badge/credential can be shared digitally. For example, badge earners can share awards from their backpacks to social media, an email address or many other ways.

The Parchment Digital Badges platform provides digital badge recipients with the ability to share their awards through social networks, including LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook and via email.

Validate, Validator

Issuers and displayers can use the validator to check badge assertions for structural validity. Validation is a procedure that ensures a cluster of badge objects that make up an Open Badge are appropriately published and linked, and that each particular instance of a badge object conforms to requirements for its class.

Validation of all data class instances used in an Open Badge is a part of badge verification.

Example: Badgecheck.io is the native Open Badges validator for many systems.



Verifiable

Any digital credential/badge in line with the Open Badges specification can be verified natively through an Open Badges validator.

Verify, Verification

Instructions for third parties to verify the assertion confirmation that a specific badge was awarded by the issuer to a specific person. Badge displayers are responsible for verifying issued badges using badge assertion data. Badge verification can involve a series of steps tailored to whether the badge is hosted or signed guidance is available in the specification.

Verification is the process of ensuring the data that makes up an Open Badge is correct for the purpose at hand. It includes a number of data validation checks as well as procedures to ensure the badge is trustworthy. Verification is distinct from compliance certification for applications and services that implement the specification, though verification is typically a component of certification programs.

Wallet

A wallet, also known as a backpack, stores badge award data on behalf of recipients, making it possible for those recipients to organize and manage the badges they have earned. Wallets may allow sharing to social media sites as a means of transmitting information about the achievements that a learner has gained.



Troubleshooting: Unexpected badge award behaviors in Canvas

When a student checks their progress by accessing the **Credentials** or **Badges** menu in a course, Parchment Digital Badges automatically awards all the badges they have earned. Occasionally, students are not awarded badges as expected. The following problems may occur:

- Students are not awarded a badge they were expecting
- Students are awarded badges without having completed the requirements
- Student names display a URL identifier in the student roster, and they are not receiving badges

Solutions to these problems are outlined in this lesson.

Problem 1

After completing a Canvas course module, a student observes that they were not awarded the badge associated with the module.

Solution for students

As a student, check the module completion status in your **Modules** course navigation view. If the expected module does not register as complete, you should be able to see the incomplete criteria or contact the instructor to ask for further details. If the expected module does register as complete, but no badge appears after refreshing Parchment Digital Badges, please contact us at support@badgr.com.



Solution for instructors

The screenshot shows the Canvas LMS interface. On the left is a navigation menu with icons and labels: Account, Dashboard, Courses, Groups, Calendar, and Inbox. To the right of these are links: Discussions, Grades, Pages, Files, Syllabus, People, Credentials, Rubrics, Quizzes, Modules (highlighted with a red box and a '1'), and Collaborations. In the top right of the course area, there are buttons: 'Collapse All', 'View Progress' (highlighted with a red box and a '2'), 'Publish All' with a dropdown arrow, and a '+ Module' button. Below these buttons, a list of course items is shown: 'Introduction' (with a green checkmark), 'Assignment #3' (dated Sep 19, with a green checkmark), and 'Welcome to the class! Please read and respond' (dated Aug 28, with a green checkmark). A large upward-pointing arrow is positioned below the course items list.

As an instructor, you can verify that module completion rules are defined correctly for a given module. In Course Navigation, click the Canvas **Modules** link [1], then click the **View Progress** button [2].

The screenshot shows the 'Module Progress for Allen, Barry' page. On the left is a sidebar menu with links: Home, Announcements, Assignments, Discussions, Grades, People, Pages, Files, Syllabus, Outcomes, Quizzes, Modules (highlighted in blue), Conferences, Collaborations, Badges, and Settings. The main content area is titled 'Module Progress for Allen, Barry' and displays a list of modules with their completion status: Module 1 (Complete ✓), Module 2 (Complete ✓), Module 3 (Complete ✓), Module 4 (Complete ✓), Module 5 (Complete ✓), Module 6 (Complete ✓), Module 7 (Unlocked), and Module 8 (Unlocked). A red arrow points from the 'Complete ✓' status of Module 6 to the 'Unlocked' status of Module 7. On the right side, there is a 'STUDENT PROGRESS' panel with a close button (X). It lists the student 'Allen, Barry' and a scrollable list of other students: Banner, Bruce; Brooks, Deborah; Cannon, David; Cordero, Esperanza; Cox, Ray; Davis, Rickey; Eustorgio, Bruno; Foster, Michael; Gordon, Francesca; Grayson, Richard; Griffin, Hawley; Haug, Pelle; and Horowitz, Chris.



Navigate between students who should and should not have been awarded a badge to verify that the criteria are defined correctly.

Problem 2

Badges are awarded to students in modules with incomplete assignments.

Solution for instructors

If Parchment Digital Badges has awarded badges to students who should not have earned that badge, it means the module completion rules are incorrectly configured in Canvas. After correcting that problem, you can either revoke badges that were awarded mistakenly or clear out the badge assigned to the module and reassign it. Before doing this, ensure you have fixed the problem with the completion rules so that incorrect badges are not re-awarded the next time Parchment Digital Badges checks progress when you view the progress screen.

If all the assignments in a particular module are assigned to a section, then anyone not in that section is automatically marked as having completed the module by Canvas. Often, when a single student gets all or no badges, there's a problem with the section they're assigned to. Students not getting badges when requirements are met

Occasionally, the module completion requirements might not be honored and the module needs to be "reset." To determine if this is the issue, click **Modules** in Course Navigation, then click the **Student progress** button. Browse to a student who you know has met module completion criteria. If Canvas does not show the student has completed the requirements, you can resolve the issue with the steps below.

To reset the module requirements:

1. On the Modules page, click the **Options** icon for the Canvas module.
2. Click the **Edit** link.
3. Make no changes.
4. Click the **Save** button.
5. Click the **Student Progress** button from the Modules page to ensure that it now shows the student has completed the module.
6. Check the **Progress** tab in Badges/Credentials and click the page that shows the student in the table. Confirm that the badge has been awarded.

Problem 3

Students have a URL identifier in the roster and are not awarded badges.



Solution for instructors

Badges are not awarded to students until the course enrollment has been accepted or until Parchment Digital Badges has been granted access to the student's email address. If a student has a URL identifier in the roster, they have not yet accepted the enrollment, or Parchment Digital Badges cannot access the student's email address.

As an instructor, when on the **Progress** page of the Badges/Credentials course navigation, you may see a student's name flagged with a URL identifier. There are two reasons why this may occur:

- The student has not accepted the course enrollment (as indicated by the hover text).
- Parchment Digital Badges cannot access the student's email address from the Canvas instance.

If the student has not accepted enrollment, they must accept enrollment in the course.

The screenshot shows the Canvas interface. On the left sidebar, the 'Permissions' link is highlighted with a red box and a circled '1'. The main content area shows the 'Course Roles' tab. At the top, there is a 'Permission role filter' section with a search bar and a dropdown menu set to 'All Roles'. Below this is a table with columns for 'Permissions', 'Student', 'Special Student who cannot get messages', 'Teacher', and 'TA'. The table lists various permissions with green checkmarks indicating access and red X marks indicating no access. The row for 'Users - view primary email address' is highlighted with a red box and a circled '2'.

Permissions	Student	Special Student who cannot get messages	Teacher	TA
actions in courses	✗	✗	✓	✗
Users - generate observer pairing codes for students	✗	✗	✓	✗
Users - manage students in courses	✗	✗	✓	✓
Users - view list	✓	✓	✓	✓
Users - view login IDs	✗	✗	✓	✓
Users - view primary email address	✗	✗	✓	✓
Web Conferences - create	✓	✓	✓	✓

If the student has accepted the course enrollment invitation and is an active participant in the course, your Canvas permission settings may need to be adjusted. You or your Canvas admin can [edit your role permissions](#) using the following steps:

1. Navigate to the account or sub-account where the affected course is located.
2. From Account Navigation, click the **Permissions** link [1].



3. In the Course Roles permissions table, verify that the **Users - view the primary email address** permission is enabled for the Teacher role [2].
4. Then, delete the Badges/Credentials Group and create a new Group to recreate the roster with the correct identifiers.

If the student has accepted enrollment and the Canvas instance allows instructors to view email addresses, but there is still a URL identifier next to a student name, there may be a different Canvas or SIS setting preventing the badge awards. Please check your Canvas settings. If you can't resolve the issue, please contact support@badgr.com.

Troubleshooting: How do I prevent duplicate badges from being issued in Canvas?

Problem

Sometimes badges may be awarded (accidentally) more than once in a Canvas course.






This can happen when:

- The badge has already been awarded manually outside of this specific course
- A switch occurs from using one badging platform to another
- If badges have already been awarded and a badge is unassigned from the Objectives tab in a course: If the badge is reassigned to the module, Parchment Badges may treat this as a new command and reissue to the students who have met the module completion criteria
- You may [revoke badges](#) by accessing the issuer and badge detail page in your Badgr.com account

Solution

To prevent any duplicate badges from being awarded, keep the **Prevent duplicate badge awards** box checked. You can find the Prevent duplicate badge awards check box by selecting **Badges** from the course menu, then scrolling to the bottom of the **Objectives** page.

OBJECTIVES
PROGRESS
LEADERBOARD
ANALYTICS

Name	Badge		Evidence ?	Type ?
Intro to Flipped and Blended Learning	 Blend & Flip Newbie	×		Complete Module
Blended Learning Lessons	 Blended Learning Author	×		Complete Module
Flipped Learning Lessons	 Flipped Classroom Lesson Author	×		Complete Module
Blended and Flipped Wrap Up	 Blended vs. Flipped Champion	×		Complete Module
Course Completion Badge	 University Coursework	×		Complete Module

ADD NEW OBJECTIVE

☐ Prevent duplicate badge awards. [Learn More](#)



Sometimes it may be desirable to award the same badge multiple times to the same person— it might be part of your badge system design!



User Account Management



How do I use the Parchment Digital Badges Backpack?

The Parchment Digital Badges Backpack allows you to view all your earned badges, share them, and organize them into collections. Badges awarded through Parchment Digital Badges are synced into your backpack, while badges from [other sources can be manually uploaded](#).

Sign in

The screenshot shows the 'Sign In' page of the Parchment Digital Badges platform. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the Parchment Digital Badges logo, a 'Sign In' link, and a 'Create Account' link. The main content area features a welcome message: 'Welcome to Parchment Digital Badges Staging!'. Below this, a paragraph explains the platform's purpose: 'A global credentialing platform for issuing skills-aligned digital badges and building stackable learning pathways. Your data is stored in the region where it originates.' It also includes a link for 'Looking for a different region?' and a link for 'Don't have an account? Create an account'. The 'Sign in With' section offers five options: Facebook, Google, Microsoft, LinkedIn, and Kony. Below this, there is an 'Or' separator, followed by an 'Email *' field with the placeholder 'andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com', an 'Enter Password *' field with a masked password '*****' and a toggle for visibility, a 'Forgot Password?' link, and a 'Sign In' button.

Sign into your Parchment Digital Badges account.



View Badges

Backpack

Collect, organize and share the digital badges you've earned.


[Learn More](#)

Badges Collections

Badges

You've earned 5 badges from 3 issuers.

☐ Group by issuer




Introduction

Instructure Community Documentation Issuer
Verified

To be received when completing the Introduction Module

Mar 6, 2024

[Share](#)




History Assessment

Instructure Community Documentation Issuer
Verified

Students must complete the history assessment to receive this badge

Jan 29, 2024

[Share](#)




Statue of Liberty

History 101
Verified

Statue of Liberty

Jun 7, 2023

[Share](#)




Chasing Waterfalls

Adventure Time
Verified

TLC says, "Don't go chasing waterfalls." But you didn't listen!

Mar 7, 2023

[Share](#)



Statue of Liberty

History 101
Verified

Statue of Liberty

Feb 3, 2023

[Share](#)

In the Badges tab, you can search for badges using the **Search by badge name** field [1] and filter by issuer by clicking the **Group by Issuer** checkbox [2].

To [add a badge](#), click the **Add Badge** button [3].

To [share a badge](#), click the **Share** link [4].

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05


Page 267



View Collections

Backpack

Collect, organize and share the digital badges you've earned.

[Learn More](#) 

Badges




Collections

Collections

You have organized 3 badges across 1 sharable collection.

[History](#)

3 Badges



3

☐ Public

Create Collection

In the Collections tab [1], you can [manage your collection](#) by creating a new collection [2] and choosing to make your collection public [3].



How do I create and manage a collection of badges in Parchment Digital Badges Backpack?

You can create collections in your Parchment Digital Badges Backpack. Creating a collection allows you to organize your badges and share specific collections with other users.

Sign into Parchment Digital Badges

Parchment Digital Badges Sign In Create Account

Welcome to Parchment Digital Badges Staging!

A global credentialing platform for issuing skills-aligned digital badges and building stackable learning pathways. Your data is stored in the region where it originates. [Looking for a different region?](#)

Don't have an account? [Create an account](#)

Sign In With

facebook Google Microsoft LinkedIn kony

Or

Email *
andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

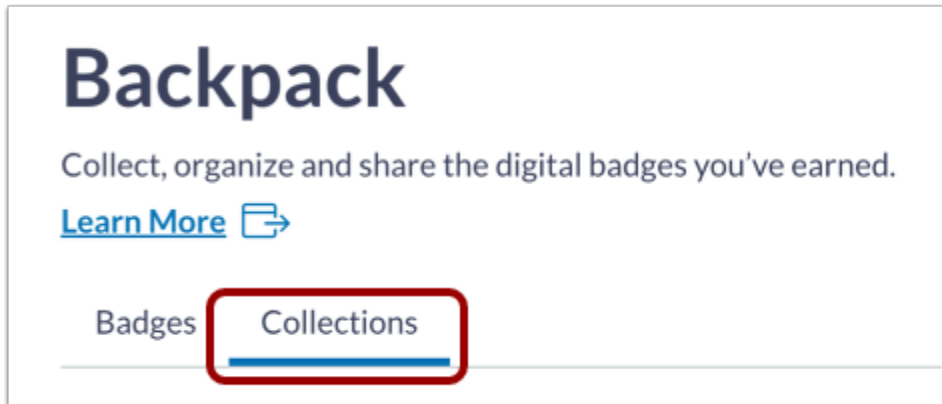
Enter Password *

[Forgot Password?](#) Sign In

Sign into your Parchment Digital Badges account.

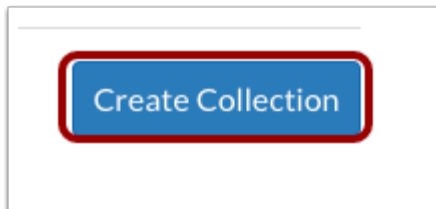


Open Collections



To create or manage collections, click the **Collections** tab.

Create Collection



To create a collection, click the **Create Collection** button.



Create Collection

[Backpack](#) / Create Collection

Create Collection

Use collections to organize and share your badges.

1

Collection Name *

2

Description *

3

Cancel

Create Collection

To name your collection, enter the collection name in the **Collection Name** field [1].

To add a description, enter the description in the **Description** field [2].

To save your collection, click the **Create Collection** button [3].



Manage Collection

[Collections](#) / [History](#)

History

Collection of History Badges

1 ☐ Public

3 Badges

2 3 [Share Collection](#)

4 [Add Badges](#)

Search Collection Badges 1 - 3 of 3 < >

Badge ^	Issuer	Awarded
History Assessment	Instructure Community Documentation Issuer Verified	Jan 29, 2024 5 Remove
Statue of Liberty New	History 101 Verified	Feb 3, 2023 Remove
Statue of Liberty New	History 101 Verified	Jun 7, 2023 Remove

To make your collection shareable, click the **Public** toggle on[1].

To edit or delete the collection, click the **options** icon [2].

To share your collection, click the **Share Collection** button [3].

To add badges to your collection, click the **Add Badges** button [4].

To remove a badge from a collection, click the **Remove** link [5].

Note: You can [add a new badge](#) through the Badges tab.



How do I upload non-Parchment Digital Badges badges to my Backpack?

You can add badges to your Parchment Digital Badges Backpack from a website URL, an external image file, or from JSON code.

If you are an [Open Badges](#) recipient, you may receive badges via email so that you can download and import the badges into your Backpack.

Sign into Parchment Digital Badges

Parchment Digital Badges Sign In Create Account

Welcome to Parchment Digital Badges Staging!

A global credentialing platform for issuing skills-aligned digital badges and building stackable learning pathways.
Your data is stored in the region where it originates.
[Looking for a different region?](#)

Don't have an account? [Create an account](#)

Sign in With

facebook Google Microsoft LinkedIn kony

Or

Email *
andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

Enter Password *
[password field with visibility icon]

[Forgot Password?](#) Sign In

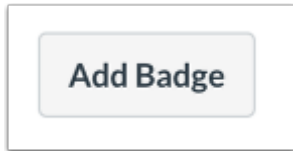
Sign into your Parchment Digital Badges/Credentials account. To show or hide the password, click the **Visibility** icon.

Open Badges



To add a badge, click the **Badges** tab.

Add Badge



To create a new badge, click the **Add Badge** button.

Add Badge Basic

The 'Import Badge' dialog box contains the following elements:

- 1** Badge URL: A text input field with the placeholder 'Open Badges URL'. Below it is the instruction: 'Enter the web address of an Open Badge from another platform.'
- 2** Upload a file: A large rectangular area with a dashed border. Inside, there is an upload icon (an arrow pointing up into a box) and the text 'Drag and drop to upload or browse'. Below this area is the text: 'Supported formats: JPG, PNG, SVG. Maximum file size: 5 MB.'
- 3** Badge JSON: A large rectangular text area with the placeholder 'Open Badges JSON'. Below it is the instruction: 'Enter the JSON code of an Open Badge from another platform.'
- 4** Import: A blue button labeled 'Import' at the bottom right of the dialog.
- Cancel: A grey button labeled 'Cancel' at the bottom left of the dialog.

To upload your badge from a website, enter an assertion URL in the **Badge URL** field [1].

To upload a badge image file from your computer, drag and drop the file or click the **Upload a File** button [2].

To upload using JSON, copy the JSON from your badge and paste it into the **Badge JSON** field [3].

To add the badge, click the **Import** button [4].



Upload Credly Badges

Credly/AcclaimBadges created using the Open Badges platform can be manually uploaded to your Badgr account.

1. Go to the public view page for the Acclaim or Credly badge you wish to upload.
2. In the address bar of your browser, select the letter-number id code following <https://www.youracclaim.com/badges/>. This is the id code for your specific badge.
3. Paste your id code at the end of the following link: [https://www.youracclaim.com/api/v1/obi/v2/badge_assertions/\[id number\]](https://www.youracclaim.com/api/v1/obi/v2/badge_assertions/[id number]).

View Badge

Badges

Collections


Badges

You've earned 4 badges from 3 issuers.

Search by badge name

1 - 4 of 4

☐ Group by issuer




Introduction

Instructure Community Documentation Issuer
Verified

To be received when completing the Introduction Module

Mar 6, 2024

[Share](#)




History Assessment

Instructure Community Documentation Issuer
Verified

Students must complete the history assessment to receive this badge

Jan 29, 2024

[Share](#)



Chasing Waterfalls


Adventure Time
Verified

TLC says, "Don't go chasing waterfalls." But you didn't listen!

Mar 7, 2023

[Share](#)

New



Statue of Liberty

History 101
Verified

Statue of Liberty

Feb 3, 2023

[Share](#)

New Badges show under the **Badges** tab.



How do I manage my Parchment Digital Badges account?

You can create a Parchment Digital Badges account and manage the emails and passwords associated with it. You can add additional email addresses, change your primary email address, add email case variants, remove email addresses from your account, or change your password. You can also merge accounts.

Parchment Digital Badges allows you to add multiple email addresses to your account from the Profile page. Adding additional email addresses to an account enables you to collect badges awarded to different email addresses (e.g., institution, work, volunteer) all in one backpack account.

Badges are awarded to a specific email address and are permanently associated with that email. We strongly recommend associating a personal email with your Parchment Digital Badges account, so you can maintain access to your account and badges in case you lose access to a work or institution email at a future date.

Notes:

- Each email address associated with your Parchment Digital Badges account must be verified by you.
- It's possible to move an email address from one account to another as long as it's not the primary address on either account. If you need assistance moving emails or merging two accounts into a single account, please [contact us](#).
- To delete an account, please [contact us](#).



Create Account

Create Account **1**

Welcome to Badgr Support Group

Already have an account? [Sign in.](#)

CREATE ACCOUNT WITH

facebook Google

Microsoft LinkedIn

TEMENOS Twitter

OR

Enter your email to create a new account

Email * **2**

Cancel Continue **3**


Create a Parchment Digital Badges account. Choose one of our servers nearest to you:

- [United States](#)
- [Canada](#)
- [Europe](#)
- [Australia](#)

In the **Create Account** tab **[1]**, enter your email address in the **Email** field **[2]**. Ensure it is an active email address you have access to, then click the **Continue** button **[3]**.



Verify Account

Parchment
Digital Badges

[Sign In](#)[Create Account](#)

Verify code

We sent your verification code to **andyad.canvas@gmail.com** . Enter it to continue.

[Resend code](#)

Cancel

Verify

Enter the verification code you received in your email, then click the **Verify** button.



Complete Account Signup

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Complete Signup" under a "Create Account" header. The form contains the following elements, each with a numbered callout:

- 1**: First name *
- 2**: Last name *
- 3**: Occupation/job title
- 4**: Password (Must be at least 8 characters) * with a visibility icon
- 5**: Confirm password * with a visibility icon
- 6**: ☐ I have read and agreed to the [Terms of Service](#) *
- 7**: Create account button

At the bottom of the form are "Cancel" and "Create account" buttons.

After verification, you will need to complete your account signup. Fill in the following fields:

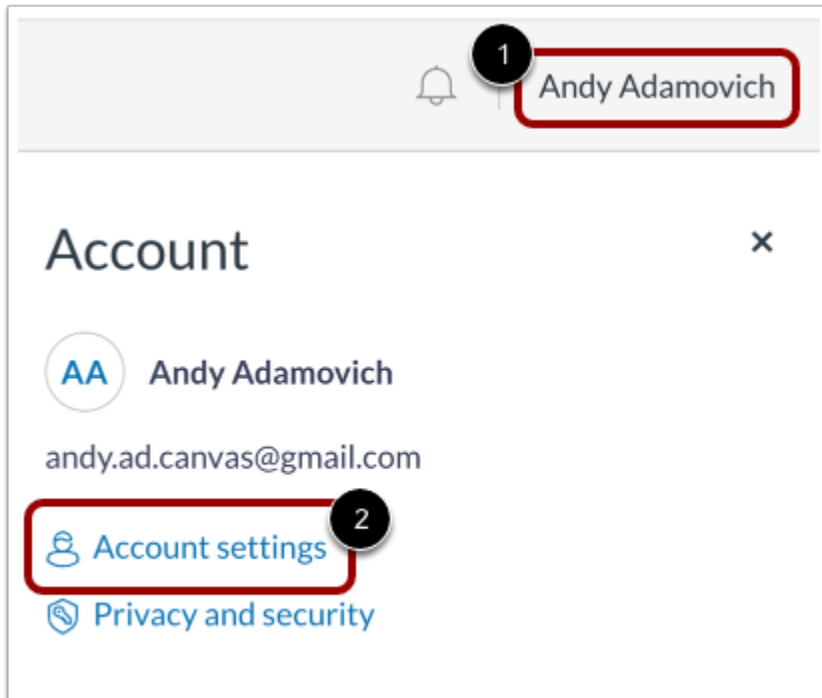
- **First name** [1]
- **Last name** [2]
- **Occupation/job title** [3]
- **Password (Must be at least 8 characters)** [4]
- **Confirm password** [5]

Click the **I have read and agreed to the Terms of Service** checkbox [6], then click the **Create account** button [7].

Note: You can show or hide the password by clicking the **Visibility** icon.



Open Account Settings



Once your account is created, open your account settings. In the Global Navigation, click the **User Menu** link [1], and then click the **Account settings** link [2].



Add Additional Email Address

Parchment Digital Badges Select Space ▼ Backpack My Pathways Issuers Andy Adamovich

Account settings

View and edit your Canvas Badges account information.
[Learn More](#)

Name: Andy Adamovich
Occupation/job title: None specified

[Change password](#)

[Edit personal information](#)

Account emails

You can use any of these emails to sign in to your account, and badges awarded to these emails will appear in your backpack.

Email address	Status
andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com Primary	✓ Verified

In the Account Settings page, click the **Add email** button [2].

Merge Accounts

Failed to add email: Email 'student@myschool.com' may already be in use

Error ID: ed83257e-3c1a-4054-850d-385c92405cd8

If you encounter an error saying, "Failed to add email: Email '[email address]' may already be in use," it's likely an account already exists for the address you were trying to add.

For assistance merging accounts, [contact us](#). Please provide the emails associated with the accounts you wish to merge and indicate which address you wish to be primary. Please also indicate which server (AU, EU, CA, USA) you are using.



Enter Email Address

A pop-up window allows you to enter a secondary email address. Enter an email address in the **Email** field [1] and click the **Continue** button [2].

Note: Best practice is to use a personal email, so you can maintain access to your account and badges in case you lose access to a work or school email at a future date.

View Code

A verification code is sent to the newly added email address.



Verify Code

Add Email ✕

Verify code

We sent your verification code to **adamadamovich@instructure.com**. Enter it to continue.

[Resend code](#)

Cancel **Verify**

Additionally, a new pop-up window displays. To verify your email address, enter the code you received in the verification email into the **Verify code** window [1]. Then click the **Verify** button [2].

If you did not receive a verification email, click the **Resend code** link [3] or [contact us](#).

Note: For information on connecting an SSO option, learn about [Single Sign On integration with](#) Parchment Digital Badges.

Change Your Primary Parchment Digital Badges Email Address

Account emails Add email

You can use any of these emails to sign in to your account, and badges awarded to these emails will appear in your backpack.

Email address	Status
andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com Primary	✓ Verified
max.johnson.canvas@gmail.com	✓ Verified

Merge accounts

Merge an account into this current account and bring all badges, issuers, and group/pathway subscriptions

1 2 ✓ Make primary Remove



Your primary email address is the email address you use to sign in to your Parchment Digital Badges account. To change which address is your primary email at any time, click the ellipsis on the right of the email line [1] and select the **Make primary** option from the drop-down menu [2].

Add Email Case Variants

Emails [Add Email](#)

EMAIL ADDRESS	STATUS
sgarcia@gmail.com (View Case Variants)	PRIMARY Verified

Sgarcia@gmail.com
SGarcia@gmail.com

Open Badges email addresses are case sensitive. Badges awarded to the above variants of your email will show up in your backpack. You may add additional variants with the **Add Email** button above.

[Learn More](#)

Google Microsoft LinkedIn

Some badges may not upload because your email address doesn't match. If the original issuer used any uppercase characters in your email address, add the email address as it was awarded following the steps above and try again. You may need to add an additional email address(es) to your Parchment Digital Badges account. You can view case variants that you've added by clicking on the **View case variants** button located under your email address.



Remove Email Address from Your Parchment Digital Badges Account

Account emails

You can use any of these emails to sign in to your account, and badges awarded to these emails will appear in your backpack.

Email address	Status
andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com Primary	✓ Verified
max.johnson.canvas@gmail.com	✓ Verified

Merge accounts
Merge an account into this current account and bring all badges, issuers, and group/pathway subscriptions

Add email

1

2

Make primary

Remove

You can remove any non-primary email address. To remove an email address, click the ellipsis on the right of the email line [1] and select the **Remove** option from the drop-down menu [2].

Removing an email address from your Parchment Digital Badges account removes all associated badges in your Parchment Digital Badges Backpack.



Change Your Parchment Digital Badges Password

Change Password

Don't have your current password? [Reset your password](#) ← 2

Current Password *

1 |

New Password *

Must be at least 8 characters

Confirm New Password *

CancelChange Password

If you've either forgotten your password or want to change your existing password, go to the Parchment Digital Badges sign-in page and click **Forgot password**, then enter the email address you use when signing in. You will receive an email with a verification code to verify this request. Return to Parchment Digital Badges and enter the verification code, then follow the steps to reset your password.

Your password can also be changed from the Account Settings section of your account by clicking the **Change Password** button. If you remember your password, you can change it immediately [1]. If you've forgotten your password, click the **Reset your password** link [2] and follow the email verification and password reset steps above.

If you've only logged in via Single Sign On (SSO), you must use the reset password functionality in order to use an email and password to log in to Parchment Digital Badges. This will create a password for your account and will not affect the account you used for SSO.



Selecting a Parchment Digital Badges server location

Parchment Digital Badges has established several servers, regionally-located all over the world, to enhance your experience. You are encouraged to connect to the server that is closest to you and/or meets your data requirements. Wherever the location, you'll get the same set of Parchment Digital Badges features and subscription services.

[U.S.A](#)

[Canada](#)

[European Union](#)

[Australia](#)

[Singapore](#)

Moving data from one server to another Unfortunately, there is not an automated way to move data and we cannot migrate accounts on behalf of users. If you established a Parchment Digital Badges account on the U.S. server and want to change to a different location, you have several choices.

As an Issuer of badges, you may do any of the following:

- Establish an account in the location of your choice.
- Recreate badges previously awarded from the old location.
- You may consider adding information to distinguish it as the secondary award.
- Re-award and/or begin awarding badges from the new location.
- Ignore or [revoke badges](#) that were issued from the former location.

As a recipient of badges, you may do any of the following:

- Establish an account in the location of your choice.
- Leave your old badges in the old location, but collect new badges in the new location.
- Use the [share features](#) from the old location to [upload badges](#) to the new location.



How do I transfer badges to an account on a different server?

It's not possible to merge accounts across Parchment Digital Badges servers. This article provides information about moving your badges between two accounts on different servers so that you can maintain access to all your earned badges. To learn more about servers see: [Selecting a Parchment Digital Badges server location \(AU, CA, EU, US\)](#)

Why should I move my badges?

Some users find they have either accidentally or intentionally created Parchment Digital Badges accounts on different servers. While any badges awarded to your email identifier can be added to any Parchment Digital Badges account with the same identifier, issuers will only **automatically** award badges to accounts on the **same** server as themselves. If you have multiple accounts, the account a badge is awarded to may not be the one you would like to view your badges from. Common problems with multiple server accounts:

- **My badges are "missing"** — If you open Parchment Digital Badges on your phone and see a number of earned badges, but your backpack is empty on your computer, it may be because the two devices are logged into accounts on two different servers: You can manually add your badges #add-badges to the account on the server nearest to where you live
- **Badges from my classes aren't appearing in my account** — The class only automatically awards Parchment Digital Badges badges to the same server it's using, so if your account is on a different server, the badges will need to be manually added to your account. For example, if a U.S. institution is awarding badges, the badges will automatically appear in a U.S. Parchment Digital Badges account, and students with a different server account (EU, AU, CA) attending the same institution will need to manually upload their badges
- **I have an account on two different servers, will I lose my badges?** — If you plan to only use the account on the server nearest where you live, you can manually upload your badges to that account

Copying Badge Information from your Backpack for Transfer

In the account you would like to transfer badges out of, go to your backpack and select a badge to go to the badge details page. You have several options for uploading the badge award to your backpack.

1. **Badge image** —
 - You can upload your badge directly if you've been sent the badge (via email) or have downloaded it from another service: Use the drag and drop feature or the file picker to select the badge
 - You can also download a badge directly from your backpack by selecting the box with the ellipses on the badge details page, and selecting **Download** from the drop menu
1. **Badge URL** — You can get the badge URL by selecting **Share** from the right side menu and then the **Copy** button to copy the share URL.



2. **JSON** — From your backpack, select the badge you would like to download. On the badge details page, select **View JSON** in the bottom right. When the dialog box appears, select **Copy to clipboard**.

The screenshot shows the 'Badgr Web Explorer' badge details page. At the top left is the Badgr logo. The badge title 'Badgr Web Explorer' is prominently displayed. Below it, the recipient information is shown: 'Awarded to student@myschool.com' and 'Issued on Apr 22, 2020 at 2:27 PM'. A description states: 'Complete a quick activity and earn a badge to prove your web navigation skills.' On the right side, there is a 'Share' button and a three-dot menu. A red arrow points from the text 'Select to copy badge URL' to the 'Share' button. Another red arrow points from the text 'Select to download badge image' to the three-dot menu. A dropdown menu is open, showing options: 'Download', 'Print Certificate', 'Remove from Backpack', and 'View public page'. Below this is a 'Badge Details' section with 'EARNING CRITERIA' and a description: 'Recipients must complete the earning criteria to earn this Badge'. A red arrow points from the text 'Select to copy the badge JSON' to the 'View JSON' button in the bottom right corner. The footer includes the text 'We Issue Open Badges' with the Open Badges logo.

URL assertions are "[baked](#)" into a badge image so that a badge can be verified by various services (for example, a badge backpack). Sometimes, a badge doesn't have an image associated with it, or is otherwise not downloaded, and can be added to a backpack service by inputting the [assertion URL](#).



Adding badges to your Parchment Digital Badges backpack

1. In the account you're transferring your badges to, click **Backpack** in the top navigation bar to open your badge backpack. 2. Select the **Add badge** button. 3. Select one of the methods from the above section to copy your badge information and paste it into the appropriate field. The JSON field is located in the **Advanced** tab. 4. Click **Add badge**. 5. Once uploaded, your badge will appear under the **Backpack** menu. Click the badge to view badge details. If you experience issues when uploading your badges see our [Troubleshooting: Invalid badges](#) article.



Add Badge

Basic

Advanced

Add a badge to your backpack that you've earned from an external issuer.

[Learn More](#)

Badge Web Address

https://badges.university.edu/badges/1234

OR

Badge Award Image

Save a copy of the image of a badge you've received from an external source, then upload it here.

Drag & Drop File

or [Select File to Upload](#)

Cancel

Add Badge

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 291



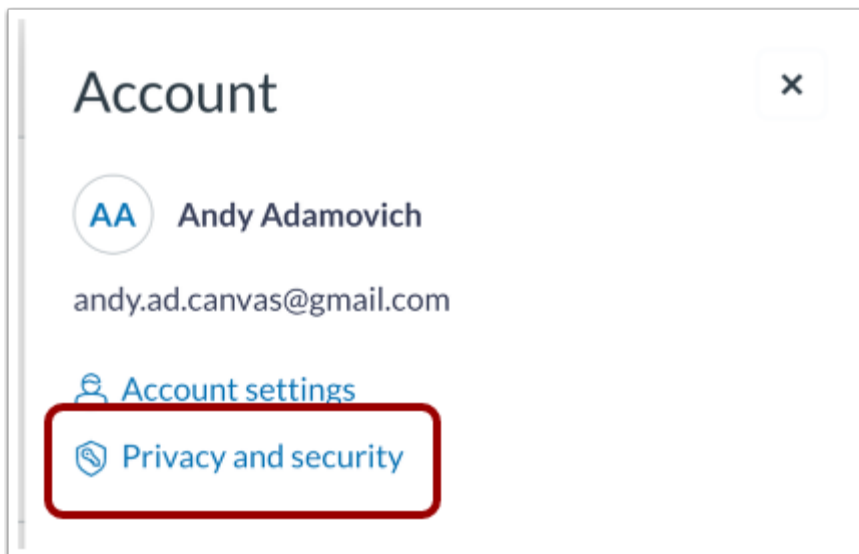
Privacy and security

Badge recipients who are members of a Parchment Digital Badges organization are now able to see and control backpack connection status as well as edit the organizations they've trusted. This allows the recipient to control what data is shared.

When a badge recipient chooses to share their backpack with an organization, the organization gains visibility to all badges in the recipient's backpack. This is important if the recipient has badges in their backpack that have been awarded through multiple emails.

Accessing all privacy and security settings

From the **Profile icon** drop menu select **Privacy and security**.



From here a user will see a list of all organizations that they have been subscribed to and the current share settings. By changing the toggle, users are able to share their backpack with the various organizations for which they are subscribed.



Privacy and security

Manage and protect access to your Canvas Badges account.

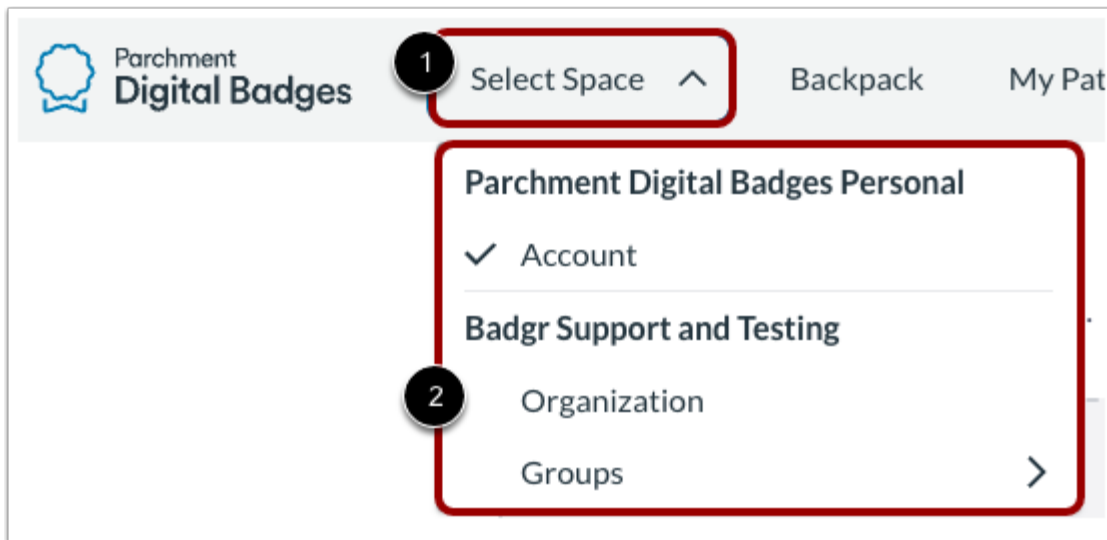
Organization permissions App integrations

Organization permissions

As a learner in the following organizations, you can control the personal Canvas Badges account information you share.

Organization	Access
Badgr Support and Testing 	<input type="checkbox"/> Share backpack

Accessing individual organization privacy and security settings



To access your organization-specific settings, click the **Select Space** link [1], and select a specific organization space from the org switcher [2].



Privacy and security

Manage and protect access to your Canvas Badges account.

Organization permissions

App integrations

Organization permissions

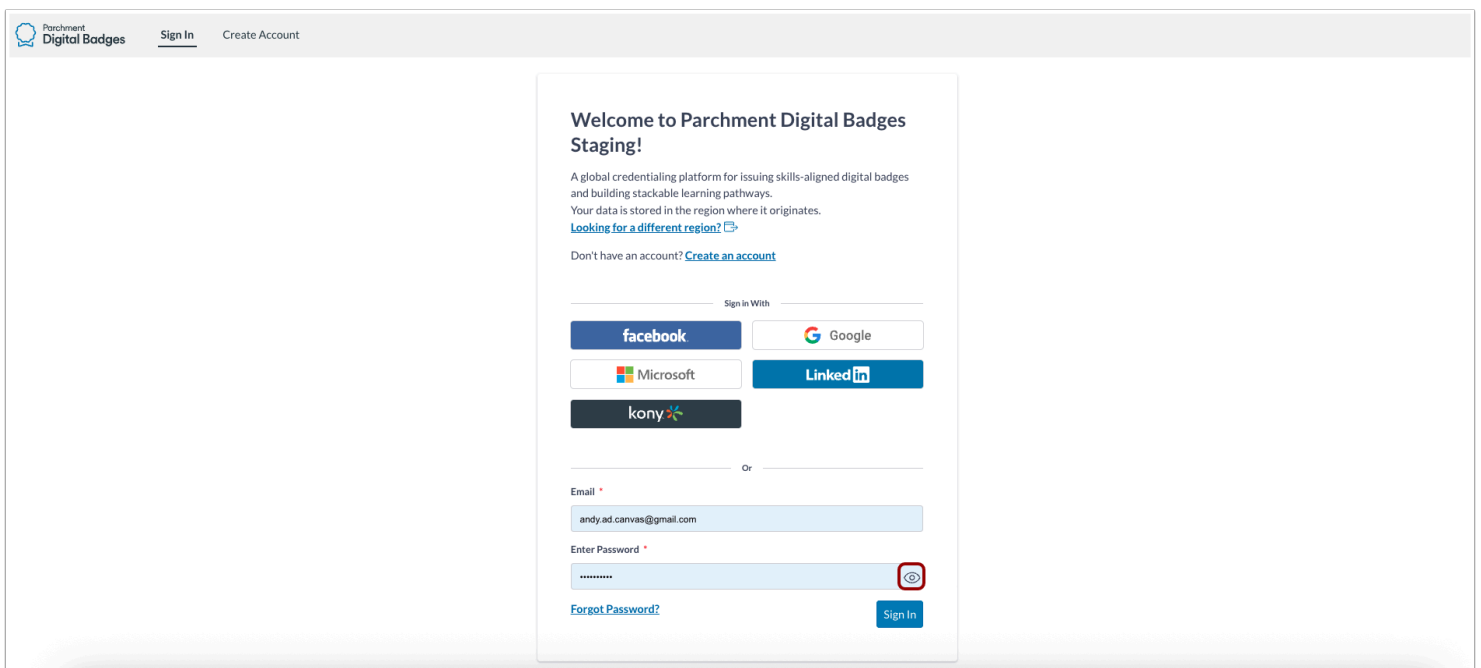
Adjust your organization-specific settings in the Privacy and security page.

Single sign-on (SSO) integration with Parchment Digital Badges

Users may wish to add an SSO to their Parchment Digital Badges account. This provides the ability to sign-in with frequently used digital badges such as Facebook, Google, Microsoft or via an organization's digital badges. Follow the steps below to add an existing SSO to your account.

Canvas users: We recommend creating your account in Parchment Digital Badges with an email address and password before adding an SSO.

Log in to Parchment Digital Badges

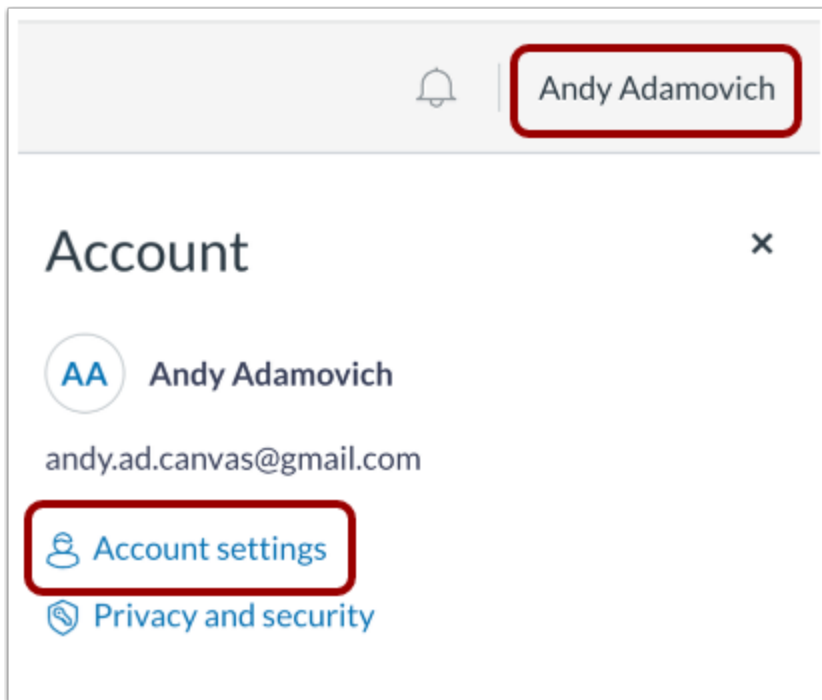


The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges login interface. At the top left is the Parchment Digital Badges logo. To its right are links for "Sign In" and "Create Account". The main content area is titled "Welcome to Parchment Digital Badges Staging!". Below the title is a brief description: "A global credentialing platform for issuing skills-aligned digital badges and building stackable learning pathways. Your data is stored in the region where it originates." There are two links: "Looking for a different region?" with a globe icon, and "Don't have an account? Create an account". Below this is a "Sign In With" section featuring five buttons: "facebook", "Google", "Microsoft", "LinkedIn", and "kony". Underneath is an "Or" separator. The email login section has an "Email" field with a red asterisk, containing the text "andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com". Below it is a password field labeled "Enter Password" with a red asterisk, containing masked characters and a "Visibility" icon (an eye in a red circle). At the bottom left of the form is a "Forgot Password?" link, and at the bottom right is a "Sign In" button.

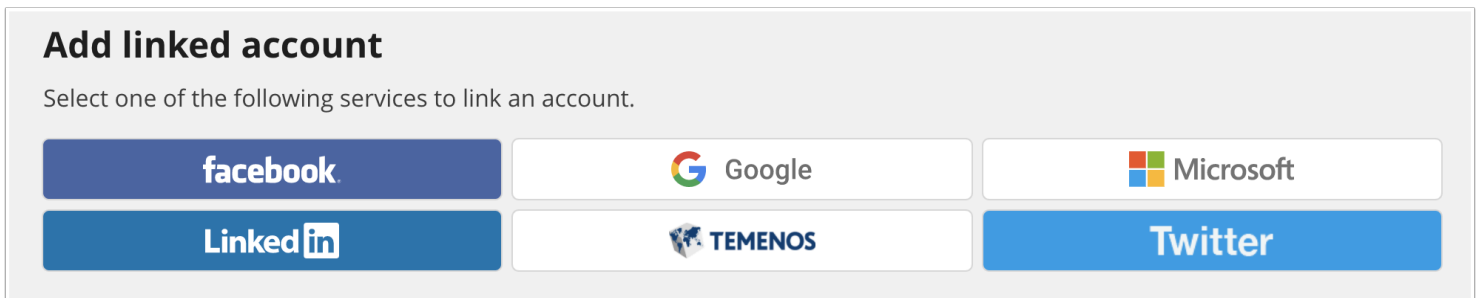
Sign into your Parchment Digital Badges account. To show or hide the password, click the **Visibility** icon.

Adding an SSO to your Parchment Digital Badges account

Once logged in to Parchment Digital Badges, click the **User Menu** and click the **Account settings** link.



At the bottom of the page, click one of the provider buttons to integrate the SSO, which allows you to sign in to Parchment Digital Badges using the SSO rather than the user's Parchment Digital Badges account badges. Users can currently integrate SSO's for Facebook, LinkedIn, Google, Microsoft and Temenos.



1. Click on the SSO you wish to add.
2. If you're not already signed in, you'll be prompted to do so.
3. If you're already signed in to the organization, you'll see an authorization screen.
4. Select the **Authorize** button to connect your accounts.

Adding an SSO allows you to easily log in to your account using a different platform's login information. Any emails associated with the SSO account will not be automatically added to your Parchment Digital Badges



account. To add an additional email address to your Parchment Digital Badges account, to which a badge was awarded, see [Managing your](#) Parchment Digital Badges [account](#).

Custom SSO integrations

For an additional fee, Parchment Digital Badges can create a custom SSO for your organization using your identity provider. We work with a variety of tools, including Okta, Shibboleth, SAML2, Oauth, and Azure. For more information on pricing for a custom SSO or Parchment Digital Badges subscription for your organization, please fill out this [form](#).



Information collected by Parchment Digital Badges

From the first moment you use Parchment Digital Badges, we're collecting personal data. Sometimes you provide us with personal data, sometimes that personal data is automatically collected and sometimes a third party might provide the personal data, such as an achievement you've earned. This information includes, but is not limited to, contact information, information about how you use Parchment Digital Badges and log data. To see what kinds of information Parchment Digital Badges collects, read the [privacy policy](#). You may also wish to review the [terms of service](#).

Privacy and 3rd parties

Thousands of organizations around the world trust Parchment Digital Badges to award Open Badges to recognize achievements. Parchment Digital Badges works to give badge recipients control over their privacy and how their data is used. Badges may be shared to social media or on personal websites, for instance, but we do not publish any public index of the badges a particular user has earned.

Parchment Digital Badges does not sell any personal information to any party or share information to any third party outside of the badge sharing capabilities in the app.

Parchment Digital Badges [privacy policy](#) and Parchment Digital Badges for Canada [privacy policy](#).

FERPA

FERPA restricts the student data that educational institutions may share with web services and the public. Minimal personal data about students is shared with Parchment Digital Badges when educational institutions award badges to those students. Make sure your use of Parchment Digital Badges is consistent with the information permitted by your FERPA directory information disclosure categories to be shared with our services and to be published in awarded badges. Typically, institutions ensure student email addresses and academic awards or honors are permitted to be shared. When you use Parchment Digital Badges to award badges, either manually or automatically through Parchment Digital Badges for Canvas, ensure that the data stored in badges is consistent with your institutional policy. This may mean bypassing the evidence features to include data that doesn't fall under directory information disclosures, such as grades or graded work.

Parchment Digital Badges users below age 13 The [Children's Online Privacy Protection Act](#) restricts the type of information about young users that may be stored on a web service, including identifiers like email addresses, without obtaining permission from parents/guardians. We don't provide specific legal advice to organizations seeking to use Parchment Digital Badges, but we can be clear about what information is stored on database and caches. We store a small amount of student information as it's reported to us. That includes the email address of the recipient, but not the name, unless you are using the optional leaderboard feature and the student checks the opt-in box, sharing their real name. Otherwise, we only store the email address that Canvas reports to us. All students who view Parchment Digital Badges via the Canvas app will be able to see badges they've earned and follow their progress through courses. In a future version, we'll be implementing an upgraded workflow for under-13 users.



Schools or districts may obtain permission from parents/guardians for their students to use web services such as Parchment Digital Badges. Users are responsible for ensuring that the data they share with web services about their students is allowed by parents/guardians.



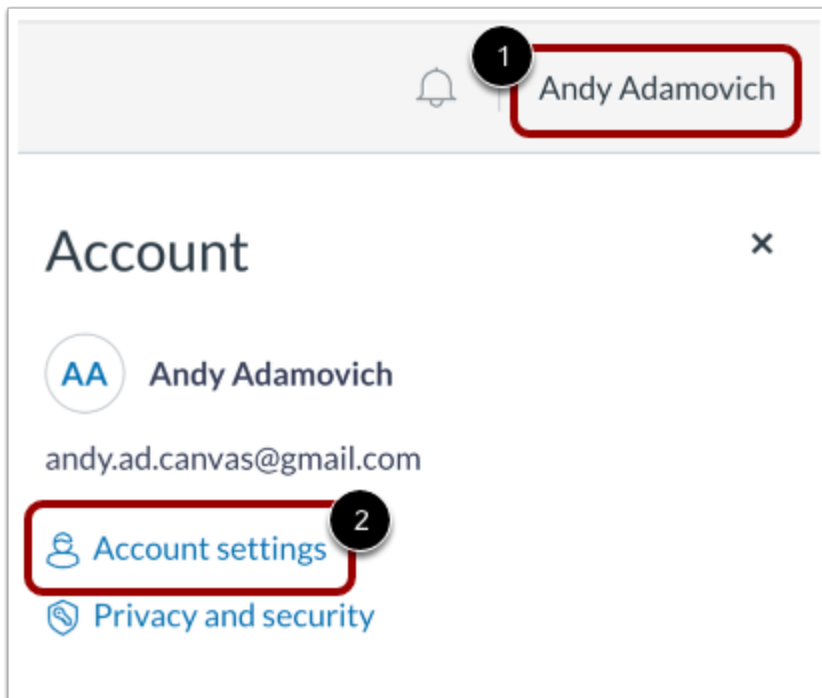
How do I merge my Parchment Digital Badges account?

You can merge your own Parchment Digital Badges accounts within the same server. When accounts are merged, your content is copied to the destination account. You can sign in to Parchment Digital Badges with either account email.

Notes:

- All merged issuers display in the destination account. If you hold a staff role on an issuer in both accounts, the destination account defaults to the highest permission level.
- Group enrollments and pathway subscriptions are not merged.

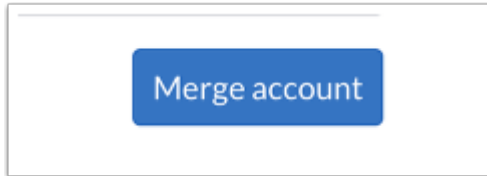
Open Account Settings



In the Global Navigation, click the **User Menu** [1] and then click the **Account settings** link [2].



Merge Account



To merge your accounts, click the **Merge account** button.

Enter Account Email

A dialog box titled "Add Email" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The text inside says "Enter the email address you'd like to add to your account." Below this is a label "Email" with a red asterisk. A text input field contains the email address "jessica.doe.canvas+1@gmail.com". A black circle with the number "1" is positioned over the input field. To the right of the input field is a lock icon and an information icon. At the bottom right are two buttons: "Cancel" and "Continue". A black circle with the number "2" is positioned over the "Continue" button, which is also outlined in red.

Enter the email address which you would like to merge into the account [1]. Click the **Continue** button [2].



Enter Verification Code

Enter the verification code from your email into the verification fields [1]. Click the **Verify** button [2].

Merge Accounts

To merge accounts, click the **Merge User** button.



View Merged Account Confirmation



A merged account confirmation displays.



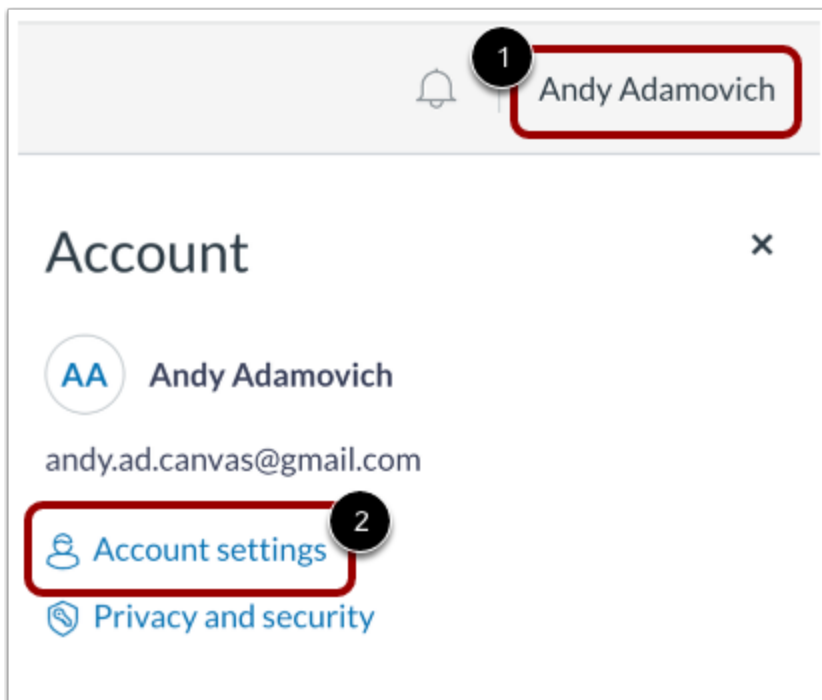
How do I delete my Parchment Digital Badges account?

You can delete your own Parchment Digital Badges account(s).

Notes:

- Badges awarded by Parchment Digital Badges remain in the issuer account and are restored if the user recreates their account.
- Any third-party badges added to the backpack will be lost.

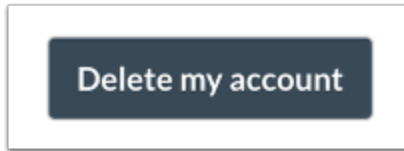
Open Account Settings



In the Global Navigation, click the **User Menu** [1] and then click the **Account settings** link [2].



Delete Account



To delete your account, click the **Delete my account** button.

Enter Code

Delete user account

×

Verify code

We sent your verification code to **emily.boone.canvas@gmail.com**. Enter it to continue.

[Resend code](#)

Cancel

Verify

Enter the verification code from your email into the verification fields.



Confirm Account Deletion

Delete user account ×

Dear Emily Boone, you are about to delete your user account, its deletion is permanent and you'll be removed from any Issuers and Orgs you're associated with. Earned badges, pathway progress, and other Issuer-owned data will not be affected.

If you are absolutely sure of this intention, please enter your primary email **'emily.boone.canvas@gmail.com'** in the field below:

Enter the account email to continue *

1 →

2 **Confirm**

Cancel, keep my account

To confirm your account deletion, type your Parchment Digital Badges associated email in the **Enter the account email to continue** field [1]. Then click **Confirm** button [2].



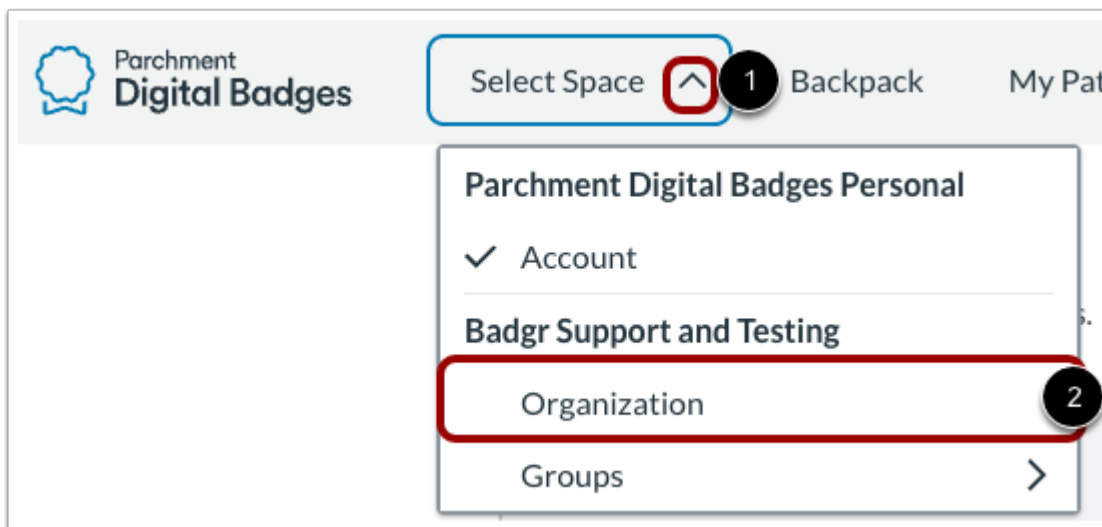
Parchment Digital Badges Organization Management



How do I use the organization dashboard in Parchment Digital Badges?

As an organization administrator, you can manage and adjust your Parchment Digital Badges organization.

Open Organization



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Select Space** drop-down menu [1], then click the **Organization** link [2].



View Dashboard

Issuer	Awards
Vince - Tes...	2 Awards out of 2 Badges
MIT Depart...	1 Awards out of 1 Badges
Gergo Issuer	1 Awards out of 1 Badges
Jason G's ...	1 Awards out of 1 Badges

In the Dashboard tab [1], you can [view analytics](#) [2], [check your subscription](#) [3], [view members](#) [4], [add admins](#) [5], and [manage badge awards](#) [6].

[To edit the organization](#), click the **Options** icon [7].


View My Records

To view badges and pathways you have completed and can share, click the **My Records** tab.



Note: Learner Record setting must be enable in the organization settings.

View My Badges

Parchment
Digital Badges


Select Space ▾

Dashboard

My Record

My Badges


2 More ▾



Andy Adamovich

My Badges

View and manage the badges you've earned.

[Learn More](#) 


Organization Badges



Other Badges

Organization Badges

Add Badge

You've earned 1 badge from 1 issuer in Canvas Badges Support and Testing.


 Search by badge name


1 - 1 of 1  

☒ Group by issuer

Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

1 BADGE

 Verified



[Course Completion](#)
The badge you get when you complete the
Basic Written Communications course

Jan 9, 2023

[Share](#)

To view all your earned badges, click the **My Badges** tab.



View My Pathways

To view the pathways you are subscribed to, click the **My Pathways** tab.

View Issuers

[To view, add, and manage the issuers](#) in your organization, click the **Issuers** tab.



How do I manage Parchment Digital Badges Organization settings?

As an organization administrator, you can manage and adjust your organization's settings by accessing the Organization dashboard.

Log in to Parchment Digital Badges

Welcome to Parchment Digital Badges Staging!

A global credentialing platform for issuing skills-aligned digital badges and building stackable learning pathways.
Your data is stored in the region where it originates.
[Looking for a different region?](#)

Don't have an account? [Create an account](#)

Sign in With

facebook

Google

Microsoft

LinkedIn

kony


Or

Email *

andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

Enter Password *

.....



[Forgot Password?](#)

Sign In

Sign into your Parchment Digital Badges account. To show or hide the password, click the **Visibility** icon.



Log in to Parchment Digital Badges

Welcome to Parchment Digital Badges Staging!

A global credentialing platform for issuing skills-aligned digital badges and building stackable learning pathways.
Your data is stored in the region where it originates.
[Looking for a different region?](#)

Don't have an account? [Create an account](#)

Sign in With

facebook

Google

Microsoft

LinkedIn

kony


Or

Email *

andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

Enter Password *

.....



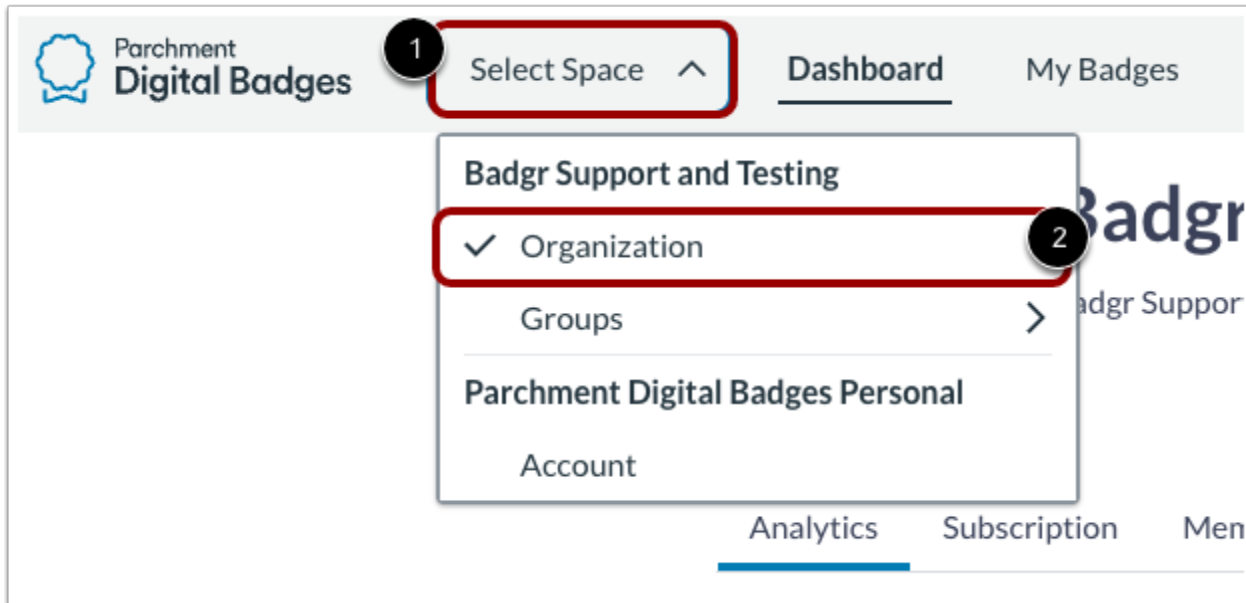
[Forgot Password?](#)

Sign In

Sign into your Parchment Digital Badges account. To show or hide the password, click the **Visibility** icon.

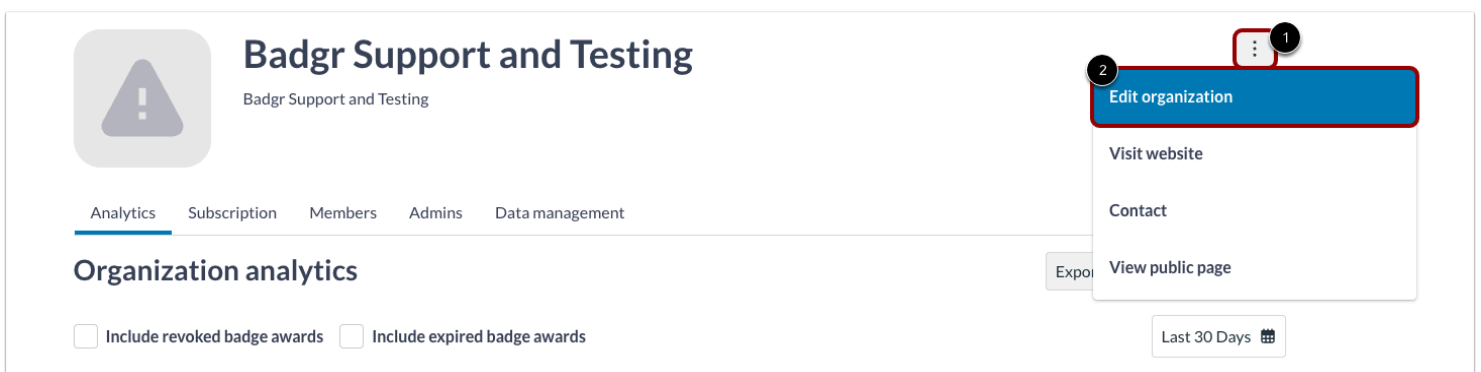


Open Organization



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Select Space** drop-down menu [1] and then click the **Organization** link [2].

Edit Organization



Click the **Options** icon [1] and then click the **Edit organization** link [2].

From the Organization Dashboard you can edit your public profile, content settings, the welcome page, and notification settings.



Manage Public Profile

The screenshot shows the 'Public Profile' tab selected in a navigation bar. The form contains the following elements:

- 1** Public Profile (selected tab)
- 2** Organization Logo (with an 'Upload New Image' link)
- 3** Organization Name (text input field)
- 4** Description (text input field)
- 5** Organization Website (text input field)
- 6** Contact Email (text input field)
- 7** Redirect to org public page (checkbox)
- 8** Save button

Additional text in the form includes: 'Edit the publicly viewable information about your Organization.', 'Image file formats must be either PNG or SVG. For PNG, we recommend 400 by 400px. For SVG, please ensure the image has a defined viewBox that is square.', and a note for the redirect checkbox: 'When not logged in, users will be directed to this organization's public page instead of the login page.'

In the **Public Profile** tab, you can choose how your users navigate and view your organization space [1].

You can update your organization's logo [2], organization's name [3], a description of your organization [4], organization's website [5], and contact email [6].

If you want to direct users who are not logged in to your organization's public page instead of the login page, click the **Redirect to org public page** checkbox [7].

When you are finished making updates, click the **Save** button [8].



Manage Content Settings

Basic Data | **Content Settings** | Welcome Page | Notification settings

Sharing

Issuing Organization ID on LinkedIn
123456

Please update the entered ID to include this link. You should see your company's LinkedIn page.

Need help finding your organization ID?

☒ **Allow Changing the Default Issuing Organization**
Provides ability for issuers to modify the issuing organization by adding a LinkedIn Organization ID.

Content Settings

☒ **Allow Custom Badge Properties**
Allow your issuer staff to define custom properties on badges. [Learn More](#)

☒ **Automatic Badge Rewards for Email Changes in Canvas**
When a user updates their email address in Canvas, previously earned badges are automatically reawarded to the new email.

☒ **Preserve the Original Award Date**
Reawarding will not update the award date to the reaward date.

Pathway Settings

☒ **Allow External Pathway Discovery**
Allow any user to view your pathways, published by third parties if your user has earned badges included on the pathway.

☒ **Include External Pathways in Discovery**
Allow your users to use pathways authored by third parties if your user has earned badges included on the pathway.

☒ **Pathways Can Access Third-Party Badges**
Open Badges from outside your organization are available to include in your pathways.

☒ **Allow Issuers To See Canvas Instances and Accounts of the Organization**
When needed, issuers will be able to view and select from the organization's Canvas instances and accounts while setting up Canvas-based requirements in a pathway.

Learner Record Access

You can grant access to the learner record feature to specific groups or to all users in your Organization.

☐ Specific Groups
Access to learner record is controlled on group settings pages.

☒ All Users

Skills Library Connection

When you connect to a library, staff can add skills to a badge to indicate which skills a learner has demonstrated to earn the badge.

☐ None
Staff can't add skills to badges.

☐ Flexible Skills
Staff can create and manage their own custom skill frameworks.

☐ Open Skills Management Toolset (OSMT)
Staff can add skills from your organization's OSMT skills library.

☒ Default Theory
Staff can add skills using our TalentHub integration.

Skill Link Configuration

When a skill is added to a badge, issuers can click a link to be redirected to additional resources.

☐ Use Default Link
Use the link that is provided for the selected skill library.

☐ Link to Indeed
Link skills to relevant job search engines.

Open Badge Standard Configuration

Enable badge issuers using the Open Badges 3.0 standard.

☒ **Enable Open Badges 3.0**

When this setting is turned on, all newly created issuers will be OBI 3.0 compliant by default. Existing issuers can be upgraded to OBI 3.0 at any time. Disabling this option prevents the creation of new OBI 3.0 issuers and allows existing OBI 3.0 issuers to be downgraded to OBI 2.

Badge extensions

You can choose to use extensions with your Badges, providing additional functionality.

☒ **Enable additional details**
One additional block on how the badge is earned. Or give resources that help the learner in their journey to earn it.

☐ **Require additional details**
Require an additional detail to be provided when creating or editing badges.

☒ **Enable questions and grading**
Provide details of the assessments associated with badges.

☐ **Require questions and grading**
Require that questions and grading to be present when creating or editing badges.

Achievement Types

☒ **Allow Achievement Type**
Enable issuer staff to specify an achievement type when creating or editing a badge.

Default List: [Manage](#)

☒ **Enable issuers to override**
When enabled, issuers can set their own preferences.

[Cancel](#) [Save](#)

In the **Content Settings** tab, you can select which settings you want to include on your organization's page [1].

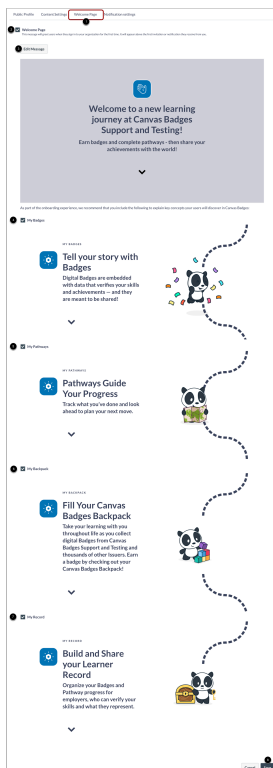
- **Allow Changing the Default Issuing Organization** [2]: Provides the ability for issuers to modify the issuing organization by adding a LinkedIn Organization ID.
- **Allow Custom Badge Properties** [3]: Allows your Issuer staff to [define custom properties](#) on badges.
- **Automatic Badge Rewards for Email Changes in Canvas** [4]: Allows previously earned badges to automatically be reawarded to the new email.
- **Preserve the Original Award Date** [5]: Reawarding will not update the award date to the reaward date.
- **Allow External Pathway Discovery** [6]: Allows users who are not subscribed to your pathway or organization to view your pathway if they've earned a badge that is included in it.
- **Include External Pathways in Discovery** [7]: Allows users to view pathways authored by a third party on your page if the user has earned a badge included in the third party pathway.
- **Pathways Can Access Third-Party Badges** [8]: Allows users to use earned badges from outside your organization to complete your organization's pathways.
- **Allow Issuers To See Canvas Instances and Accounts of the Organization** [9]: Allows issuers to [view and select from the organization's Canvas instances](#) and accounts while setting up Canvas-based requirements in a pathway.



- **Learner Record Access** [10]: Restricts access to specific groups or allows all users to view their learner record. To learn more, view information about the [learner record](#).
- **Skills Library Connection** [11]: Allows you to connect to a skill library, such as Emsi or Indeed, and highlight what skills were required to earn the badge. To do this, you need to [incorporate Talent Neuron skills in](#) Parchment Digital Badges.
- **Enable Open Badges 3.0** [12]: Allows newly-created issuers to be OB 3.0-compliant by default. [OB3 badges](#) are issued in the W3C Verifiable Credential format.
- **Badge extensions** [13]: Provide additional functionality to badges; you can require additional details such as grading or include resource links or an additional description of what was required to earn the badge. To learn more, see [Badge assessments and questions](#).
- **Achievement Types** [14]: Allows admins to enable, disable, or reorder specific [achievement types](#). It can also override at the issuer level, and you can view tooltips that explain each achievement type.

When you are finished making updates, click the **Save** button [15].

Manage Welcome Page



In the **Welcome Page** tab, you can design what users see the first time they sign into your organization [1].



The welcome page appears above the first invitation or notification they receive [2]. You can create a headline and welcome message for new users. To create a custom welcome message for new users, click the **Edit Message** button [3].

You can choose which Parchment Digital Badges features you wish to include in your welcome message.

- My Badges [4]
- My Pathways [5]
- My Backpack [6]
- My Record [7]

If you're not utilizing one or more of these features in your organization, deselect the appropriate checkbox.

When you are finished making updates, click the **Save** button [8].

Manage Notification Settings

In the **Notification Settings** tab, you can [customize notification messages](#) [1].

To allow issuers to customize notification settings, click the **Allow Issuer to Override Notification Preferences** checkbox [2].



You can customize notification messages to notify users of newly earned badge awards [3], invitations to Pathways [4], expiring badge awards [5], revoked badge awards [6], and ending groups [7].

When you are finished making updates, click the **Save** button [8].

Note: The Allow Issuer to Override Notification Preferences checkbox is disabled by default. When the checkbox is disabled, a Notification Settings tab does not display for issuers.



How do I use my personal space in a Parchment Digital Badges organization?

In a Parchment Digital Badges organization, your personal space displays your badges and pathways.

Sign into Parchment Digital Badges

Parchment Digital Badges Sign In Create Account

Welcome to Parchment Digital Badges Staging!

A global credentialing platform for issuing skills-aligned digital badges and building stackable learning pathways.
Your data is stored in the region where it originates.
[Looking for a different region?](#)

Don't have an account? [Create an account](#)

Sign In With

facebook Google Microsoft LinkedIn kony

Or

Email *
andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com

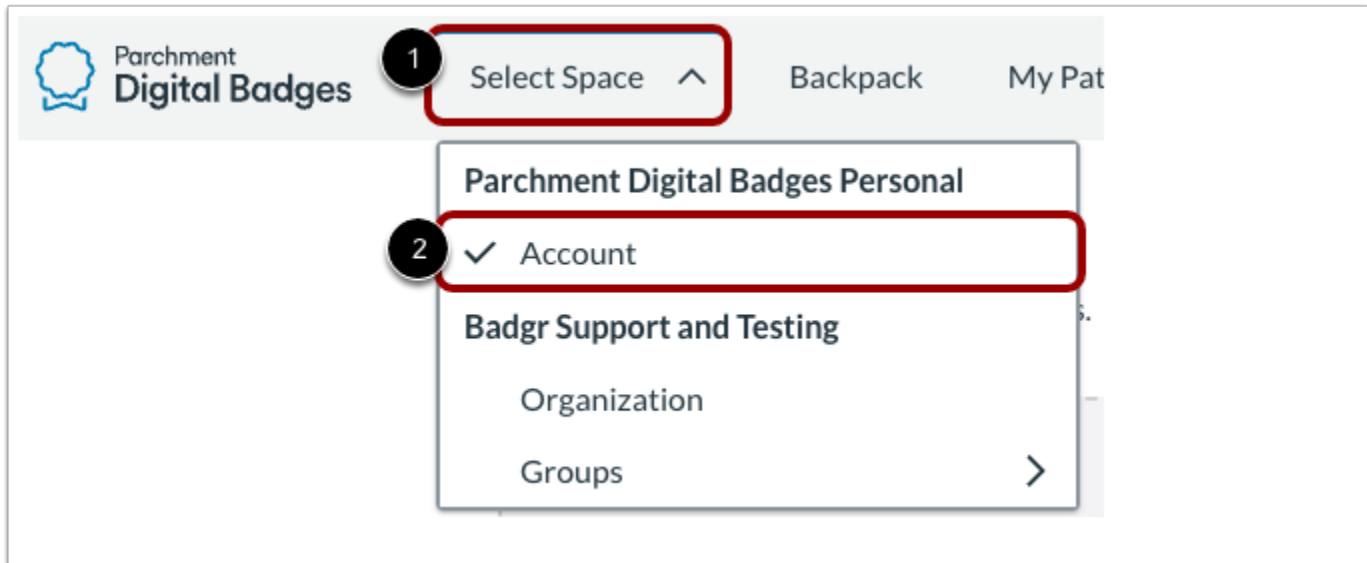
Enter Password *

[Forgot Password?](#) Sign In

Sign into your Parchment Digital Badges account.




Open Personal Account




Click the **Select Space** drop-down menu [1] and then click the **Account** link [2].




View Backpack

Select Space ▾BackpackMy PathwaysIssuers

Emily Boone

Backpack

Collect, organize and share the digital badges you've earned.

[Learn More](#) 


Badges



Collections

Badges

Add Badge


You've earned 5 badges from 3 issuers.

 Search by badge name


1 - 5 of 5  

☐ Group by issuer

New




[Introduction](#)
Instructure Community Documentation Issuer
Verified
To be received when completing the Introduction Module
Mar 6, 2024 [Share](#)




[History Assessment](#)
Instructure Community Documentation Issuer
Verified
Students must complete the history assessment to receive this badge
Jan 29, 2024 [Share](#)

New




[Statue of Liberty](#)
History 101
Verified
Statue of Liberty
Jun 7, 2023 [Share](#)



[Chasing Waterfalls](#)

New




[Statue of Liberty](#)

The [Backpack](#) space displays earned badges.



View My Pathways


Parchment Digital Badges

Select Space ▾

Backpack


My Pathways


Issuers

 Emily Boone

My Pathways


You are subscribed to 0 pathways.

[Learn More](#) 



No Pathways Available


Pathways connect your badges into journeys of achievement. Add Badges to your Backpack to discover new opportunities.

[Learn More](#) 

[My Pathways](#) displays the pathways you have subscribed to in an organization. You can also explore pathways from other organizations.



View Issuers


Parchment
Digital Badges

Select Space ▾


Backpack


My Pathways

Issuers

Andy Adamovich

Issuers

You have staff privileges on 45 issuers.
[Learn More](#) 



You don't have any issuers yet
Issuers allow you to create badges and award them to people.

Create an Issuer

Create issuer

Issuers display for users associated with the organization.



How do I view organizational analytics in Parchment Digital Badges?

Parchment Digital Badges [subscribers](#) can access analytics from their Parchment Digital Badges account. Institutions can use Parchment Digital Badges to discover, understand, and report on course metrics and student learning achievements.

Open Analytics

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges interface. In the top navigation bar, the 'Dashboard' link is circled in red and labeled with a red circle containing the number 1. Below this, the 'Analytics' tab is circled in red and labeled with a red circle containing the number 2. The main content area displays 'Organization analytics' with filters for 'Include revoked badge awards' and 'Include expired badge awards'. Below this is a section titled 'Who is Awarding Badges?' showing a horizontal bar chart with four entries: Vince - Tes... (2 Awards out of 2 Badges), MIT Depart... (1 Awards out of 1 Badges), Gergo Issuer (1 Awards out of 1 Badges), and Jason G's... (1 Awards out of 1 Badges). The chart is labeled '1 - 4 of 4'.

In Global Navigation, click the **Dashboard** link [1]. Then click the **Analytics** tab [2].



View Analytic Filters

Organization analytics

☐ Include revoked badge awards ☐ Include expired badge awards

Who is Awarding Badges?

Last 30 Days

Export Data

You can set filters to include in your export.

To include revoked badge awards in the export, click the **Include revoked badge awards** checkbox [1].

To include expired badge awards in the export, click the **Include expired badge awards** checkbox [2].

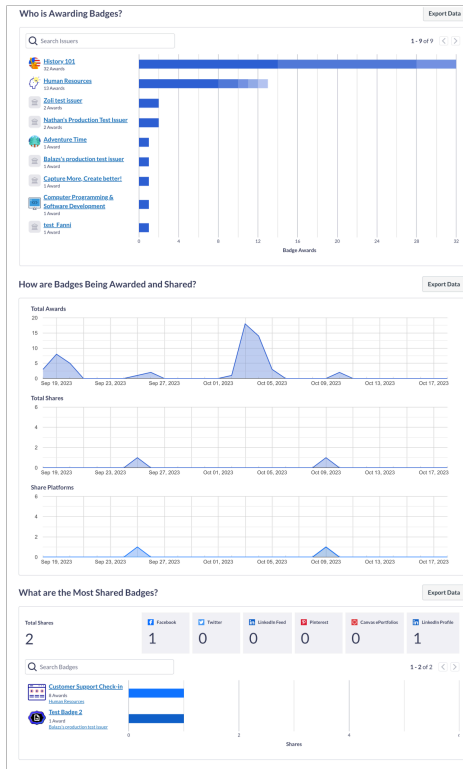
To include a certain time frame in the export, use the **Date** drop-down menu [3].

To export your data, click the **Export Data** button [4].

Note: By default, only active badges are displayed and the include revoked and expired badges checkboxes are not selected.



View Organization Analytics



In organization analytics, there are three main sections:

- **Who is Awarding Badges?** Allows the issuer to see who and where badges are being earned [1].
- **How are Badges Being Awarded and Shared?** Allows the issuer to see where badges are being awarded and where learners share them [2].
- **What are the Most Shared Badges?** Allows the issuer to see where their badges are being shared [3].

You can use Organization Analytics to:

- See badges your learners are earning and determine the skills being recognized by your institution and the number of learners learning them.
- Identify which teachers and courses are most effective with badges and get an overview of the courses with the most badge awards and examine award data by course to see how different teachers use badges, and compare the effectiveness of various course approaches to recognizing the same skills.
- See how badges are shared understand how your learners are sharing on social media, and see the volume of badges being shared on these mediums.
- Track externally awarded badges to see badges learners are earning in other Canvas courses or externally.



- Understand who is issuing badges admins can see which staff members have access to issuers and which issuers are associated with courses.

Note: To view badge breakdowns and analytics, you can navigate to issuer-level analytics.



How do I view my subscription in Parchment Digital Badges?

Organizations that subscribe to Parchment Digital Badges can view their organization's subscription details for Parchment Digital Badges.

Open Subscription

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges user interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the Parchment Digital Badges logo on the left and a user profile 'Andy Adamovich' on the right. In the center of the navigation bar is a 'Select Space' dropdown menu. Below this, a horizontal menu contains several links: 'Dashboard', 'My Record', 'My Badges', 'My Pathways', 'Issues', and 'Skills'. The 'Dashboard' link is highlighted with a red box and a circled '1'. Below the navigation bar, the main content area has a header section with a red square icon containing a white circular pattern, the title 'Badgr Support and Testing', and the subtitle 'Badgr Support and Testing'. Below this header is a secondary navigation bar with links: 'Analytics', 'Subscription', 'Members', 'Admins', and 'Data management'. The 'Subscription' link is highlighted with a red box and a circled '2'. Below the secondary navigation bar, the 'Subscription Details' section is visible, containing text about unique recipient limits and a 'Subscription term' dropdown menu showing '9/18/2023 to 9/18/2024'.

In Global Navigation, click the **Dashboard** link [1]. Then click the **Subscription** tab [2].



View Subscription Details

Subscription Details

Unique learner limits are determined by your Canvas Badges subscription. Learners in your organization may have received badges from multiple issuers.

Subscription term ¹

✓ Current subscription ²

3/22/22 to 3/22/23

9/17/23 to 9/17/24

Organization usage

Canvas Credentials + Pathways	100
Used	61/100 learners
Remaining	39 learners
Subscription term	Sep 17, 2023 to Sep 17, 2024

Need to upgrade or change your Canvas Credentials subscription?
Contact us at canvascredentials@instructure.com.

Issuer usage breakdown

- History 101: 18 active badge awards
- Lajos issuer: 3 active badge awards
- Zoli test issuer: 2 active badge awards
- Jozsef's issuer: 1 active badge award
- Adventure Time: 16 active badge awards
- test_Fanni: 2 active badge awards
- Martin test issuer: 4 active badge awards
- Human Resources: 17 active badge awards
- Computer Programming & Software Development: 14 active badge awards
- Instructure Community Documentation Issuer: 2 active badge awards
- Balazs's production test issuer: 1 active badge award
- Capture More, Create better!: 5 active badge awards
- Reka Pali: 1 active badge award
- Nathan's Production Test Issuer: 1 active badge award

To view a subscription term, click the **Subscription term** drop-down menu [1] and select a term [2].

You can also view your organization usage [3] and issuer usage breakdown [4].



How do I view organization members in Parchment Digital Badges?

Parchment Digital Badges [subscribers](#) can access organization members from their Parchment Digital Badges account.

Organizations that subscribe to Parchment Digital Badges can view their organization's member list and a member list for each of their issuers. Organization members include organization admins, staff associated with Issuers, pathway group members, and badge recipients.

Note: Members List is a paid feature of Parchment Digital Badges.

Open Members

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the Parchment Digital Badges logo, a 'Select Space' dropdown, and several links: 'Dashboard' (highlighted with a red box and a circled '1'), 'My Record', 'My Badges', 'My Pathways', 'Issuers', and 'Skills'. On the right of the navigation bar is a user profile for 'Andy Adamovich'. Below the navigation bar, the main content area is for the organization 'Badgr Support and Testing', which has a red logo. Under the organization name, there are tabs: 'Analytics', 'Subscription', 'Members' (highlighted with a red box and a circled '2'), 'Admins', and 'Data management'. The 'Members' tab is active, showing the 'Organization Members' section. It includes a description: 'Members are users who participate in your Organization, including all learners and staff. [Learn More](#)'. Below this is a search bar with the text 'Search Members', a search icon, and a dropdown menu for 'Name' with the option 'Last name, A to Z'. To the right of the search bar are 'Results Per Page' (set to 10) and a pagination link '1 - 10 of 659'. At the bottom left, there are two checkboxes: 'Include Learners' and 'Include Staff', both of which are checked. At the bottom right, there is an 'Export as CSV' button.

In Global Navigation, click the **Dashboard** link [1]. Then click the **Members** tab [2].



View Members Filters

Organization Members

Members are users who participate in your Organization, including all learners and staff.
[Learn More](#)

1

3

5 Export as CSV

2 ☒ Include Learners ☒ Include Staff

4

Name Last, A to Z ID Role Badges Earned Pathways Groups

1 - 5 of 5

To search for a member, enter a member name in the **Search Members** field [1].

To view include learners in the list, click the **Include Learners** checkbox [2].

To include staff in the list, click the **Include Staff** checkbox [3].

You can filter the member list by the column headings: name, ID, role, badges earned, pathways, and groups [4].

To export member list, click the **Export as CSV** button [5].



View Members List

Organization Members

Export as CSV

Members are users who participate in your Organization, including all learners and staff.

[Learn More](#)

em

X

1 - 4 of 4

☒ Include Learners

☐ Include Staff

	Name	ID	Role	Badges Earned	Pathways	Groups
EB	Boone, Emily	emilyboone@instructure.com	Learner	21	1	7
EB	Boone, Emily	emily.boone.canvas@gmail.com	Learner	5	0	2
MM	Mattie, Michael	mattiemichael@mailinator.com	Learner	1	1	4
HS	Shirley, Houseman	shirleyhouseman@mailinator.com	Learner	0	1	1

To view additional details about a member, click the member's name.



View Member Details

Canvas Badges Support and Testing / Member Details

1

Emily Boone

Identifiers: emily.boone.canvas@gmail.com

2

5 Badges

2 Groups

0 Pathways

Learner Record

3

Badges Earned

4

Q Search Badges



1 - 5 of 5

<

>

5

☐ Only show Badges from Current Subscription Term

Name	Issuer	Issued On
<div><div>6</div><div> Introduction</div></div>	Instructure Community Documentation Issuer	Mar 6, 2024
<div> History Assessment</div>	Instructure Community Documentation Issuer	Jan 29, 2024

View the member's additional details.

You can view the member's name and identifiers [1]. You can also view the amount of badges, groups, and pathways the learn is enrolled in [2]. You can view the learner record [3].

In the **Search Badges** field [4], you can enter a search term to find an earned badge.

To show badges from the current subscription term, click the **Only show Badges from Current Subscription Term** checkbox [5].

To view badge details, click the name of the badge [6].



How do I view organization admins in Parchment Digital Badges?

Organizations that subscribe to Parchment Digital Badges can view their organization's administrators list.

Open Admins

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges interface. In the top navigation bar, the 'Dashboard' link is highlighted with a red box and a circled '1'. Below this, the organization 'Badgr Support and Testing' is selected. In the sub-navigation bar, the 'Admins' tab is highlighted with a red box and a circled '2'. The main content area shows the 'Organization admins' section with a search bar, a table with columns 'Name', 'ID', and 'Status', and a pagination control showing '1 - 44 of 44' results.

In Global Navigation, click the **Dashboard** link [1]. Then click the **Admins** tab [2].



View Organization Admins

AnalyticsSubscriptionMembersAdmins

Organization admins

Add Admin

Manage who has access to act on behalf of this organization.

1 Search Admins

Results Per Page 50 1 - 31 of 31

2 Name	3 ID	4 Status ^
TR Tyson	@gmail.com	+ Added on 8/30/21
DS Dan	@instructure.com	+ Added on 7/28/22
TD Tyler	structure.com	+ Added on 8/15/22
SW Savanna	/nn@instructure.com	+ Added on 9/14/22

To search for an admin, enter a member name in the **Search Admins** field [1].

You can filter the admin list by the column headings: name [2], ID [3], and status [4].



Manage Organization Admins

[Analytics](#) [Subscription](#) [Members](#) [Admins](#)

Organization admins

Manage who has access to act on behalf of this organization.

Results Per Page 50 1 - 31 of 31

1 Add Admin

Name	ID	Status
TR Tyson	t	+ Added on 8/30/21
DS Dan	c	+ A
TD Tyler		+ Added on 8/15/22
SW Savanna		+ Added on 9/14/22
MH Mich		+ Added on 9/21/22

2

3 Remove Admin

To [add an admin](#), click the **Add Admin** button [1].

To remove an admin, click the **Options** icon [2] and then click the **Remove Admin** link [3].



How do I add organization admins in Parchment Digital Badges?

To access information about an organization's subscription, issuers and Parchment Digital Badges features you must be invited to the organization as an administrator. Organization admins will receive an email invitation and/or receive an in-app notification when signed in to their Parchment Digital Badges account.

Organizational admins are automatically added with [owner-level](#) permissions to each issuer under the organization. You can still [share issuers](#) with individual colleagues without adding them to the organization.

Open Admins

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges interface. At the top, the 'Dashboard' link in the global navigation is highlighted with a red box and a circled '1'. Below this, the organization 'Badgr Support and Testing' is selected. In the sub-navigation, the 'Admins' tab is highlighted with a red box and a circled '2'. The 'Organization admins' section is visible, featuring a search bar, a table with columns for Name, ID, and Status, and an 'Add Admin' button. The table currently shows no results.

In Global Navigation, click the **Dashboard** link [1]. Then click the **Admins** tab [2].



View Organization Admins

[Analytics](#) [Subscription](#) [Members](#) [Admins](#)

Organization admins

Manage who has access to act on behalf of this organization.

1

Results Per Page 50 1 - 31 of 31 < >

2 Name	3 ID	4 Status ^
TR Tyson	@gmail.com	+ Added on 8/30/21
DS Dan	@instructure.com	+ Added on 7/28/22
TD Tyler	structure.com	+ Added on 8/15/22
SW Savanna	nn@instructure.com	+ Added on 9/14/22

5 Add Admin

To search for an admin, enter a member name in the **Search Admins** field [1].

You can filter the member list by the column headings: name [2], ID [3], and status [4].

To add an admin, click the **Add Admin** button [5].



Add Organization Admins

[Analytics](#) [Subscription](#) [Members](#) [Admins](#)

Organization admins

Manage who has access to act on behalf of this organization.

Results Per Page 50 1 - 12 of 12

Add Admin

Add Admin

The person you add will have access to manage and act on behalf of this organization.

New Admin Email *
Note: We'll email an invitation to this person.

1

2

Cancel Add Admin

In the **Staff Email** field, enter the Parchment Digital Badges account email address of the individual you want to add [1].

Click the **Add Admin** button [2].

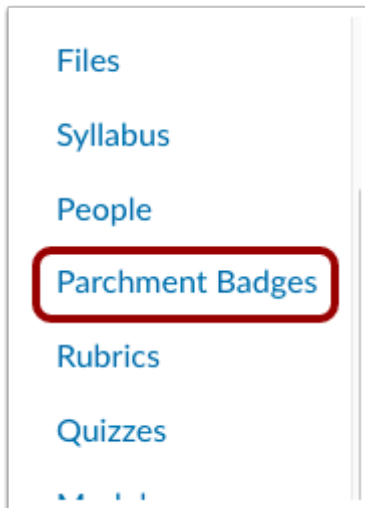
Note: An email invitation is sent to the person you are adding as an admin.



How do I view notifications in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI?

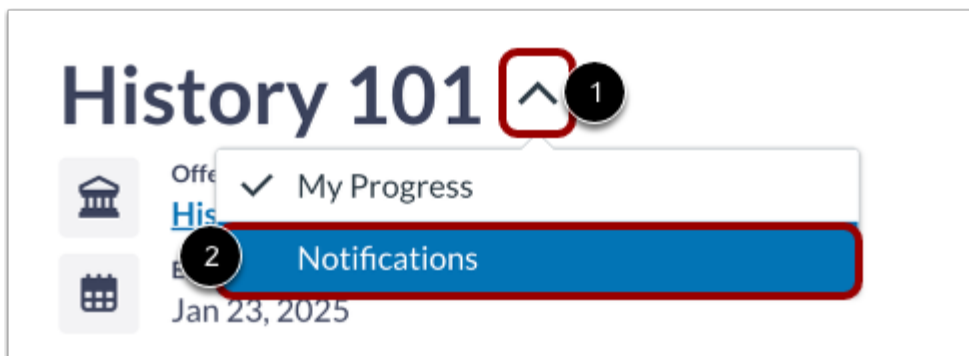
In the Parchment Digital Badges LTI, you can view notifications.

Open Parchment Badges



In Course Navigation, click the **Parchment Badges** link.

Open Notifications



In the drop-down menu [1], click the **Notifications** option [2].

Note: Depending on your user role, you may have different options in the drop-down menu.



View Notifications

Notifications

Notifications keep you in the know about important activities, messages, and updates tailored to you.

1

[Congratulations, you earned The Declaration of Independence badge!](#)

Congratulations on earning a new badge! For further details please click on the badge. Keep up the excellent work!

Mar 12, 2024

2

[Congratulations, you earned George Washington badge!](#)

Congratulations on earning a new badge! For further details please click on the badge. Keep up the excellent work!

Mar 12, 2024

View your in-app notifications.

A new notification is indicated by a blue dot [1].

To view the badge, click the badge name link [2].



How do I customize notification messages in Parchment Digital Badges?

When signed into your organization, you can customize notification messages that are sent to staff and learners.

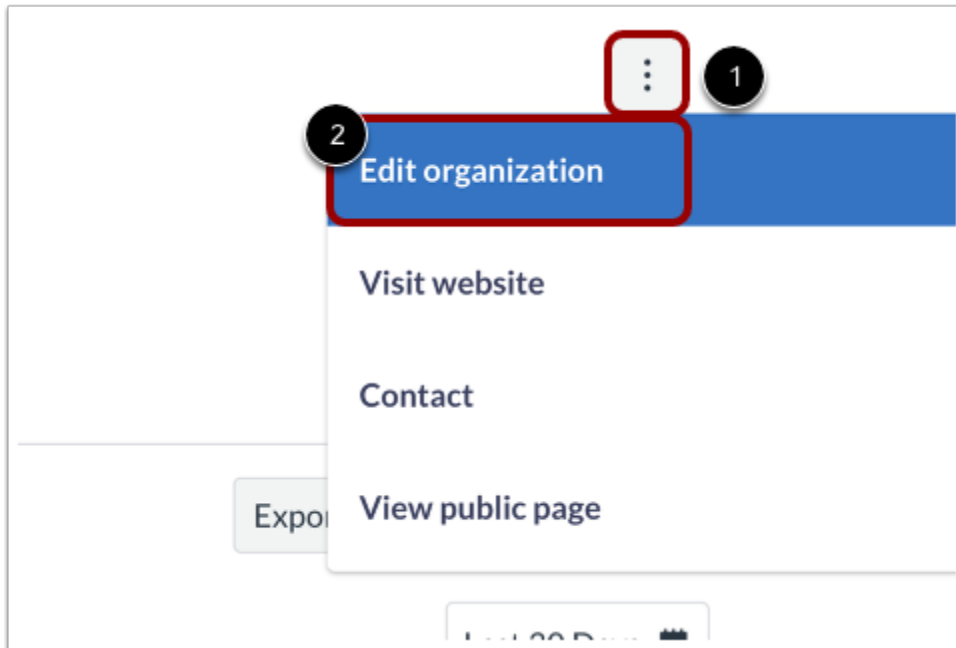
Open Dashboard

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges interface. At the top, the navigation bar includes the Parchment Digital Badges logo, a 'Select Space' dropdown, and several links: 'Dashboard' (highlighted with a red box), 'My Record', 'My Badges', 'My Pathways', 'Issues', and 'Skills'. On the right of the navigation bar is a user profile for 'Andy Adamovich' with a notification bell icon. Below the navigation bar, the main content area is for the organization 'Badgr Support and Testing', which has a red circular logo. Under the organization name are tabs for 'Analytics', 'Subscription', 'Members' (selected), 'Admins', and 'Data management'. The 'Organization Members' section is displayed, with a description: 'Members are users who participate in your Organization, including all learners and staff. [Learn More](#)'. There is a search bar labeled 'Search Members', a 'Name' dropdown set to 'Last name, A to Z', and a 'Results Per Page' dropdown set to '10'. Below these are checkboxes for 'Include Learners' and 'Include Staff', both of which are checked. An 'Export as CSV' button is located in the top right of the members section. At the bottom right, it shows '1 - 10 of 659' results with navigation arrows.

In Parchment Digital Badges Organization Navigation, click the **Dashboard** link.

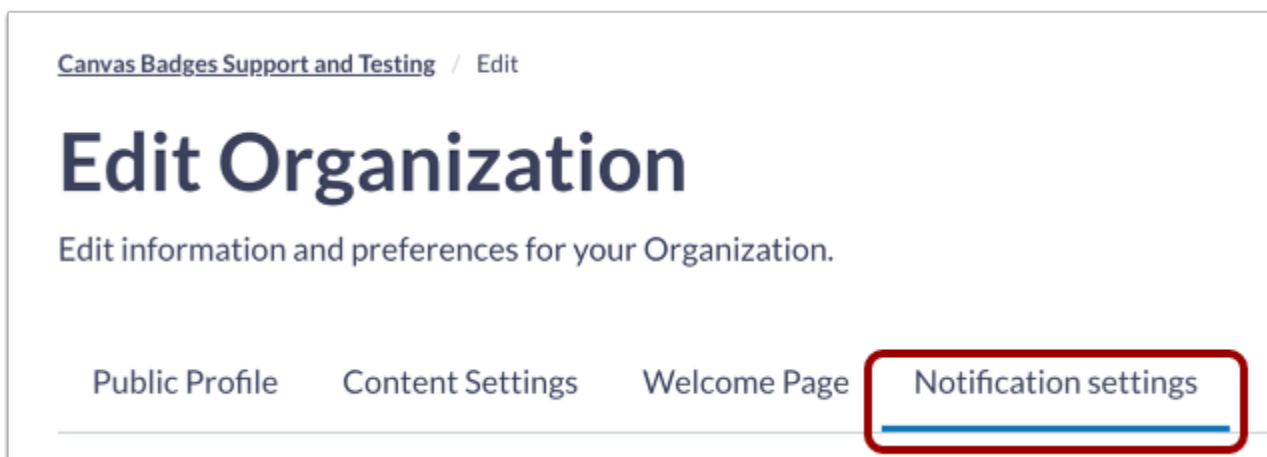


Edit Organization



To customize notifications, click the **Options** menu [1], then click the **Edit organization** link [2].

Open Notification Settings



Click the **Notification settings** tab.



Manage Permission Settings

Permission Settings

☐ **Allow Issuer to Override Notification Preferences**
Enable to let issuers customize notification settings, superseding organizational defaults for personalized control.

To allow Issuers to override notification preferences, click the **Allow Issuer to Override Notification Preferences** checkbox.

Customize Newly Earned Badge Awards

Newly earned badge awards

Notify users when they were newly awarded a badge. They will have the possibility to navigate to the badge directly for further details and download it.

Choose Notification Type

Select the preferred notification type

☒ Email

☒ In-app notification

Notification Content

Title

You earned "Badge name" badge!

☒ Description *

3

[Reset](#)

Congratulations on earning a new badge! For further details please click on the badge. Keep up the excellent work!

To select how the notification is received for newly earned badges, click the **Email** or **In-app notification** checkbox [1].

In the **Description** field, you can use the default notification message text or change the notification message text [2].



To reset the message to the default text, click the **Reset** link [3].

Customize Invited to Pathways

Invited to pathways

Notify users when they were newly subscribed to a pathway. They will have the possibility to navigate to the pathway directly for further details.

Choose Notification Type

Select the preferred notification type

1

☒ Email

☒ In-app notification

Notification Content

Title

You've been subscribed to a pathway "Pathway name".

2

Description *

Exciting news! You have been added to a new Pathway – your personalized guide to mastering badge programs effortlessly. Explore your pathway, track your progress, and collect milestone badges as you embark on your learning adventure. Get started now for a smoother, more rewarding learning experience!

3

[Reset](#)

To select how the notification is received for invitations to pathways, click the **Email** or **In-app notification** checkbox [1].

In the **Description** field, you can use the default notification message text or change the notification message text [2].

To reset the message to the default text, click the **Reset** link [3].



Customize Expiring Badge Awards

Expiring badge awards

Notify users regarding impending badge expirations, whether configured through badge class settings or set manually. Select your preferred notification method and customize the schedule to suit your preferences, opting for email, in-app, or both, and ensuring timely updates for users.

1

30 days before ✓

1 week before

1 day before

Upon expiration ✓

30 days before

Choose Notification Type

Select the preferred notification type

☐ Email

☒ In-app notification

Notification Content

Title

Your "Badge name" award will be expired in 30 days

3

Description *

4 [Reset](#)

Time is running out! Your badge award is set to expire soon, and once expired, it will no longer be valid. To retain the recognition of your achievements, please reach out to the issuer promptly with any inquiries or concerns. Take action now to secure your accomplishments.

To select how the notification is received for expiring badge awards, select the applicable **time before** button [1]. You can choose from thirty days before, one week before, one day before, or upon the badge expiration. To select the notification type, click the **Email** or the **In-app notification** checkbox [2].

In the **Description** field, you can use the default notification message text or change the notification message text [3].

To reset the message to the default text, click the **Reset** link [4].

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 347



Customize Revoked Badge Awards

Revoked badge awards

Notify users with timely updates upon manual badge revocation, executed from the standalone product. Please be aware that notifications will not be triggered after revocation using APIs or Canvas Sync.

Choose Notification Type

Select the preferred notification type

☐ Email

☒ In-app notification

Notification Content

Title

Your "Badge name" badge award has been revoked by "Issuer name" issuer

2

Description *

Your badge award has been revoked. Effective immediately, the badge is no longer valid. If you have any questions or require assistance, please reach out to the issuer at your earliest convenience.

3

[Reset](#)

To select how the notification is received for customize revoked badge awards, click the **Email** or the **In-app notification** checkbox [1].

In the **Description** field, you can use the default notification message text or change the notification message text [3]. To reset the message to the default text, click the **Reset** link [3].



Customize Ending Groups

Ending groups

Stay informed as your group approaches its end date with timely notifications. Select your preferred notification method and customize the schedule to suit your preferences, opting for email, in-app, or both, and ensuring timely updates for users.

1

30 days before ✓

1 week before

1 day before

Upon expiration ✓

30 days before

Choose Notification Type

Select the preferred notification type

☐ Email

2

☒ In-app notification

Notification Content

Title

Your "Group name" group will be ending in 30 days

3

Description *

Your group is set to expire soon. To extend its duration, visit the group settings. Take action now to prevent expiration.

4

Reset

To select how the notification is received for ending groups, select the applicable **time before** button [1]. You can choose from thirty days before, one week before, one day before, or upon the badge expiration. To select the notification type, click the **Email** or the **In-app notification** checkbox [2].

In the **Description** field, you can use the default notification message text or change the notification message text [3].

Use the description box to update the text in the message [3].

To reset the message to the default text, click the **Reset** link [4].

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 349



Save Changes

To save the notifications, click **Save** button.



How do I allow issuers to see Canvas instances and accounts of the organization?

Admins can control Canvas access at the issuer level. Issuers can determine when a requirement is officially completed rather than automatically awarding progress.

Notes:

- If no Parchment Digital Badges group exists for the linked course, one is created automatically when the requirement is added.
- The completion date only delays recognition; it does not change Canvas grades or course evaluation rules.
- Completion behavior varies by trigger type and is displayed in the edit tray for clarity.
- This enhancement lays the groundwork for future updates supporting assignment-level and module-level requirements.

View Organization Settings

Pathway Settings

☒ Allow External Pathway Discovery
Allows any Parchment Digital Badges user to see your pathways if the user has earned badges included on the pathway.

☐ Include External Pathways in Discovery
Allows your users to see Pathways authored by third-parties if your user has earned badges included on the pathway.

☒ Pathways Can Access Third-Party Badges *
Open Badges from outside your organization are available to include in your pathways.

1

→

☒ Allow Issuers To See Canvas Instances and Accounts of the Organization ⓘ
When enabled, issuers will be able to view and select from the organization's Canvas instances and accounts while setting up Canvas-based requirements in a pathway.

2

Manage

In Organization Content Settings, click the **Allow Issuers To See Canvas Instances and Accounts of the Organization** checkbox [1]. Then, click the **Manage** button [2].



View and Select from Canvas Instances and Accounts

Manage account availability

×

Instances and Accounts

Turn on an instance to make it available for issuers to add Canvas requirements to a pathway. By default, the root account is selected. You can keep it, or choose specific accounts within the root account instead.

ⓘ Note: If an instance or account is made available here, it may become visible to users who don't have access to it in Canvas.

Documentation Canvas

1 → ☒

☐ Use root account ← 2

☒ Define specific accounts ← 3

Select accounts

To turn on an instance to make it available for issuers, turn the instance toggle on [1]. By default, the root account is selected [2]. To select specific accounts, click the **Select accounts** button [3].

Issuers

Select whether all issuers or only specific ones can access the instances available in this process.

☒ Every issuer in your organization ← 1

☐ Define specific issuers ← 2

In the Manage modal, choose whether all issuers [1] or specific issuers [2] can access the available instances. If access is limited, you can define specific issuers.



Select Accounts

Select Account: Documentation Canvas [X]

Select the accounts for custom settings. When you select an account, its subaccounts will be included automatically.

Search in account ID

Search...

Provide the exact account ID to get a match.

0 selected

- ☒ Manually-Created Courses | 2
- ☐ Business | 27
- ☐ College of Sciences | 28
- ☐ History | 30
- ☐ Math | 31
- ☐ Science | 32
- ☐ Training Courses | 33
- ☐ Communications | 34
- ☐ Badgr | 38

Back Select Accounts

To select accounts, click the checkbox beside the account name [1]. Then, click the **Select Accounts** button [2].



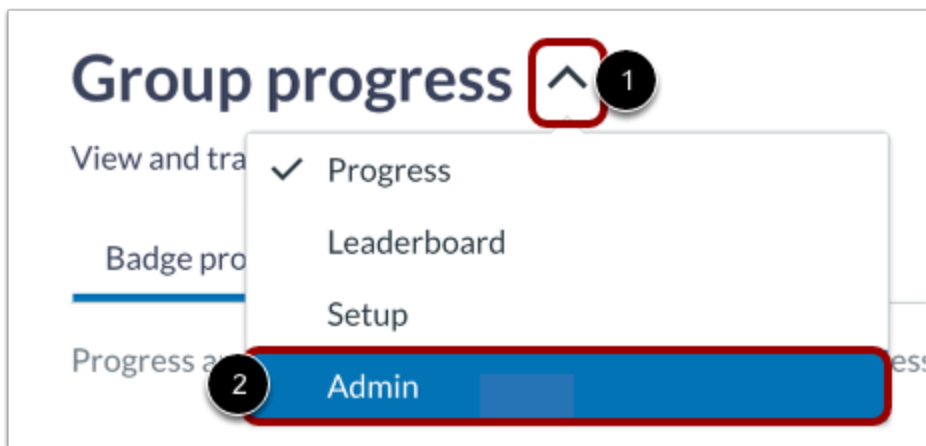
Parchment Digital Badges Groups



How do I connect a Parchment Digital Badges organization to the LTI as an organizational admin?

If you are a Canvas and Parchment Digital Badges admin, you can connect your Parchment Digital Badges organization to the LTI.

Open Admin



In the **Group** drop-down menu [1], click the **Admin** link [2].



Connect Parchment Digital Badges

Manage Canvas Badges deployment ▾

View and configure the settings for Canvas Badges within Canvas.

Created: Oct 13, 2025

[Learn More](#)

Settings Groups

Level up with Parchment Digital Badges

Digital Badges are embedded with data that verifies your skills and achievements, and they are meant to be shared!

[Connect to Parchment Digital Badges](#)



To connect your Parchment Digital Badges account to the LTI, click the **Connect Parchment Digital Badges** button.



Verify Email

Manage Canvas Badges deployment ▾

View and configure the settings for Canvas Badges within Canvas.

Created: Oct 13, 2025

[Learn More](#)

Settings Groups

Connect your Parchment Digital Badges organization

Let's start by verifying your Parchment Digital Badges account email.

Parchment Digital Badges account email *

1

Cancel Next 2

Enter your Parchment Digital Badges email into the **Parchment Digital Badges account email** field [1].

Click the **Next** button [2].



Enter Verification Code

Manage Canvas Badges deployment ▾

View and configure the settings for Canvas Badges within Canvas.

Created: Oct 13, 2025

[Learn More](#)

[Settings](#) [Groups](#)

Connect your Parchment Digital Badges organization

We sent your verification code to **andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com**. Enter it to continue.

1

[Resend code](#)

Cancel

2Next

Enter the verification code from your email into the verification fields [1]. Then click the **Next** button [2].




View Connected Organization

Settings * Analytics * Groups

Connected organization

View and manage the organization connected to this deployment.



82

BADGES

848

AWARDS

14

PATHWAYS

67

GROUPS

354

GROUP MEMBERS

To view the connected organization, click the **Settings** tab.

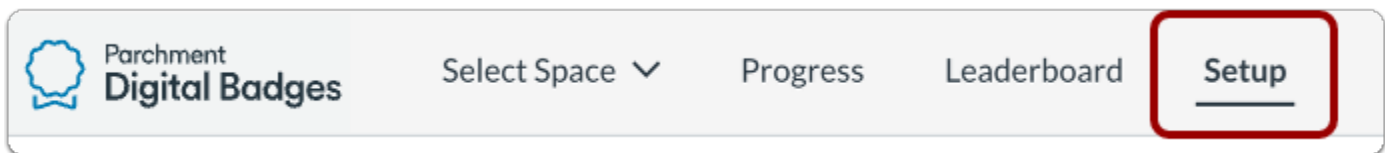


How do I enable badges from multiple issuers in Parchment Digital Badges?

As an organizational admin, you can manage badge visibility for issuers enabled in a group.

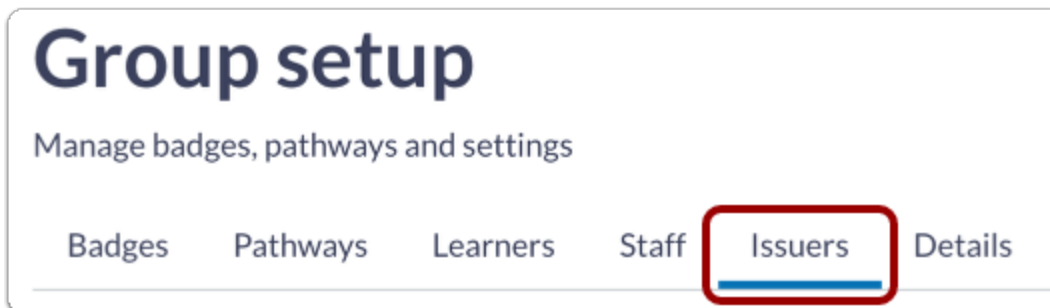
Note: [Main issuers for a group](#) are managed through the Admin tab.

Open Setup



In Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Setup** link.

Open Issuer



To view available issuers, click the **Issuers** link.







Manage Issuer Badge Visibility

Issuers

Make your issuers available in this group so their associated badges can be used in the course.

Results Per Page 10 1 - 10 of 22

Issuer	Badges	Status	Blocked reason
 Human Resources	25 ¹	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Available	
 Support Issuer	19 ²	<input type="checkbox"/> Unavailable	
 Instructure Community Documentation Issuer	18	<input type="checkbox"/> Unavailable	
 History 101	18 ³	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Available	Main issuer for the group

To enable an issuer, click the status toggle to available [1] or unavailable [2].

The main issuer is the primary issuer for a group. You cannot change the main issuer's status [3].



How do I manage issuers available to instructors in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as an organizational admin?

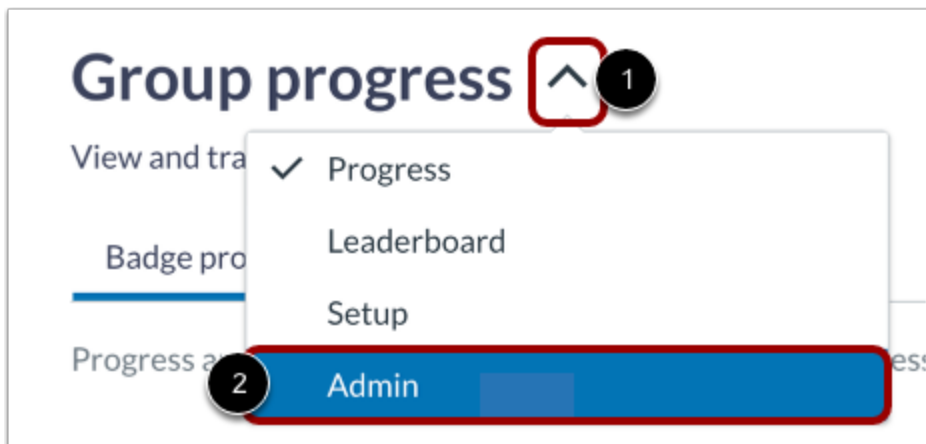
As an admin, you can manage what issuers show for instructors in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI.

Note: Organization admins can [enable or disable the use of badges from multiple issuers within a group](#).

As an admin, you can manage what issuers show for instructors in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI.

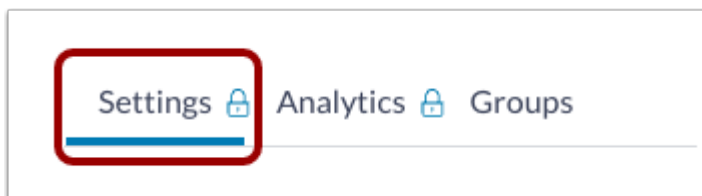
Note: Organization admins can [enable or disable the use of badges from multiple issuers within a group](#).

Open Admin



In the **Group** drop-down menu [1], click the **Admin** link [2].

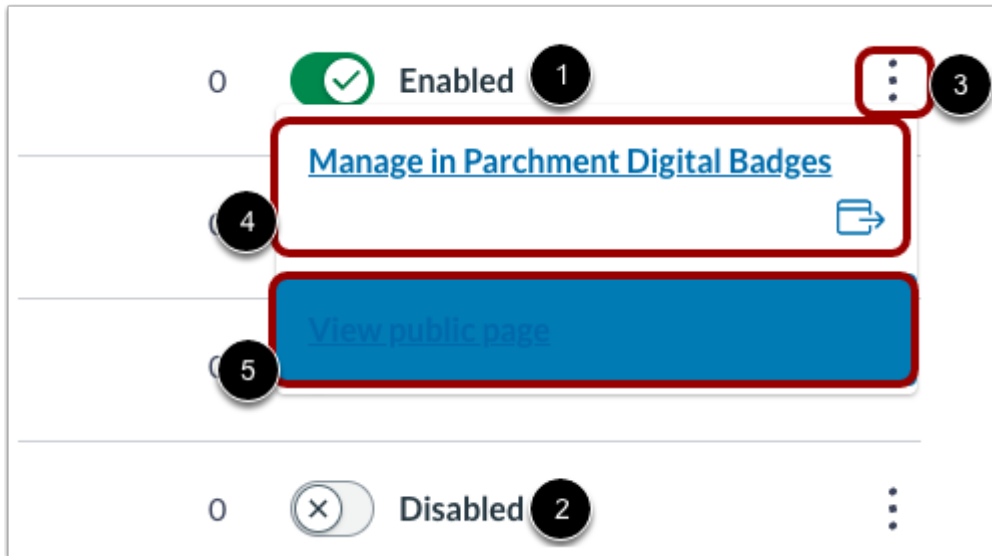
Open Settings





To view available issuers, click the **Settings** link.

Manage Issuers



To enable an issuer, click the status button to enable [1] or disable [2] an issuer.

To manage an issuer, click the **Options** icon [3].

To view an issuer on the website, click the **Manage in Parchment Digital Badges** link [4].

To view the issuer on a public page, click the **View public page** link [5].



Manage Deployment Preferences

Deployment preferences

Instructor Permissions

- ☒ **Instructors have view-only access**
Enabling this option restricts instructors to view-only access in courses. When enabled, instructors can view course content and learner progress but cannot create, modify badges, or manage pathway subscriptions. All staff actions are disabled, including the use of personal issuers.
- ☒ **Allow instructors to create and modify badges**
Enabling this option allows instructors the ability to create and modify badges within the integration. If disabled, instructors are unable to perform these actions, and badge authoring must be managed by LMS admins or issuer staff members through the Parchment Digital Badges interface.
- ☒ **Allow instructors to make pathway subscriptions**
Enabling this option allows instructors to subscribe pathways to the group. If disabled, instructors are unable to perform these actions, and pathway subscriptions must be managed by LMS admins or issuer staff members through the Parchment Digital Badges interface.

Course Copy & Blueprint Settings

Settings that determine how data is handled when this deployment receives content via Canvas Blueprint or template-based course copy.

- ☒ **Enable Auto Group Sync After Course Copy**
When a course is copied into this deployment (e.g. via Canvas Blueprint), group and membership data will be automatically synced in the background – without requiring a user to launch the LTI. Note: This setting applies to the destination course (where the content is copied to).
- ☒ **Copy Credentials Data from Canvas Course Template**
When this option is enabled, credentials data – including badges, pathways, and integration settings – will be copied to destination courses created from templates or Blueprint courses. Note: Credentials data will only copy if the issuer in the source course is available and unlocked for the destination deployment.

When configuring settings for Parchment Digital Badges within Canvas, you can enable or disable settings and permissions.

To prevent instructors from creating or editing badges, or managing pathway subscriptions, click the **Instructors have view-only access** toggle on [1].

To allow instructors to create and modify badges within the integration, click the **Allow instructors to create and modify badges** toggle on [2].

To allow instructors to subscribe pathways to the group, click the **Allow instructors to make pathway subscriptions** toggle on [3].

To ensure group and membership data is synced after a course copy, click the **Enable Auto Group Sync After Course Copy** toggle on [4].

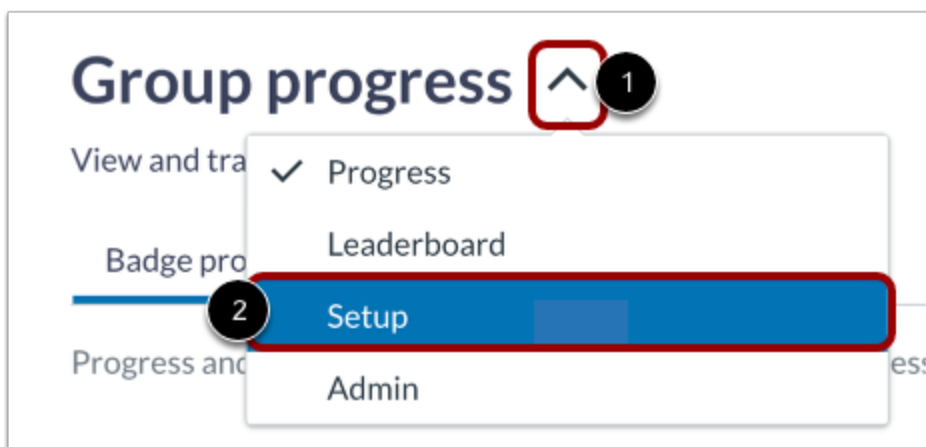
To copy digital badges data to destination courses created from templates or [blueprint courses](#), click the **Copy Credentials Data from Canvas Course Template** toggle on [5].



How do I manage pathway subscriptions for a Parchment Digital Badges Group?

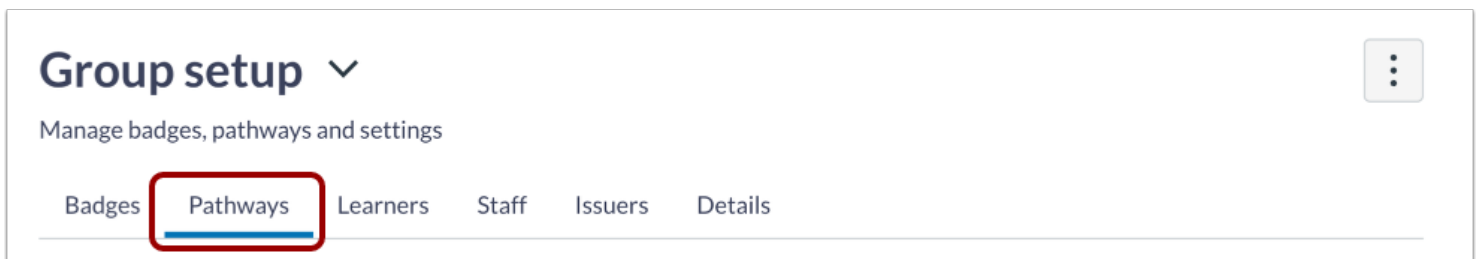
In Parchment Digital Badges, you can subscribe and unsubscribe all learners in a Group to Pathways. You must create and publish a pathway in Parchment Digital Badges before it can be added to a Group.

Open Setup



In the **Group** drop-down menu [1], click the **Setup** link [2].

Open Pathways



Click the **Pathways** tab.



Add Pathway

Group setup ▾

Manage badges, pathways and settings

[Badges](#) [Pathways](#) [Learners](#) [Staff](#) [Issuers](#) [Details](#)

Pathways

Manage the pathways connected to this group

Add pathway

To add a pathway to the group, click the **Add Pathway** button.

Select Pathway to Add

Add pathway



Select an existing pathway from your issuer to add to this group.

[Learn More](#)

1

Pathway

2

History 101

History 101

Verified

Cancel

3 Add pathway

In the Add pathway window, you can view the existing pathways available.



In the **Search Pathways** field, enter the pathway name and press the return or enter key [1]. To add a pathway, select an existing pathway by clicking the radio button next to the name [2]. Click the **Add pathway** button [3].

Confirm Pathway

Are you sure?

Once you add the pathway **History 101** to this group, learners will see their progress, and badges will automatically be awarded according to the pathway's rules.

CancelAdd pathway

To confirm the pathway you want to add, click the **Add Pathway** button. Learners always receive a notification email when they are subscribed to a pathway.

View Pathways Connected to Group

Group setup

Manage badges, pathways and settings

[Badges](#) [Pathways](#) [Learners](#) [Staff](#) [Issuers](#) [Details](#)

Pathways

Manage the pathways connected to this group

1 - 1 of 1

Name ^	Learners Completed
History 101	No progress to display.

You can view the pathways connected to this group. Each pathway displays the number of learners in the group who have completed the pathway.



Unsubscribe Group from Pathway

Group setup ▾

Manage badges, pathways and settings

Badges Pathways Learners Staff Issuers Details

Pathways Add pathway

Manage the pathways connected to this group

Q Search Pathways Q 1 - 1 of 1 < >

Name ^	Learners Completed
History 101	No progress to display.

1 [Options menu icon]

2 [Unsubscribe Pathway button]

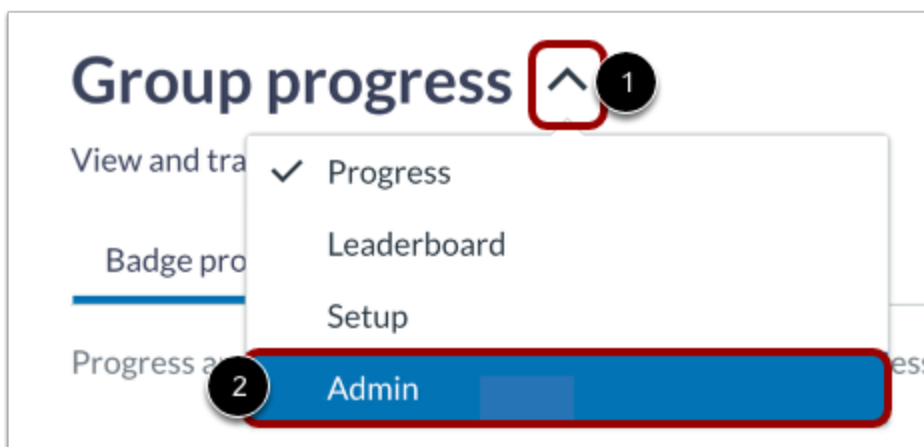
To unsubscribe a group from a pathway, click the **Options** icon [1] and click the **Unsubscribe Pathway** link [2].



How do I view analytics for the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as an admin?

As an admin, you can view analytics about badges being awarded and shared in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI.

Open Admin



In the **Group** drop-down menu [1], click the **Admin** link [2].

Open Analytics



To view the Parchment Digital Badges analytics, click the **Analytics** link.



Export Organization Badge List

Organization analytics

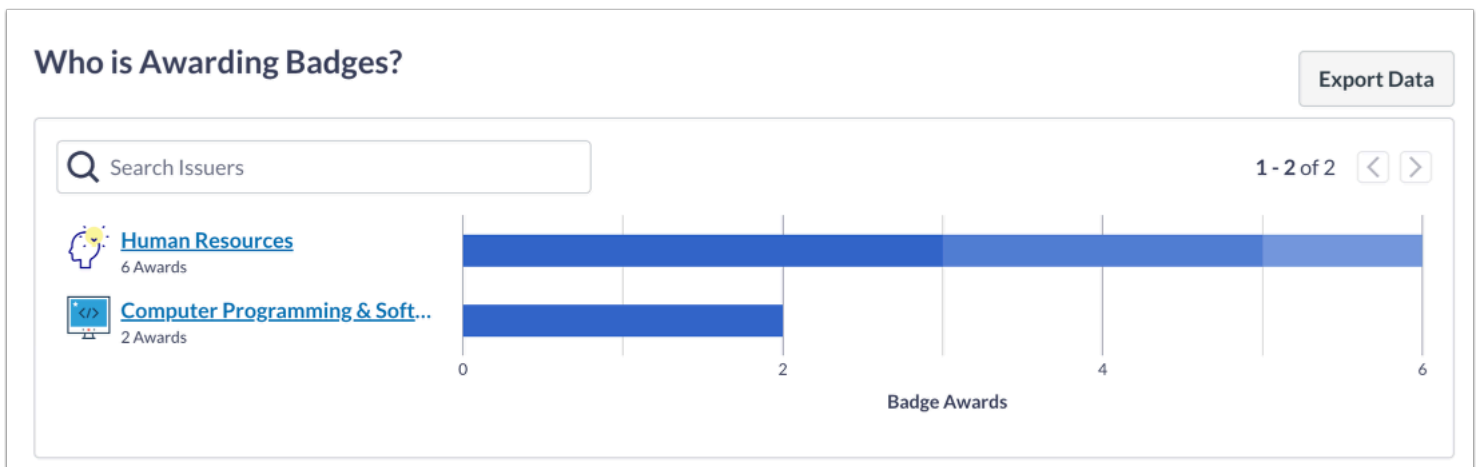
☐ Include revoked badge awards ☐ Include expired badge awards

Last 30 Days

[Export Organization Badge List](#)

Admins can export a comprehensive badge list. The exported list includes: Badge Class, Earning Criteria, Issuer, Status, Creation Date, Archival Date, Total Awards, Latest Award Date, and Total Shares.

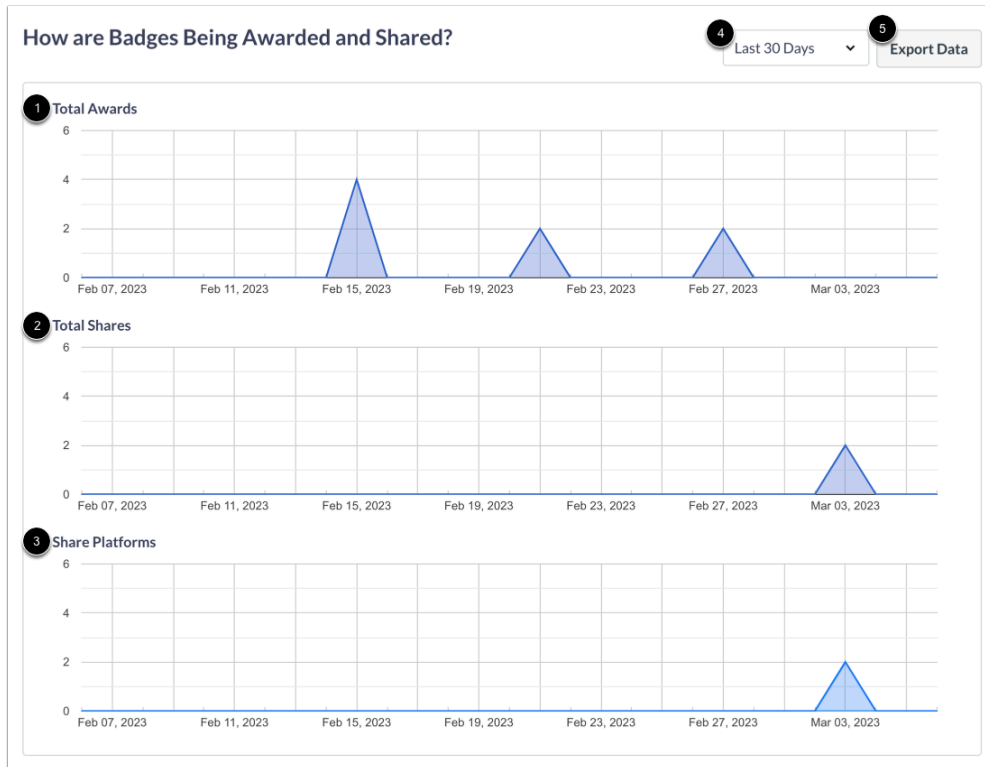
View Who is Awarding Badges?



The Who is Awarding Badges? graph shows all issuer activity for all awarded badges.



View How are Badges Being Awarded and Shared?



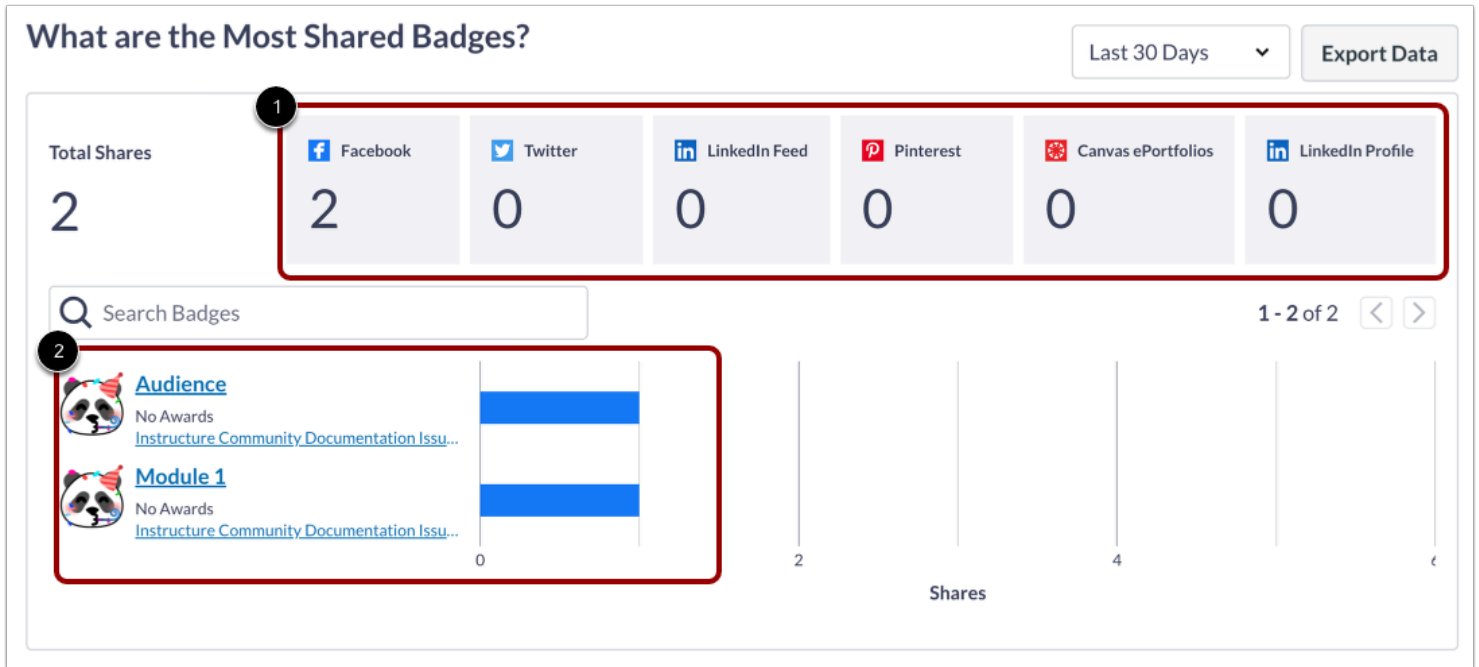
The How are Badges Being Awarded and Shared? graphs show total awards given [1], total awards shared in a given time frame [2], and total share for badges over different platforms [3].

To filter by a different time frame, click the **Time** drop-down menu [4].

To export the data, click the **Export Data** button [5].



View What are the Most Shared Badges?



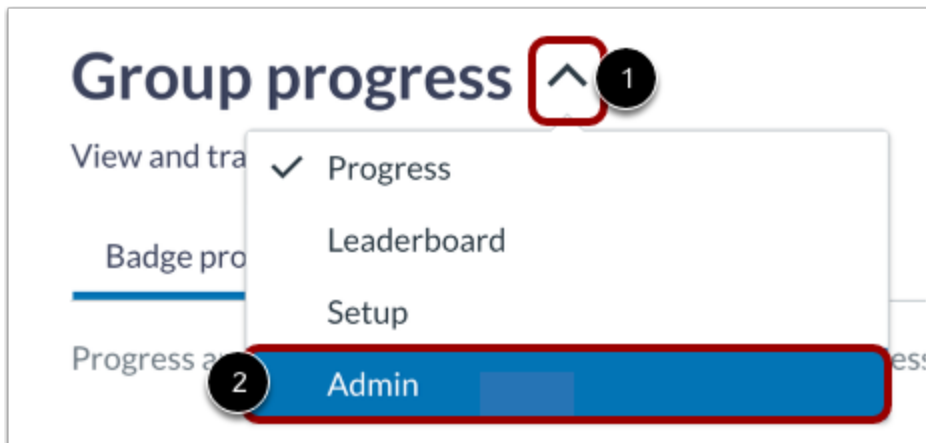
The What are the Most Shared Badges? graph shows social platforms badges have been shared on [1] and what badges have been shared [2].



How do I view all groups within the Parchment Digital Badges LTI as an admin?

As an admin, you can manage and view groups in the Parchment Digital Badges LTI .

Open Admin



In the **Group** drop-down menu [1], click the **Admin** link [2].

Open Groups



To view all groups, click the **Groups** link.



View Groups

Deployment groups

View groups associated with issuers which are enabled in this deployment. [Learn More](#)

1 - 2 of 2

Group	Issuer	Creation Date	End Date	Members	Badges
History 101	History 101 Verified	Feb 2, 2023	Aug 1, 2023	14	4
Basic Written Communications	Instructure Community Documentation Issuer Verified	Sep 15, 2022	Mar 14, 2023	14	11

View the connected groups in the groups tab.



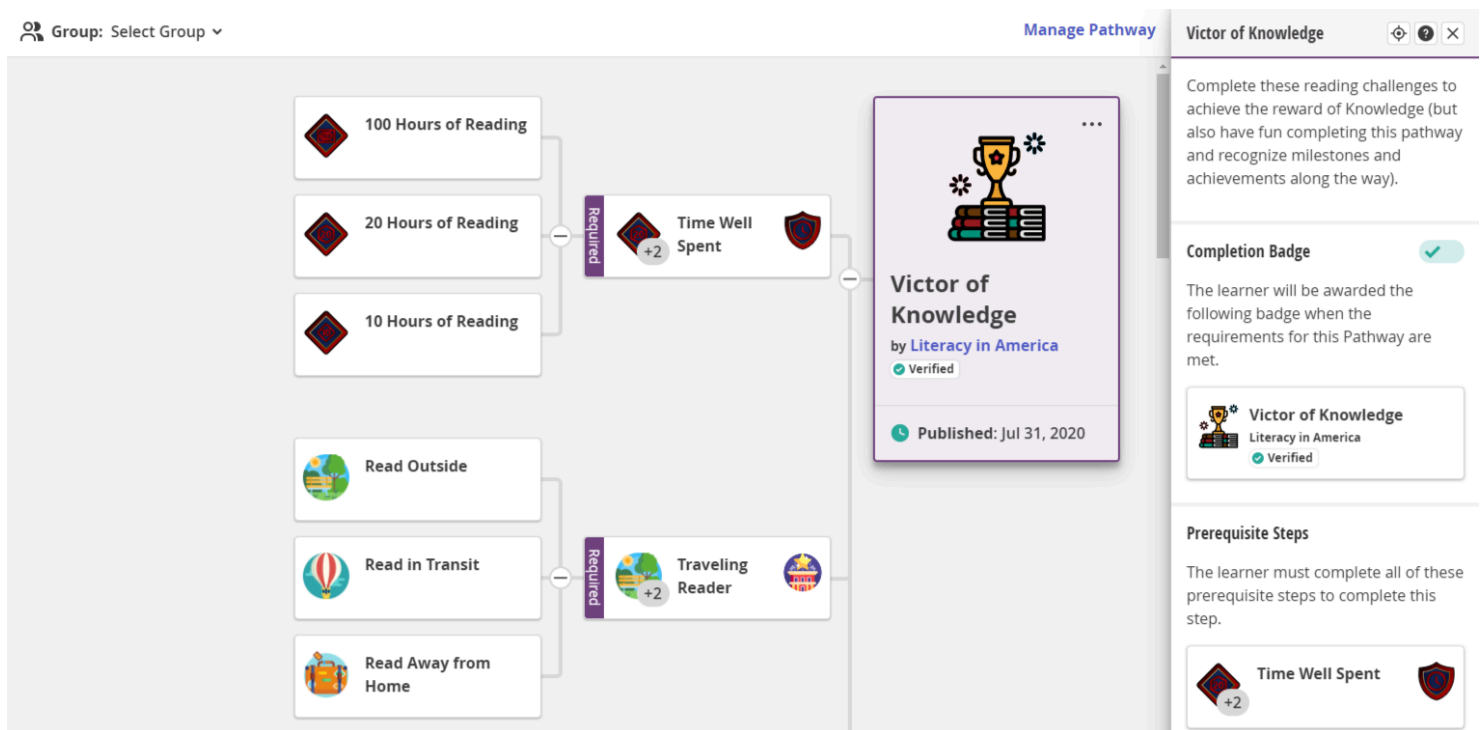
Pathways

What are Parchment Digital Badges Pathways?



Parchment Digital Badges Pathways provide the ability for badge program administrators to map out badged curriculum in a format that is easy-to-follow for learners. Admins can track group and individual progress on the pathway and award milestone badges automatically. Learners can track their own progress and look ahead to plan the next steps in their learning journey.

Stacking badges is no longer just a naming convention — and sharing badges to a social network is no longer the end of their usefulness.



Create your own customized pathway based on existing programs, certificates or degrees. Pathways can be very simple, with only a few badged items to very complex with multiple branches, optional requirements and badges from different organizations and/or issuers. Pricing

Fill out this [form](#) to inquire about subscription pricing, consulting services and support options.



How do I access my Parchment Digital Badges Pathways and badges?

This article is for users who are subscribed to a pathway as badge recipients.

To access the badges and pathways they subscribed to, users need to create a Parchment Digital Badges account. Once they are subscribed to a pathway, they will receive an invitation email to join the group and subscribe to the pathway. They will also see a notification once they log in to their account.

Note: If the pathway progress for a recipient doesn't show all the badges the recipient or issuer expects should be there, the recipient should ensure the badge is visible in their backpack.

Subscribe to Pathway

In the pathway subscription email, select the **View pathway** button. This will take you to the pathway where you can view your own progress. To interact with the pathway, select the **Trust issuer** link.

Open Pathway in Parchment Digital Badges

The screenshot shows the 'My Pathways' page in the Parchment Digital Badges interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'My Badges' (3) and 'My Pathways' (1) tabs. Below this, the 'Subscribed Pathways' section lists one pathway: 'Human Resource' (2), which is 'Human Resources' (Verified) with 83% progress. A search bar and pagination controls are also visible.

Pathway	Issuer	My progress
Human Resource (2)	Human Resources (Verified)	83%

Click the **My Pathways** tab [1]. Then in the Subscribed Pathways section, click the name of the pathway [2]. To [view your badges](#), click the **My Badges** tab [3].



View Pathway

Progress for: Doug Roberts

3 Share pathway

1

Responsibility 1

Key Responsibilities

Systems Engineering Quarterly Check-in

Accounting Quarterly Check-in

Customer Support Quarterly Check-in

Quarterly Check-in

Human Resource by Human Resources

Verified

Published: Jan 15, 2025

2

Human Resource

83% COMPLETE

COMPLETION BADGE

By completing this pathway, you will earn the following Badge.

Human Resources Guru

Human Resources

Verified

PREREQUISITE STEPS

You can view the steps you have completed [1] and your progress [2].

To share the pathway and your progress, click the **Share pathway** button.

If the progress is not up to date or not appearing on a pathway, [contact support](#).



Evaluate and Track Pathway Progress

Select Space

Dashboard

My Record

My Badges

My Pathways

Issues

Issues > Human Resources > Human Resources

Human Resources

Offered by Human Resources

Published on: 01/31/2023 | Draft last saved on: 07/29/2025 | Created on: 10/12/2021

Public

Pathway Editor

Pathway Progress

Group Progress

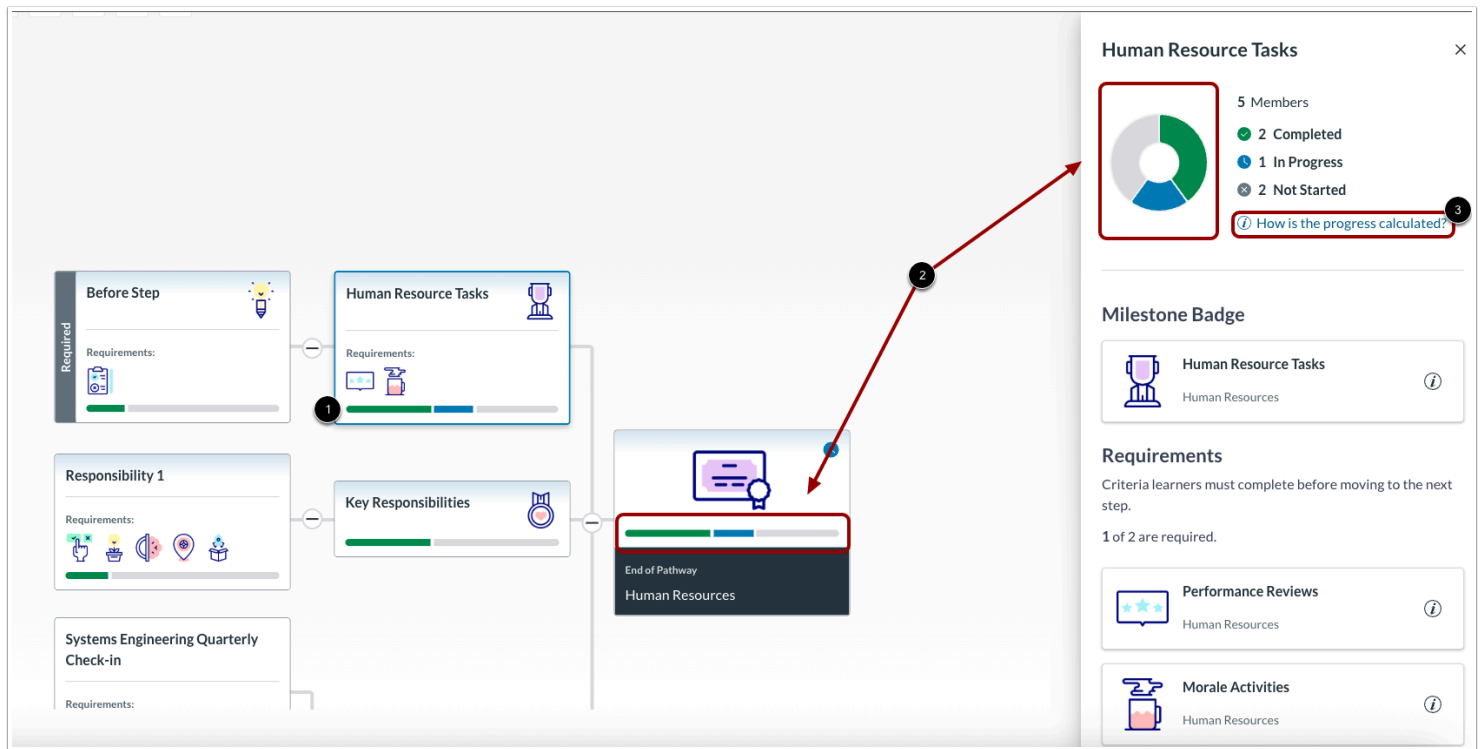
LTI Integrations

You can track each group's advancement through the pathway, see completion rates, and monitor overall performance.

Subscribe Group(s)

Group	Group Progress	Not Started	In Progress	Completed		
<div>1</div> Human Resources	<div><div></div></div> 6%	12	3	1		
D2L	No progress — this group has no members.	0	0	0		
Canvas	<div><div></div></div> 100%	0	0	2		
Human Resources	<div><div></div></div> 17%	1	4	1		
Computer Science	<div><div></div></div> 20%	0	4	1		
Human Resources	No progress — this group has no members.	0	0	0		

To evaluate and track group pathway progress, click on a group name [1].



Progress tracking is updated for both individual learners and group-level views to accommodate manual evaluation workflows:

- If all badges and manual experiences prerequisite steps are fulfilled, a step is considered complete [1].
- Progress bars and pie charts update in near real time, with a brief delay for data syncing [2].
- Learners marked Criteria Unmet will not count toward step or pathway completion

To learn more about how progress is calculated, click the **How is the progress calculated?** link [3].



View Badges

Parchment Digital Badges

Select Space ▼ My Record **My Badges** My Pathways

1

My Badges

View and manage the badges you've earned.

Organization Others

Search... 🔍 Filter

Add Badge

3 badge listed.

2

New

Public

Responsibility 6: Ensure No Cyberbullying At Work

Human Resources

Verified

15 Jan 2025

New

Public

Human Resource Responsibilities

Human Resources

Verified

15 Jan 2025

New

Public

Systems Engineering Check-in

Human Resources

Verified

15 Jan 2025

Click the **My Badges** tab [1], then view your badges [2].



How do I create and edit a Parchment Digital Badges Pathway?

Parchment Digital Badges Pathways allows users to stack Open Badges, like stepping stones, into learning pathways to map out a curriculum. This allows administrators to easily track group and individual progress across coursework, training series, and programs.

The pathways system is flexible enough to allow for different branches and segments, with required and optional steps that direct the learner on what steps to take next. [Learning pathways](#) may contain and culminate in milestone badges that are automatically awarded when lower branches of the pathway are fulfilled.

Notes:

- Steps are organized in a child and parent structure which can be set up as either required or milestone badges.
- Do not use milestone badges as the first step in a Pathway without child steps as this will automatically trigger badge awards.
- Pathways must be published before subscribing users.
- To track users along a learning pathway, they must be a member of a group that is subscribed to a pathway. Multiple groups can subscribe to a pathway, and multiple pathways can be assigned to a group.
- Admin and instructors can sync badges and pathways when a course is associated with a [Blueprint course](#).



Create Pathway


The screenshot shows the 'Issuers' page in the Parchment Digital Badges interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Dashboard', 'My Badges', 'Issuers' (highlighted with a red box and callout 1), and 'Skills'. A user profile for 'Andy Adamovich' is in the top right. Below the navigation bar, the 'Issuers' section has a sub-header 'You have staff privileges on 21 issuers.' and a 'Learn More' link. A search bar (callout 4) contains the text 'Human Resources'. To the right of the search bar is a 'Create issuer' button (callout 2). Below the search bar, a card for the 'Human Resources' issuer is displayed. It features a lightbulb icon, a 'Verified' badge, an 'OB 2' badge, and a 'Public' badge. Below these are statistics: 26 BADGES, 0 AWARDS, 3 PATHWAYS, 42 GROUPS, and 233 GROUP MEMBERS. A 'View Issuer' button (callout 3) is located to the right of the issuer card. Pagination shows '1 - 1 of 1'.

Click the **Issuers** tab [1], then create a new issuer [2] or select an existing issuer [3].

You can also use the search bar to find a specific issuer [4].



Open Pathways



Human Resources

Human Resources

VerifiedOB 2Public

26
BADGES

0
AWARDS

3
PATHWAYS

42
GROUPS

233
GROUP MEMBERS

Badges

Pathways

Groups

Staff

Members

Analytics

Data management


Issuer pathways

Search Issuer Pathways

1 - 3 of 3

<

>

Name	Groups	Members	Integrations	Status
 Onboarding	5	16		<div><div></div><div>Published</div><div>Aug 1, 2024</div></div>

2

Create pathway

Click the **Pathways** tab [1], then click the **Create pathway** button [2].



Add Pathway Details

Create pathway

Create a name and description for your pathway to get started.

Name *

Description

3

☒ Show on Public Pages

This Pathway will be visible on Issuer and Organization public pages

4

Cancel

Create Pathway

Add a name for the pathway [1] and a description (optional) [2].


By default, the **Show on Public Pages** option is enabled [3]. If you don't want the pathway to be visible on public pages, you can de-select the checkbox.

To save the details, click the **Create Pathway** button [4].

Note: The name and description of the pathway are displayed on the pathway completion card and in the first section of the pathway details window.




Edit Pathway




Human Resource

PublicNot publishedDraft last saved on: Jan 14, 2025Created on: Jan 14, 2025



Edit pathway



Offered by
[Human Resources](#)
Verified

Group progress

LTI integrations

Group progress

This Pathway isn't published yet

Publish the Pathway from the Pathway Editor to start tracking Pathway progress

Edit pathway

To continue creating the pathway, click the **Edit pathway** button.

Pathway Builder


Default view

Fit to width

Fit to width and height

Step 1

Requirements:





Manual work that needs completed

Required

Step final

Manual check

Requirements:



End of Pathway

Audit test



When editing or creating a pathway, click the **Pathway Builder** button to open the builder [1]. Customize how pathways are displayed using the rotate, zoom in, zoom out, fit to width, fit to width and height, and default view buttons [2].

Select Achievement

Step Definition

Step Description

Enter step description

Short Code

1-16 Characters

> Show Alignment Data

Mark step as optional

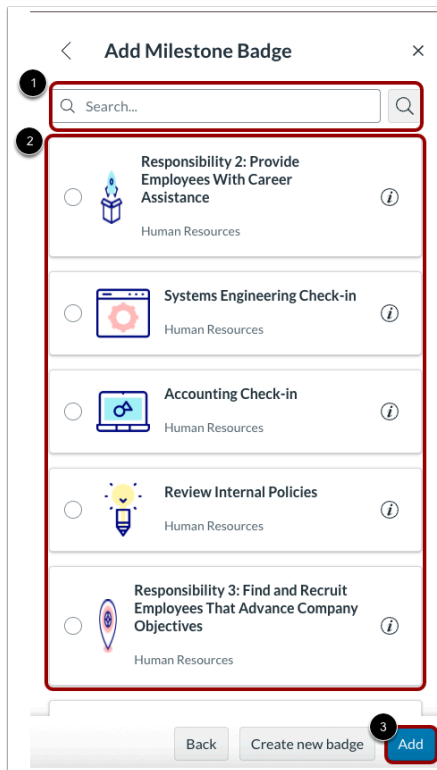
Achievement

Recognize a key accomplishment by adding an achievement.

+ Add Achievement

Pathways are authored from right to left. First, you need to select a milestone badge you want to automatically award when a group member completes the pathway.

In the right panel, click the **Add Achievement** button.



You can search for a milestone badge in the search bar [1], then choose from the badge list [2]. To add the completion badge, click the **Add** button [3].



Achievement

Recognize a key accomplishment by adding an achievement.



**Responsibility 2: Provide
Employees With Career
Assistance**

Human Resources



- ☒ Step is completed if the recipient is awarded the above badge from outside this pathway.

Parchment Digital Badges Pathways recognizes Parchment Digital Badges awards from different sources, including Canvas courses and bulk or individual badge awards. The **Step is completed if the recipient is awarded...** option is enabled by default. If the pathway completion badge may not be earned outside the pathway, you can de-select the checkbox.

Add Step

+ Add Step

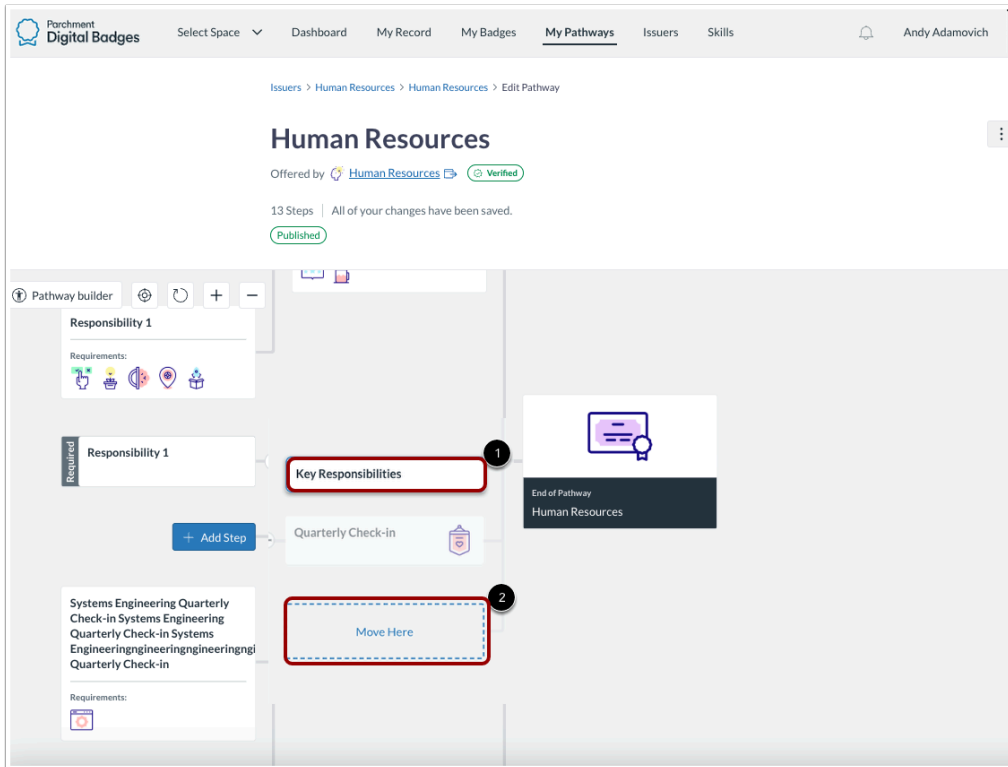
Developer Quarterly Check-in

Requirements:





To add additional steps to the pathway, click the **Add Step** tile.



To manage a step, click on the step tile [1]. You may drag the step tile to move its position [2].



Step Definition

Step Details

Step Name *

Accounting Quarterly Check-in

Step Description

Enter step description

Short Code

1-16 Characters

> Show Alignment Data

4

x

Mark step as optional

i


Add a **Step name** [1]. You can also add a **Step description** [2], and a **Short code** [3].

To set as optional, click the **Mark step as optional** toggle on [4].





Requirements

Criteria learners must complete before moving to the next step.



Accounting Check-in

Human Resources



1

+ Add Requirement

Indirect Prerequisite Step

You may select indirect prerequisite steps the learner must complete in order to complete this step.

2

+ Add Prerequisite Step

3

Delete Step

4

Close

You can select badges that the learner must earn to complete the step [1], and indirect prerequisite steps the learner must complete to complete the step [2]. You can also [add an external badge](#).

To delete the step title, click the **Delete Step** button [3]. To close the step tray, click the **Close** button [4].

Notes:

- Milestone badges are visually represented with a badge on the right and are automatically awarded when criteria are fulfilled.
- Required badges are visually represented with badges on the left and are awarded manually or via a Parchment Digital Badges LTI in an LMS.
- Issuers can add steps both above and below an existing step in the Pathway builder.



Add Requirement

Click the **Requirement Type** drop-down [1]. To add a requirement to a pathway step as an issuer, click the **Canvas Course** option [2]. To add issuer badges, organization badges, or a third-party badge, click the **Earned Credential** option [3]. To add a manual experience, click the **Manual Requirement Experience** option [4].



Select a Requirement

< **Add Requirement** ×

1. Select a type to get started

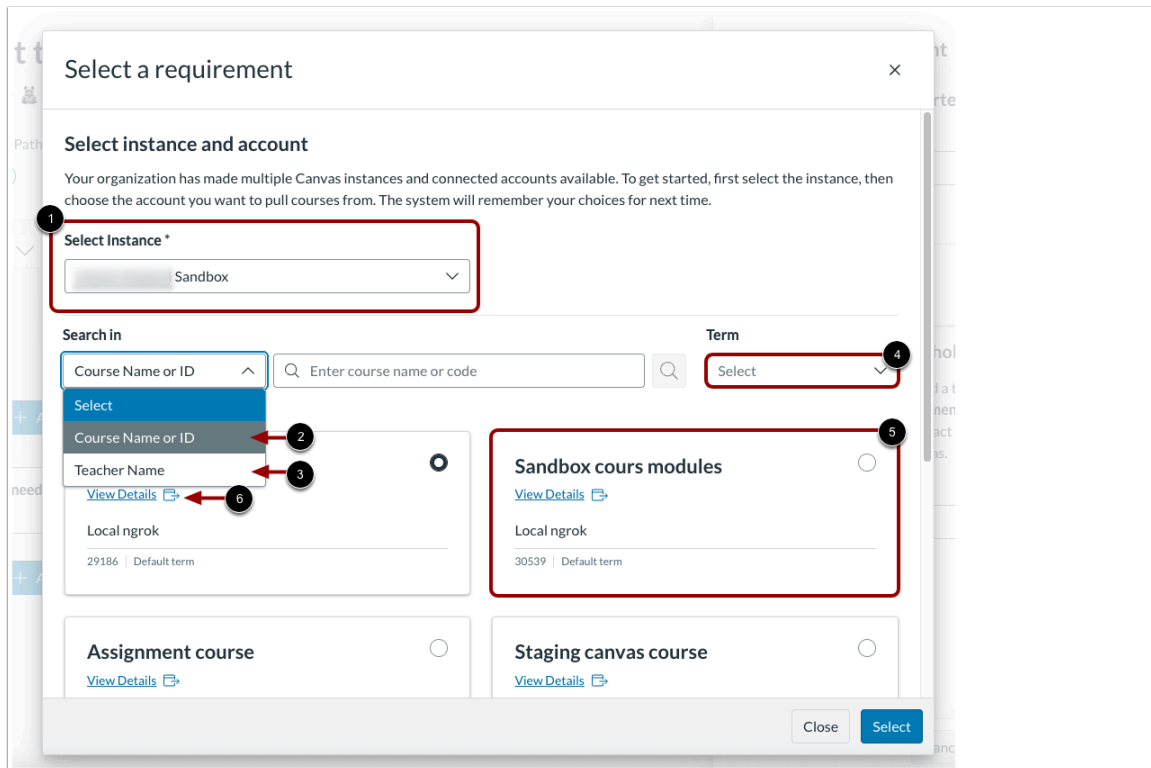
Requirement type *

Canvas Course ▼

2. Select a requirement

Select a requirement

When adding a Canvas Course requirement, click the **Select a requirement** button.



Depending on configuration, select an instance and/or account [1]. To select a requirement, filter by **Course Name or ID** [2], **Teacher Name** [3], or **Term** [4]. Issuers can also browse available courses [5], each displaying its name, sub-account, and term. To open the course in Canvas, click the **View Details** link [6].



<

Add Requirement

×

1. Select a type to get started

Requirement type *

Canvas Course

2. Select a requirement

Sandbox cours modules

Canvas Course

3. Set a completion threshold

You can set a grading display and a threshold that learners must meet to mark this **requirement** as completed.

Note: These settings do not impact the overall course requirements or grades in Canvas.

Trigger type *

Select

Percentage

Complete item

Cancel

Add Requirement

Once a course is selected, select a Trigger Type [1]. Then, click the **Add Requirement** button [2].



To add an Earned Credential requirement, click the **Select badge(s)** button or the **Add Third-party Badge** button. Once a badge is selected, click the **Add Requirement** button [2].



< Add Requirement ×

1. Select a type to get started

Requirement type *

Experience

2. Define the requirement

1 Experience Name *

2 Experience Description

Cancel Add Requirement 3

To add a Manual Experience requirement, enter an **Experience Name** [1] and an optional **Experience Description** [2]. Then, click the **Add Requirement** button [3].



Publish Pathway

The screenshot shows the 'Human Resources' pathway editor in the Parchment Digital Badges interface. The main workspace displays a flowchart with several steps, including 'Blank Step', 'Accounting Quarterly Check-in', 'Design Quarterly Check-in', and 'Developer Quarterly Check-in'. A 'Publish Pathway' button is highlighted with a red box and a '2' in a circle. On the right, a 'Step Definition' panel is open, showing details for 'Employees With Career Assistance' and 'Accounting Check-in'. A red box highlights the 'Indirect Prerequisite Step' section, which allows selecting prerequisite steps like 'Before Step'.

If you added sub-steps, you can select the number of prerequisite steps the learner must complete before completing the child step [1].

Once you have completed all the details, click the **Publish pathway** button [2].

Note: Once the pathway follower completes all required child steps, the parent milestone badge is automatically awarded.



How do I add an external badge to a Parchment Digital Badges Pathway?

Pathways is a paid feature of Parchment Digital Badges. For more information about a Parchment Digital Badges subscription for your organization, please fill out this [form](#).

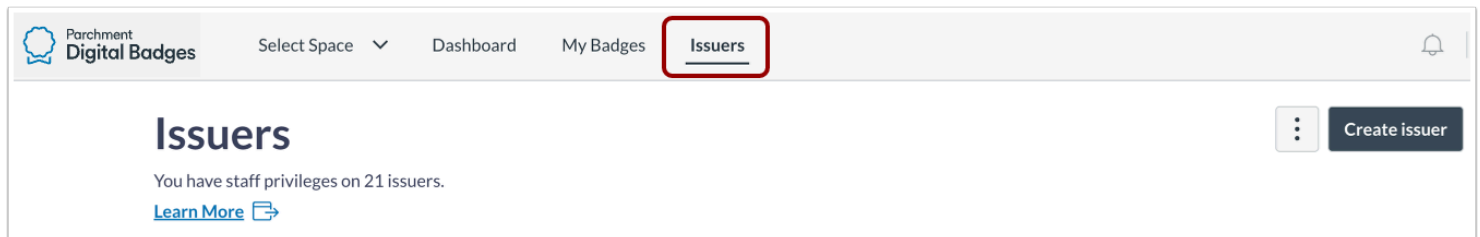


If you're trying to create a pathway and can't find the badge you want to use under your issuer or organization, you may add any [Open Badge](#) by importing the badge using the **third-party** feature in pathways.

Badges may originate from any platform as long as they comply with the Open Badges standard. Non-Parchment Digital Badges badges can only be added as required badges on a pathway.

You may upload a badge that has or has not yet been awarded.

Create or Edit Pathway




To [create or edit a pathway](#), click the **Issuers** tab.





Add External Badge


Requirement Badge

You may select badges that the learner must earn in order to complete this step.

**Review Internal Policies**



Human Resources

 Add Requirement Badge

To add an external badge to a pathway step, click the **Add Requirement Badge** button.

<

Add Requirement Badge

×

Third-Party


▼

You may add a digital badge from any platform that issues Open Badges by uploading a file, providing the Badge URL, or entering the Badge JSON code.

[Learn More](#)

Choose your preferred badge import method:

Upload a file



Drag and drop to upload
or browse

Supported formats: JPG, PNG, SVG. Maximum file size: 5 MB.

Badge URL

Open Badges URL

Enter the web address of an Open Badge from another platform.

Badge JSON

Open Badges JSON

Enter the JSON code of an Open Badge from another platform.

Back

Create new badge

Add



In the drop-down menu, select the **Third-party** option [1].

You can add a third-party badge by dragging or uploading a badge image complete with the badge metadata [2], entering the badge URL [3], or entering the badge JSON [4].

To add the external badge, click the **Add** button [5].



Students using Parchment Digital Badges Pathways in a Canvas course



Instructors can optionally enable automatic badge awarding in Canvas courses. Course designers and instructors create badges using the Parchment Digital Badges platform and choose which achievements in the course will award badges.

Earning badges in a Canvas course through module requirements

Students enrolled in courses can earn badges when they've met the module completion requirements. These completion requirements can vary in many ways including completing all of the assignments within a module; scoring a certain grade on an assignment or exam; contributing to a discussion board; prerequisites from another module; interacting with multi-media content or a combination of these things. As a student, you can see if you are eligible for a badge and have completed the module requirements when accessing the **Modules** menu from the course navigation. Completed activities and modules will display a corresponding green checkmark. If there's a checkmark next to the module with an associated badge, you've earned a badge!

[Home](#)
[Assignments](#)
[Discussions](#)
[Grades](#)
[People](#)
[Pages](#)
[Files](#)
[Syllabus](#)
[Quizzes](#)
Modules
[Conferences](#)

▼ Criminal Records

Complete All Items ✓

	Welcome to the course	✓
	Types of records 11 pts	✓
	Process for submitting a report 50 pts	✓
	Claim your Badge! Viewed	✓



Contact your instructor for assistance if you feel that you've completed a module, but the module is not showing as complete.

Accessing badges in the course

From the **Badges** menu in Canvas, students may see one or two tabs: **Progress** and the optionally enabled **Leaderboard**. From the **Progress** tab, they can see the badges they've earned in the course, along with the badges they have not yet earned. Students can click on a badge they've earned to download and/or share with [social media](#). As a student, check the **Badges** menu frequently to get your awards quickly. When a student accesses the badges menu in a course, Parchment Digital Badges checks for module completion and will award any new badges the student has earned.



Grading

Question Banks

Sub-Accounts

Account Calendars

Terms

Authentication

SIS Import

Themes

Developer Keys

Analytics Hub

Apps

Item Banks

Parchment Badges

Admin Analytics

Parchment Badges

LTI Usage

Impact

Admin Tools

ePortfolio

Moderation

Settings

Basic Written Communications ▾

Offered by

Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

Ends on

Dec 28, 2025

Progress Overview

Badges earned

8 of 11

EB

Emily Boone

Email

emilyboone@instructure.com

My badge progress

Q Search badges

Results Per Page 50 1 - 11 of 11

Badge	Order: First to Last ▾	Completion requirements	Leaderboard points	Status
Module 1		Complete Module 1	1 point	Earned – Feb 28, 2024
Module 2		Complete Module 2	1 point	Earned – Feb 28, 2024
Audience		Complete Audience	1 point	Earned – Feb 28, 2024
Concise Writing		Complete Concise Writing	1 point	Earned – Feb 28, 2024



If the leaderboard is enabled in the course, students can see their badge earnings compared to other students in the course. Instructors have the ability to let students optionally share their real names or may require that students use nicknames to protect privacy. If nicknames are used, students see their own real name (and animal nickname) on the leaderboard, but only animal nicknames for all of the other students. If a student de-selects the **Keep my name private** checkbox, other students will see that student listed in the leaderboard by their real name.



The animal nickname will remain the same throughout the duration of the course unless an instructor manually selects to refresh it with a new name. Animal nicknames are not persistent across courses.

How to get badges in modules

Depending on how the course is set up, some instructors may place badges in modules so that they are immediately awarded upon completion of the module. The student will see that Parchment Digital Badges is checking for new badges to award. After updating, the badge will subsequently appear in color with a green checkmark. Keep in mind, the badge will not award if the requirements have not been met, even if the student encounters it in the module.





Learning pathways and badge system designs

Digital badges

A digital badge is a visual symbol of accomplishment. Badges can be awarded for any definable achievement and earned in many learning environments, games or the workplace. An Open Badge is a specialized type of digital badge that contains verifiable metadata about achievements according to a common data format, the [Open Badges](#) specification.

Badges can be organized into badge systems and learning pathways:

[Each badge] defines a relationship with an image and metadata. A badge can be used to show how an authority recognizes an earner's achievement, for example, but the important thing is that it describes the relationship between these entities such that the audience can discern its value. That value is often understood in terms of the competencies and other objectives that the badge represents. —Nate Otto

Badges can be awarded for achievements of all kinds, such as:

- Interest and engagement
- Participation
- Attendance
- Knowledge or dispositions
- Formal certification (degrees, certificates)
- Proficiency, competency or skill

Digital badges can be awarded for many purposes, including informal and formal learning, inside educational institutions and businesses, as well as outside. These badges can aggregate and shed light on the interests, capabilities and accomplishments of learners. Badges can serve as the stepping stones on a learning pathway.

Learning pathways

A learning pathway is the chosen route individuals complete as they progress through a range of specific courses, academic programs and learning experiences. It's a roadmap describing the landscape of a field, program or specialization. Pathways are made of steps that represent requirements, competencies or other "real-world" experiences and take the form of a hierarchy of nested steps.

Parchment Digital Badges allows issuers to define the learning pathways through their areas of expertise and connects steps to the badges that represent each one. Badges from multiple issuers or nested child steps can be set as a required badge for a step, and a badge may be configured as a "milestone badge" to be awarded automatically when an earner meets those requirements.



Learning pathways serve as the scaffolding and trajectory to understanding progression and experience. Parchment Digital Badges allows communities to organize their badge programs to fit into shared pathways to better connect experiences across multiple learning contexts.

Pathway steps can be organized around digital badge systems that are already implemented or can assist with the design of new systems by providing structure. Badges and pathways are defined by a community's understanding of what people have accomplished to get there. For example, communities can build a common understanding of the training a mechanic, teacher or doctor might need to be successful in their occupation(s), even as individuals might gather their own sets of experiences from different opportunities.

Different types of pathways

Pathways are a means for people to explore their way through different badging experiences to find new opportunities or realize new futures. The destination of two travelers is not necessarily born from the same pathway. A pathway may have multiple routes to the same endpoint; have multiple entry points to achieve similar outcomes; or outcomes may diverge based on the path taken.

Personal interests, accomplishments, family, friends and various life activities all shape who we are, the interactions we have and how we learn. Those are the customizing features that make us who we are as individuals and influence the paths we follow or choose. Just as your high school classmates, a cohort of medical students or a soccer club may intersect on a path, each person customizes their own destination and means of arriving there.

Prescriptive pathways seek to declare one homogenized, standard or recommended badge earning path. Typically these approaches rely on a form, structure and recommended path laid by institutions, governments, private companies or other formalized education plans. This badge pathway will likely be linear – a straight line from one learning experience to another.

Descriptive pathways seek to acknowledge the ways people consciously and willfully choose to earn badges. A descriptive pathway is a more natural approach for a badge recipient since s/he's defining his/her own path. When there's no prescribed pathway, people find the way that makes sense to them, choose to follow other people's paths or strike out in very different directions.

Until recently, most pathways have focused on prescriptive, institutional or corporate learning objectives/achievements, ignoring the successful learning from unstructured environments such as book clubs, volunteer activities and other extracurricular interests. Badges are a means to recognize those opportunities and incorporate their benefits into creating an accurate digital portrayal of accomplishments.

Pathway structure varies

Pathway complexities vary depending on the individual's career goals, personal interests and experiences. Some pathways may be short, while others may be lifelong. Pathway structure takes on many forms and badging for these pathways may be simple, linear or complexly interconnected. Those active in the Open



Badges space have organized their thinking into competing pathway taxonomies. For example, in 2014, the Open Badges Discovery project identified four possible structures for pathways (linear, freeform, tiered and clustered).



Carla Casilli's badge system design research provided another set <https://wiki.mozilla.org/Badges/bsd/wiki> of defined learning pathways with an alternate set of four structures:

- **Simple** – badges are only related because they come from the same issuer (e.g., a university)
- **Linearly connected** – one badge leads to another (e.g., beginner, intermediate, advanced)
- **Complexly interconnected** or non-linearly connected – badges cross categories and don't follow a linear pathway (e.g., attendance award, pharmaceutical training)
- **Complex cross-system linking** – badges are connected to badges from other issuer's systems (e.g., university CS degree, Microsoft programming certification, Cisco data security credential)

While both of these schools of thought on pathway structure may be a useful lens into how to think about organizing badge systems, it's important to note the field is evolving and rapidly being defined as new issuers, earners and recipients enter the arena.

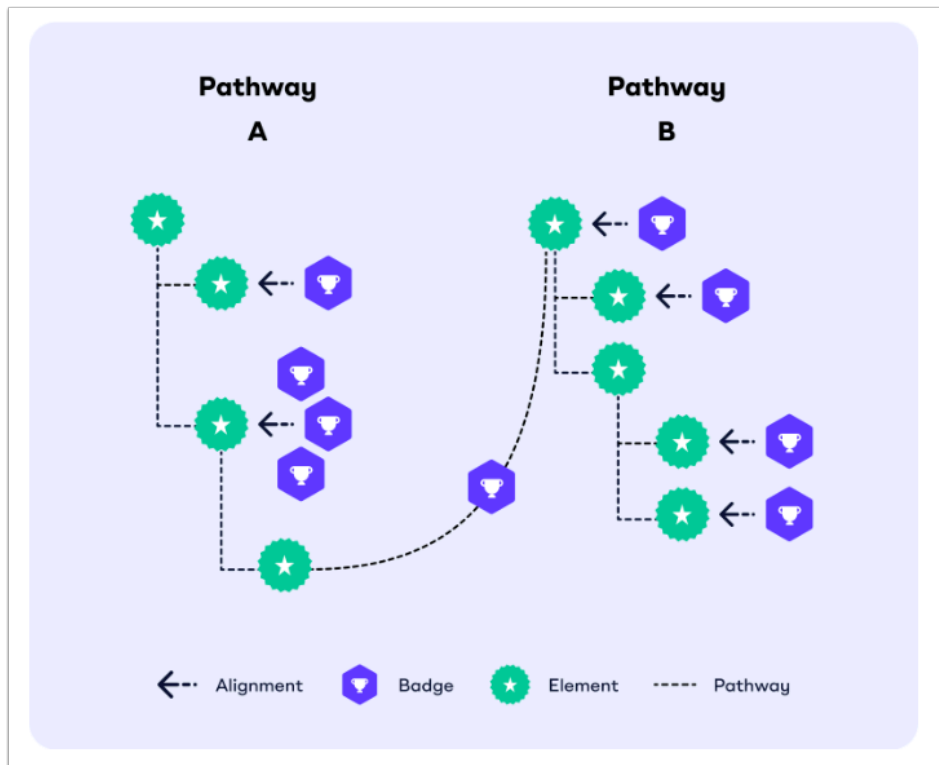
Parchment Digital Badges Pathways

Theoretically, pathway structure concepts are well accepted; however, operationalizing them into an applied application can be a challenge. Parchment Digital Badges implementation of pathway structure is based on a hierarchically organized set of steps. Completing each micro-step can be thought of as the pieces that form a pathway to the parent objective(s).

The Parchment Digital Badges pathway structure is not overly complex, making it accessible to many use cases while providing enough structure to offer a common way to think about badge system design, including defining the achievement of an individual or organization's learning goals.



The graphic below depicts the pathways Parchment Digital Badges employs to support badge earners. You can see the nested structure of steps in it, modeling real-world relationships between concepts that people understand as categories or containers full of smaller component ideas. Looking at Pathway B, you can see three levels of steps, where some have a badge associated and others have only child pathway steps. A badge may be shared between multiple pathways published by the same issuer.



Pathway design considerations

When integrating a badge system, it's important to think about your badges as a whole. How will you implement them? What kind of badges are you awarding? How often will you award badges? Are badge earners allowed to test out of specific steps, demonstrate relevant competencies or bring in badges earned from other issuers? Rather than plodding through the creation of each badge, one by one, how might you organize them in a meaningful way for the recipient and consumer? For pathway design, identification of purpose, structure and achievement are critical no matter if you are starting from scratch or badge mapping an existing system.

Purpose (steps)

- *Guide decisions:* Are you recognizing competencies or tracking progress through the curriculum — Is the pathway meant to be completed in full or to show specialization across a range of options?



- *Use community definitions:* What values do you want to recognize that are already accepted in your community?

Structure (shape)

- *Movement:* How do you expect people to move through the pathway, leveling up or getting from point A to point B?
- *Customizable or prescribed:* Is the learner allowed to pick and choose specializations or do they follow a path of prescribed objectives?

Achievement (endpoint)

- *Acceptance of external badges:* Does the pathway recognize and/or incorporate badges earned from other or more than one issuer(s)?
- *Assessment:* What are the assessment practices required to implement recognition of badges for steps in the pathway?
- *Collection:* Does the collection of badges clearly demonstrate the objectives of the pathway, and is it understood by the community?

Mapping existing systems vs. new learning systems

One of the biggest considerations when designing pathways is the distinction between (a) integrating badges into an [existing curriculum](#) and (b) creating a badge system and a curriculum at the same time.

"When badges are being added to a pre-existing curriculum, the curriculum may constrain the way learning is recognized. For example, if an existing curriculum is not aligned to standards, it is very difficult to align a badge to standards. Alternatively, when the curriculum is being developed alongside badges, the options for both may seem limitless and overwhelming. A pre-existing curriculum can importantly help to structure design decisions. There are specific advantages for either approach." —source:

Let the experts help!

If the thought of designing badges and learning pathways seems overwhelming, there are resources and experts that can help. Parchment Digital Badges is a fully open-source platform for awarding badges. It can be integrated with many other platforms (e.g. LMS, CRM) or developed as a custom stand-alone app. We've been involved in setting badge standards and are part of the thought-leadership in the emerging concept of learning pathways mapping and standards. We can support your efforts every step of the way, from creating your badge and learning pathway system to simply providing some gentle nudges to steer you in the right direction.



Other resources to consider:

Creating [badges](#) as an issuer in Canvas Badges.

Badge system [design template](#), by Carla Casilli



Parchment Digital Badges Pathways LTI app for Moodle

The Parchment Digital Badges Pathways LTI app allows Moodle instructors to add Parchment Digital Badges Pathways to courses. Instructors can view group or individual progress along the learning pathway. Students are able to see their own individual progress and are provided with a roadmap of their learning journey. Parchment Digital Badges [Pathways](#) can be constructed using Open Badges from any platform and/or issuer. Parchment Digital Badges Pathways is a feature of Parchment Digital Badges. To learn more about a Parchment Digital Badges subscription see [What is Parchment Digital Badges?](#)

Prerequisites

- Ensure you're enrolled as an instructor in the Moodle course
- Define an [issue](#) in Parchment Digital Badges before creating the Parchment Digital Badges Pathway
- Define the set of [badges](#) that will be used for the pathway
- Create and [publish](#) a Parchment Digital Badges Pathway

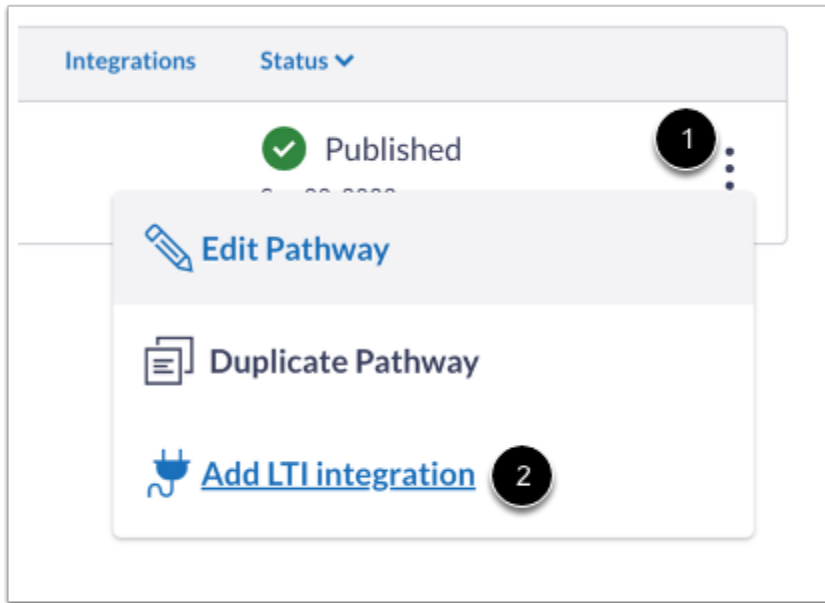


A single pathway can be added to multiple courses and/or multiple pathways can be added to a single course.

Installing the Parchment Digital Badges Pathway LTI is easy! Parchment Digital Badges Pathways gives instructors and students an easy-to-use view of their progress through a pathway right in their Moodle courses. Here's how to set it up.

From your **Issuer** dashboard in Parchment Digital Badges Pathways, find the pathway you want to add to your course in the list of pathways and select **LTI integrations**. Complete the install by copying the key and secret from Pathways into Moodle. See below for details. **Step-by-step: How to install**

1. Sign in to your Parchment Digital Badges account and navigate to select **Issuer** from the top navigation bar.
2. Select an issuer associated with your organization from the list.
3. Select the **Pathways** tab.
4. Select the title of the pathway you wish to use in Moodle.
5. Select the **LTI integrations** tab.



1. Select the **Add integration** button
2. Give your new integration a meaningful name and select the type of integration you're creating.
3. A card should appear in the LTI integrations for your pathway with your designated name.



Add New LTI Integration ✕

Integration Name (e.g. course name) *

What type of LMS are you wanting to connect to? *

Canvas

Canvas

Blackboard

Moodle

Other

Cancel

Add

10. **In another tab**, go to the desired Moodle account, sub-account or course and **Turn editing on**.



Mount Orange School English (en) Jeffrey Sanders

Digital Literacy

Dashboard / My courses / Digital Literacy

About this course

This course explores Digital Literacy and its importance for teachers and students. The course is optimised for the

- Announcements
- How confident are you? (1)
- Learning survey: Help us to help you study more effectively
- Learner database

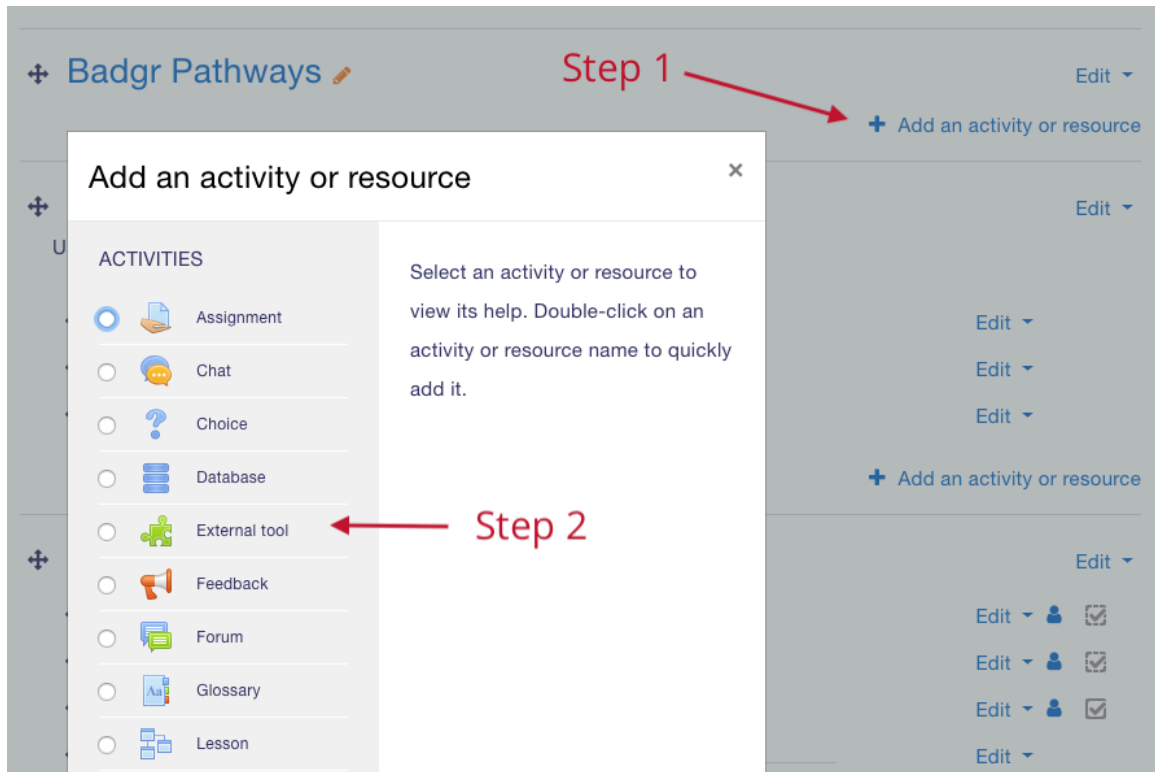
Background reading

- Video introduction
- Download the video introduction transcript
114.9KB PDF document
- Join the digital literacy discussions
- One approach to digital literacy

Edit settings

- Turn editing on**
- Course completion
- Filters
- Gradebook setup
- Outcomes
- Backup
- Restore
- Import
- Reset
- Published as LTI tools
- More...

11. Select **Add an activity or resource**, then select **External tool**.



12. Copy and paste the **Consumer key**, **Consumer secret (Shared secret)** and **Config URL** presented in the Parchment Digital Badges Pathways dialog box into your Moodle integration. Copy the name or fill out a name you won't forget.



Integration Details

×

Pathway integration for Moodle Moodle

Copy the following values into your LMS to add this Pathway to a course.
[See Instructions for Moodle](#)

Consumer Key

key-pathway-integrat-09d1c1f1a1d1f1a1d1f1a1d1f1a1d1f1

Copy

Consumer Secret

secret-pathway-integrat-09d1c1f1a1d1f1a1d1f1a1d1f1a1d1f1

Copy

Config URL

<https://badgr.com/api/lti/spg/config.xml>

Copy

Launch URL

<https://badgr.com/api/lti/spg/launch>

Copy

View Group

Remove Integration

Done

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 417



13. Once the information is entered, select **Save**.

14. Observe the new menu item, **Pathways**, in the course navigation along the left side. Click this item to view your pathway.

Students who access the pathways menu in a course will automatically be subscribed to the pathway

Troubleshooting

There are a few error messages you may encounter if the LTI app is not added correctly. 1. If the config.xml URL does not work with your LMS, try using this [URL](#) instead: If the [Config URL](#) is used in the **Secure tool URL**, you'll see an "Unexpected server error" message. 3. If the consumer key and secret are incorrect or entered in the wrong fields, "Loading Pathways..." will be displayed but will not produce any results.



Parchment Digital Badges Pathways LTI app for D2L & Brightspace



A single pathway can be added to multiple courses and/or multiple pathways can be added to a single course.



Parchment Digital Badges [Pathways](#) is a pro feature

The Parchment Digital Badges Pathways LTI app allows D2L/Brightspace instructors to add Parchment Digital Badges Pathways to courses. Instructors can view group or individual progress along the learning pathway. Students are able to see their own individual progress and are provided with a roadmap of their learning journey. Parchment Digital Badges [Pathways](#) can be constructed using Open Badges from any platform and/or issuer.



Prerequisites

- Ensure you're enrolled as a teacher (instructor) in the course.
- Define an issuer in Parchment Digital Badges before creating the Parchment Digital Badges Pathway.
- Define the set of badges that will be used for the pathway.
- Create and publish a Parchment Digital Badges Pathway.
- Create an LTI for the desired pathway.

Installing the Parchment Digital Badges Pathway LTI is easy!

Parchment Digital Badges Pathways gives instructors and students an easy-to-use view of their progress through a pathway right in their courses. Here's how to set it up.

From your issuer dashboard in Parchment Digital Badges Pathways, find the pathway you want to add to your course in the list of pathways and select **LTI integrations**. Complete the install by copying the key and secret from pathways into your course. See below for details. **Step-by-step: How to install**

1. Sign in to your Parchment Digital Badges account and select **Issuer** from the top navigation bar.
2. Select an issuer associated with your organization from the list.



3. Select the **Pathways** tab.
4. Select the title of the pathway you wish to use.
5. Select the **LTI integrations** tab.

BADGE AWARDED



Public

Published on Jan 9, 2023 • Draft last saved on Jan 9, 2023 • Created on Sep 19, 2022

View pathway progress

Basic Written Communications

Offered by
[Instructure Community Documentation Issuer](#)

Verified

⋮

Group progress

LTI integrations

LTI integrations

Add Integration

1. Select the **Add integration** button
2. Give your new integration a meaningful name and select the **Other** from the drop-down menu.
3. A card should appear in the LTI integrations for your pathway with your designated name.

Add New LTI Integration

✕

Integration Name (e.g. course name) *

Integration (D2L/Brightspace)

What type of LMS are you wanting to connect to? *

Canvas

Canvas

Blackboard

Moodle

Other


Cancel






Add




9. In **another tab**, sign in as a teacher (instructor) in the desired D2L/Brightspace account, sub-account, or course.

10. Select the **External learning tools** link at the top of the page and then select the **New link** button.

 badgr Course 1



Content [External Learning Tools \(LTI\)](#) Assessments ▾ Course Tools ▾

[Manage External Learning Tool Links](#) Manage Tool Providers  [Settings](#)

[New Link](#)

Title	Url
Pathway to Bright ▾	https://pathways.badgr.io/api/lti/spg/launch

11. Enter a title and description for the LTI app you're creating.

12. Under the **Key/Secret** section of the page, select the radio button corresponding to **Link/Secret**.

13. Copy and paste the Config URL presented in the Parchment Digital Badges Pathways dialog box into your D2L/Brightspace integration.



Integration Details

✕

Integration (D2L/Brightspace) Other

Copy the following values into your LMS to add this Pathway to a course.
[See Instructions for Other](#)

Consumer Key

key-integration-

Copy

Consumer Secret

secret-integration-

Copy

Config URL

https://badgr.com/api/lti/spg/config.xml

Copy

Launch URL

https://badgr.com/api/lti/spg/launch

Copy

View Group

Remove Integration

Done

14. Edit the URL.



Edit the URL by replacing `/config.xml` with `/launch`

15. Copy and paste the Consumer key and Consumer secret (Shared secret) into the corresponding fields.



brightspace | badgr Course 1

Content External Learning Tools (LTI) Assessments Course Tools

New Link

Properties

Title*
Badgr Pathways

URL*
<https://pathways.badgr.io/api/ti/spg/config.xml>

Description

description

Viability
☒ Allow users to view this link

Key/Secret

Signature
☒ Sign messages with key/secret with
☐ Tool consumer key/secret
☒ Link key/secret

Key

Secret

Save and Close Save Cancel

16. At the bottom of the page, under Security settings, select the radio button **Use link security settings**.

17. Select all the items in the list, then **Save and close**.



Security Settings

- ☐ Use tool provider security settings
- ☒ Use link security settings
- ☒ Send tool consumer information to tool provider
 - ☒ Send context information to tool provider
 - ☒ Send course information to tool provider
 - ☒ Send LTI user ID and LTI role list to tool provider
 - ☒ Send user name to tool provider
 - ☒ Send user email to tool provider
 - ☒ Send system username to tool provider
 - ☒ Send system Org Defined ID to tool provider
 - ☒ Send system role to tool provider
 - ☒ Send link title to tool provider
 - ☒ Send link description to tool provider

Make link available to:

- ☒ Current Org Unit: **badgr Course 1**

Add Org Units

Save and Close

Save

Cancel

18. Use the dropdown menu from the external tool to preview the results in a new window. The new window should open up a view of your pathway.

19. Add the external tool as Content to the course and make it visible to students.



Content External Learning Tools (LTI) Assessments ▾ Course Tools ▾

Manage External Learning Tool Links

Manage Tool Providers

Settings

New Link

Title	Url
Badgr Pathways ▾	https://pathways.badgr.io/api/lti/spg/launch
Pathway to Brightspace	https://pathways.badgr.io/api/lti/spg/launch

Edit Link

Preview Link

View Link Request

Delete

Students When students sign in to the course and access the Pathways LTI app, they will be prompted to agree to the Parchment Digital Badges [Terms of Service](#) and directed through an authorization process. After authorizing the Parchment Digital Badges app, students can view the pathway right from within their course.

Troubleshooting If the config.xml URL does not work with your LMS, try using the Launch [URL](#) instead.



badgr Course 1

badgr Student

Content Assessments ▾ Course Tools ▾

Table of Contents > New Unit > Pathway to Bright

Pathway to Bright ▾

Accept Terms

Welcome to Pathways

This course is using Badgr Pathways to track learner progress through the available badges. Pathways tracks badges awarded to you. Opt in to Pathways to see your progress.

☐ I have read and agree to the [Terms of Service](#)

Continue

badgr Course 1

badgr Student

Content Assessments ▾ Course Tools ▾

Table of Contents > New Unit > Pathway to Bright

Pathway to Bright ▾

NW1
21st Century Skills Category 1

NW2
21st Century Skills Category 2

NW3
21st Century Skills Category 3

Selected Element

Required Children

Completed Element

21
21st Century Skills Achievement

CE
Level Up: Career Explorer Completed

Pathway to Employment
Published: Dec 21, 2018
by Badgr University

Share Progress View In Pathways

Pathway Details

Pathway to Employment

0% COMPLETE

View Pathway Badges

This is the pathway for students who want to be "interview and job ready" upon graduation.

Completion Badge

This badge will be automatically awarded when the requirements for this Pathway are

Activity Details

- Task: View this topic



Whitelabel Error Page

This application has no explicit mapping for /error, so you are seeing this as a fallback.

Wed May 08 20:39:06 UTC 2019

There was an unexpected error (type=Method Not Allowed, status=405).

Request method 'POST' not supported



For more information, see D2L/Brightspace's documentation: Set up a link to a [tool provider](#).



Parchment Digital Badges Exclusive Features



What is Parchment Digital Badges?

Parchment Digital Badges is a subscription service that allows badge program administrators to advance their badging system using a set of more sophisticated tools. These features include Parchment Digital Badges Pathways, QR and claim codes, reporting and analytics, and unlimited bulk awards.

Parchment Digital Badges includes all the features of Canvas Badges and extends the functionality of Canvas Badges; more information on these features can be found in [Comparing Canvas Badges Basic and Parchment Digital Badges](#).

Parchment Digital Badges features can be used with our LTIs for Canvas and other LMSs.

- Badges are a digital award associated with an image and some metadata providing information about a user's competencies and involvements.
- Parchment Digital Badges [Pathways](#) allows organizations and issuers to combine and connect Open Badges from multiple sources into a meaningful pathway for learners.
- [QR and claim codes](#) make participation easy! Create a scavenger hunt, post QR codes on your website or show them at events to engage your audience. Don't have a Canvas LMS? Use QR codes in Google Classrooms, Moodle, Blackboard or any other digital platform where you want to award badges.
- [Unlimited bulk awards](#) let you recognize the achievements of an unlimited number of people. Award as many badges as you like to any size group of recipients.
- [Reporting and analytics](#) put relevant data into the hands of badge program administrators. Pro subscribers can access analytics from their Parchment Digital Badges account and/or from a Canvas course or sub-account.
- [Incorporate Emsi skills](#) to badges issued by Parchment Digital Badges issuers that can be linked with skills so that links to job market data appear when those badges are viewed or shared.

Complete this [form](#) to inquire about subscription pricing, consulting services and support options for Parchment Digital Badges.



Customize the Parchment Digital Badges site with your logo and branding

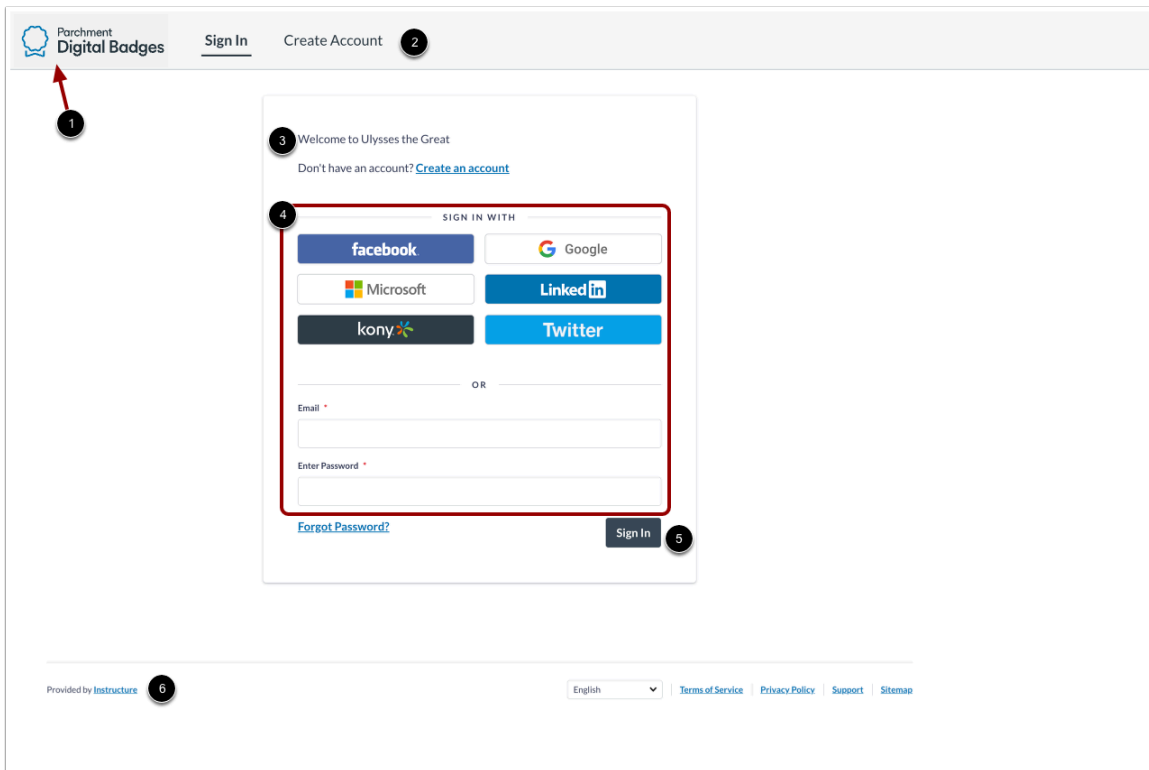
Parchment Digital Badges offers a customized white-label package



By default, the Parchment Digital Badges primary color theme matches users' Canvas theme.

Our white label services include customizations that allow your brand to be front and center in the application. Let your users and clients experience badging through your organization's lens. Parchment Digital Badges' front-end branding wrapper can display your company's color and logo throughout the user experience to support your program(s) in a whole new way.

- Branding and color customization for the entire interface.
- A customized welcome message that supports Markdown and appears on the home page.
- Header color may be dark or light.
- Custom menu to connect badging to your program(s) and website.
- A variety of Single Sign-On (SSO) options including social media (custom SSOs are available for an additional fee).
- Customization of the footer including changing or turning on or off links.
- Email notifications that include your organization's logo and colors.
- Setup typically takes five business days after branding information is submitted.



You can customize the Parchment Digital Badges site by

- Adding your logo [1]
- Creating a custom menu [2]
- Welcoming users in your own words [3]
- Choosing from a variety of sign-in options [4]
- Customizing color in the header menu and buttons [5]
- Selecting what is referenced in the footer [6]

Compare Parchment Digital Badges to these white label sites:

- [University of North Texas](#)
- [Western Governors University](#)

[Contact us](#) for pricing.



How do I set up my institution's LinkedIn profile as the issuing organization?

As a Parchment Digital Badges organization admin or badge issuer, you can link your issuing organization to your institution's LinkedIn profile. To enable this functionality, you need your [LinkedIn Company ID](#).

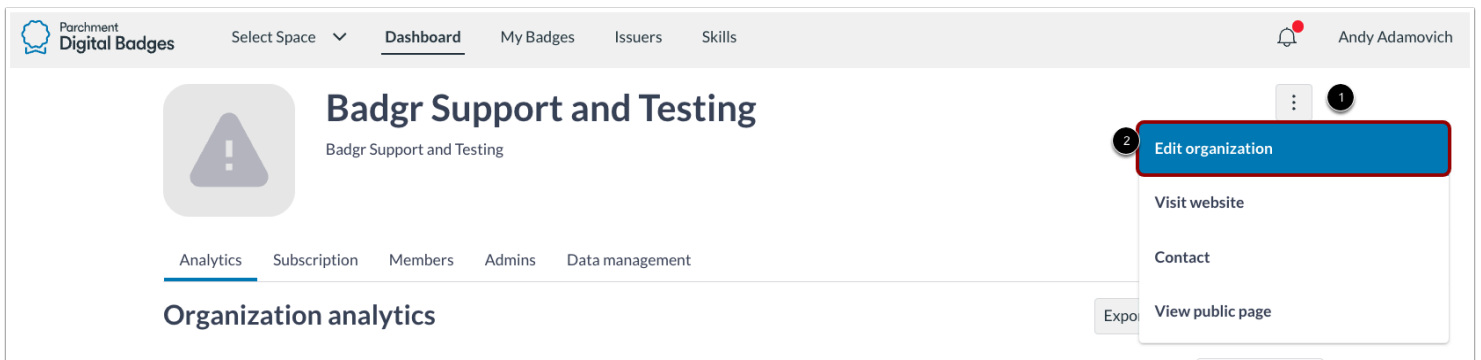
You can set the LinkedIn profile either at the organization level or at the issuer level. If you set it up at the organization level, then it is applied to all issuers in the organization, unless overwritten at the issuer level.

Locate Organization ID in LinkedIn



When logged in as the administrator of your organization's LinkedIn page, locate the 6-9 digit company ID in the URL.

Edit Organization



To set up the LinkedIn profile at the organization level, open an organization and click the **Options** icon [1]. Then click the **Edit organization** link [2].



Manage Content Settings

Edit Organization

Edit information and preferences for your Organization.

Basic Data

Content Settings

Welcome Page

Notification settings

Click the **Content Settings** tab.

Enter Organization ID

Edit Organization

Edit information and preferences for your Organization.

Basic Data

Content Settings

Welcome Page

Notification settings

Sharing

Issuing Organization ID on LinkedIn

1 123456

2

Please validate the entered ID by clicking [this link](#). You should see your company's LinkedIn page.

3

[Need help finding your organization ID?](#)

4

☒ **Allow Changing the Default Issuing Organization**
Provides ability for issuers to modify the issuing organization by adding a LinkedIn Organization Id.

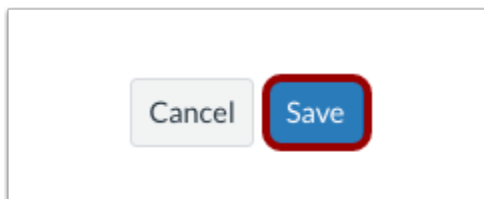


In the Content Settings tab, enter the LinkedIn Company ID in the **Issuing Organization ID on LinkedIn** field [1]. To validate and access your company's LinkedIn page, click the validation link [2].

For details on finding your LinkedIn Company ID, click the link [3] or learn more about [LinkedIn Company IDs](#).

To allow issuers to edit the LinkedIn Company ID, click the **Allow Changing the Default Issuing Organization** checkbox [4].

Save Changes



To save changes to the organization, click the **Save** button.

Edit Issuer

History 101
Verified Public
This course is a short 5 week review course that covers US History from 1775 to 1791, including the Declaration of Independence, Revolution, Articles of Confederation and the Constitution, and the Bill of Rights.

18 BADGES	9 AWARDS	5 PATHWAYS	10 GROUPS	32 GROUP MEMBERS
--------------	-------------	---------------	--------------	---------------------

- Edit Issuer
- Delete Issuer
- View public page

To set up your institution's LinkedIn profile at the issuer level, open an issuer and click the **Options** icon [1]. Then click the **Edit Issuer** link [2].



Manage Content Settings

Edit Issuer

Edit the information associated with this issuer profile.

Basic Info

Content Settings

Custom Badge Properties

Print certificates

Click the **Content Settings** tab.

Enter Organization ID

Sharing

Issuing Organization ID on LinkedIn

1

i

2

[Please validate the entered ID by clicking this link.](#) You should see your company's LinkedIn page.

3

[Need help finding your organization ID?](#)

In the Content Settings tab, enter the LinkedIn Organization ID in the **Issuing Organization ID on LinkedIn** field [1]. To validate and access your company's LinkedIn page, click the validation link [2].

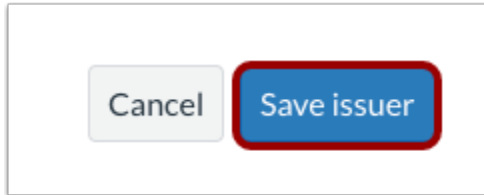
For details on finding your LinkedIn ID, click the link [3] or learn more about [LinkedIn Company IDs](#).

Notes:

- When the issuing organization is set at the Issuer level, this overrides the default Parchment Digital Badges setting set at the organization level.
- If these fields do not display, your administrator does not allow you to edit the default LinkedIn company ID at the issuer level.



Save Issuer



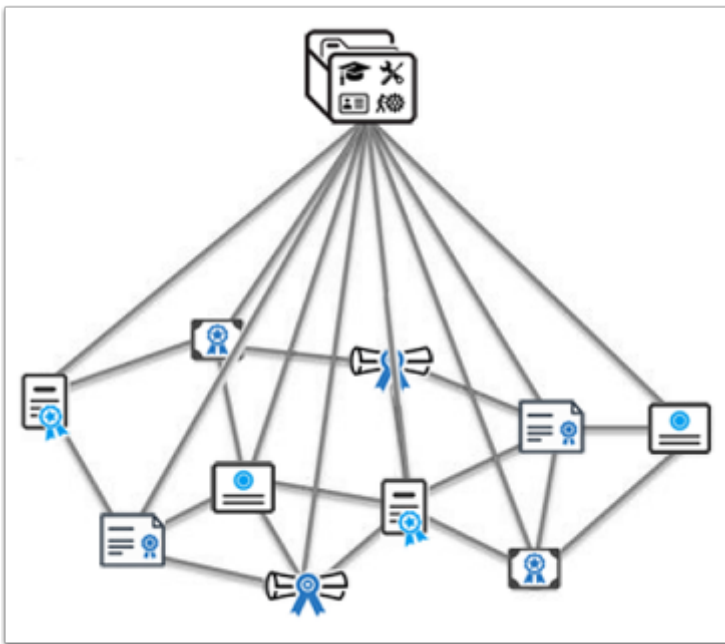
To save your changes, click the **Save issuer** button.



How do I use the Learner Record?

As you move through Parchment Digital Badges Pathways and earn badges, Parchment Digital Badges tracks your progress and accomplishments in a Learner Record that you can customize and share.

What is a Learner Record?



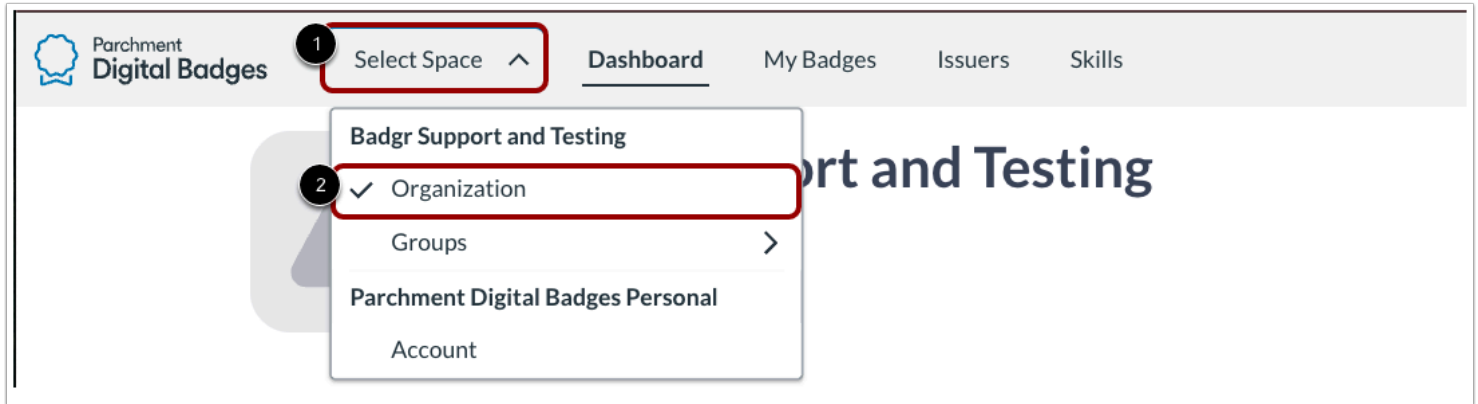
The Learner Record helps you quickly and easily visualize, understand, and share your pathway progress at a high level without going into each individual pathway. The Learner Record allows you to:

- See which milestone badges you've earned
- Measure your progress along the pathway(s)
- Share your accomplishments with third parties such as admissions departments or hiring committees

The Learner Record encapsulates all the learning that takes place in an organization, similar to a transcript.



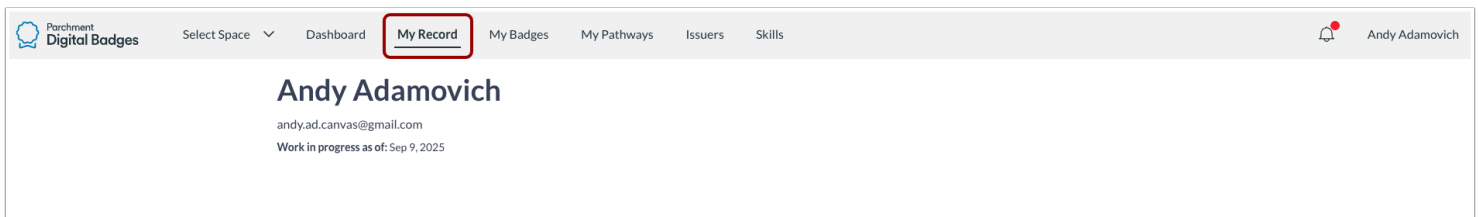
View Learner Record



To access the learner record, click the **Select Space** drop-down menu [1]. Then, select an organization [2].

Note: The learner record is a Parchment Digital Badges feature. If you don't see an organization listed on your menu, you may not be enrolled in a program that subscribes to Parchment Digital Badges.

View My Record Page



Click the **My Record** tab.

From the My Record page, you can access:

- A dashboard view of the pathways the learner is subscribed to is listed in alphabetical order
- Completed pathways and pathways in progress
- Recently awarded badges
- Information about sharing learner recordings



View Learner Dashboard

The screenshot shows the 'My Record' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The user's name 'Andy Adamovich' and email 'andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com' are displayed. Below this, there are two tabs: 'Learner dashboard' (highlighted with a red box) and 'Learner record'. The 'Learner dashboard' section is currently active, showing a heading 'Learner dashboard' and a placeholder for content.

The **Learner dashboard** tab displays completed pathways and pathways in progress. You can hide or view completed pathways using the toggle button. For pathways in progress, you can see your percentage of completion.

View Learner Record

The screenshot shows the 'Learner record' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The heading 'Learner record' is displayed, followed by a description: 'Your Learner Record is a list of achievements you can share. You can edit it to display selected Pathways and Badges.' Below this, there is a 'Learn More' link with an external link icon. At the bottom, there is a toggle switch labeled 'Public' which is currently turned on. In the top right corner, there are 'Edit' and 'Share' buttons.

The **Learner record** tab provides a more detailed view of pathway progress. From here, you can:

- View a list of the pathways to which you are subscribed
- See which milestone and prerequisite badges you've earned or need to earn
- Select a milestone or prerequisite badge to view specific details about the badge
- Share your learner record and manage what content is displayed




Share Learner Record

[Learner dashboard](#) [Learner record](#)

Learner record

Your Learner Record is a list of achievements you can share. You can edit it to display selected Pathways and Badges.

[Learn More](#) 

☒ Public

To share the learner record, click the **Public** toggle button on. When the Public toggle button is on, anyone with the link to your learner record can see your progress. However, you can control what steps of the learner record you share.

Public Visibility: On

When you make your learner record public, your selected pathways progress will be available to anyone who has the link. If you earn additional Badges on these pathways, your public record will update automatically.

[Cancel](#) [Confirm](#)

To confirm that you want your learner record to be public, click the **Confirm** button.



Manage Shared Items

Learner dashboardLearner record

Learner record

Your Learner Record is a list of achievements you can share. You can edit it to display selected Pathways and Badges.

[Learn More](#)

☐ Public

Edit

Share

Once the Public button is enabled, you can edit which steps you want to share. To only share certain items, click the **Edit** button. To control the order in which the items are displayed as well as which items are visible:

- Use the arrows to move individual pathway progress up or down to display them in the order you choose.
- Use the eye symbol to make progress visible or hidden. By default, hidden pathways are moved to the bottom of the list.

Share Learner Record URL

Learner dashboardLearner record

Learner record

Your Learner Record is a list of achievements you can share. You can edit it to display selected Pathways and Badges.

[Learn More](#)

☐ Public

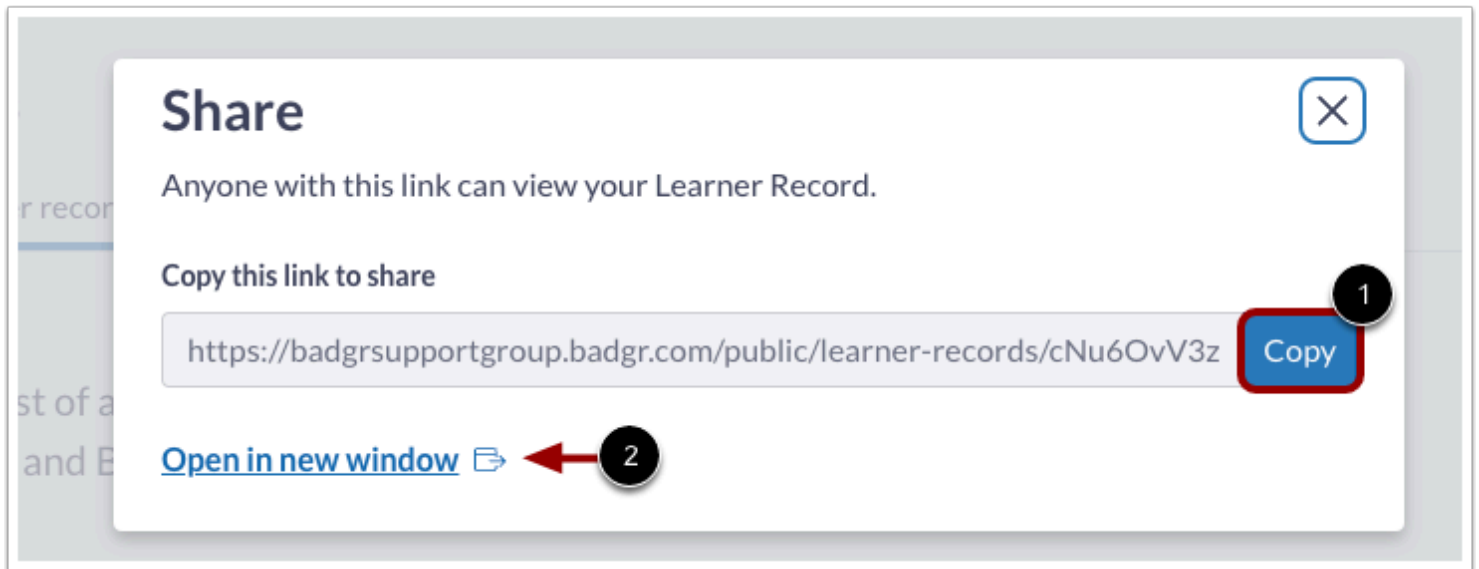
Edit

Share

To view and copy the Learner Record URL, click the **Share** button.



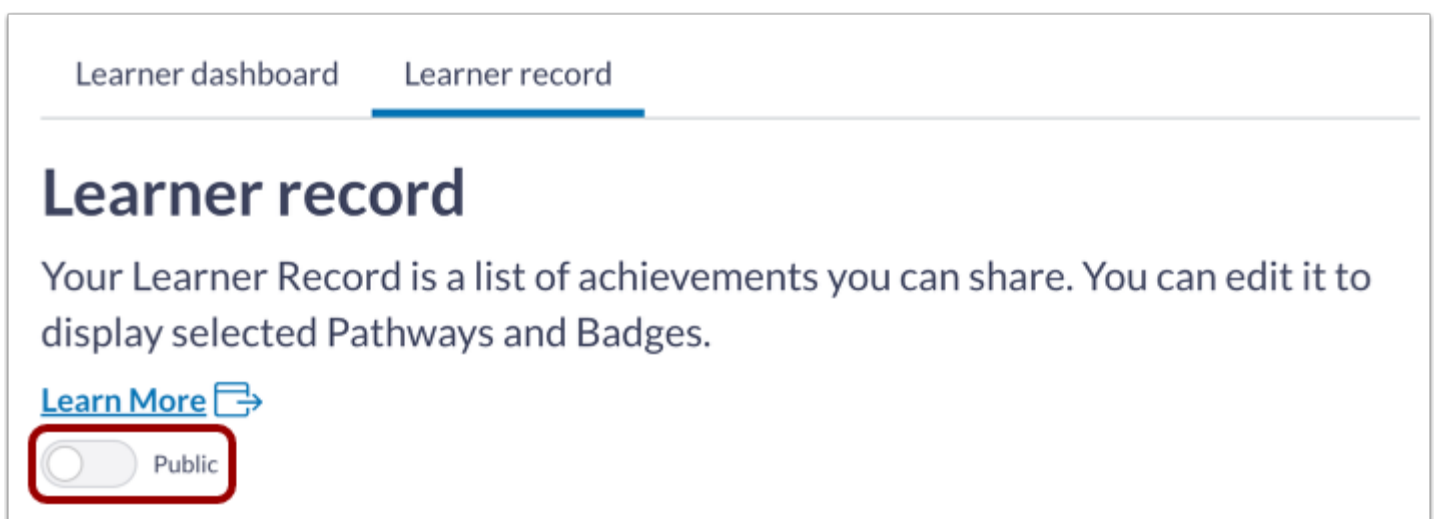
Copy URL



Click the **Copy** button [1].

To view the Learner Record in a new window, click the **Open in new window** link [2].

Disable Public Visibility



To turn off public visibility for your learner record, click the **Public** toggle button off.



Public Visibility: Off

Your learner record will no longer be visible to anyone, including those who received your link previously.

Cancel **Confirm**

Click the **Confirm** button.

View Non-Public Learner Record



If you have shared a URL to your Learner Record but later turn off public visibility, a "Learner Record Not Found" message displays to anyone attempting to view your URL.

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)

Q: Can I create multiple versions of my learner record to share with different people?

A: No. Think of your learner record like a website that's the same for everyone who visits—there's just one version at any given time. When you update your learner record, the new version will replace the



previous version, and moving forward all visitors will see the new version. If you shared your learner record link with someone in the past and that person uses the link after you make changes, they will see the updated version.

Q: I see the option to make my learner record public. What does “public” mean?

A: When you turn on the **Public** toggle, anyone who has the link can view your learner record. If the toggle is off, no one can view it. Your learner record will not appear in Internet search results.

Q: Where do I find the link I can use to share my learner record?

A: On the learner record page, turn on the **Public** toggle, then click the **Share** button.

Q: Can I see how my learner record will display for others?

A: Yes. To view the public version of your learner record, turn on the **Public** toggle. Click **Share**. Copy the link, then enter the link in a new window or tab of your Internet browser.

Q: How does the learner record relate to the overview on the Learner dashboard?

A: The learner record page includes some of the information from the Learner Dashboard — specifically, your pathways, the badges you’ve earned on those pathways, and any badges you have earned that are not part of a pathway. You can select which of these to include in the learner record you share.

Q: What is a milestone badge?

A: Milestone badges represent the achievement of important parts of a journey through the pathway, such as mastery of a competency or completion of a section of a learning program.



How do I incorporate Talent Neuron skills in badges?

Parchment Digital Badges has partnered with [Talent Neuron](#) to display skills that lead to a successful career or promotion directly from your learner's badge award. When you issue badges with a Parchment Digital Badges issuer, you can link your badges with skills that connect to job market data when those badges are viewed or shared.

- Parchment Digital Badges uses Talent Neuron as the default skills taxonomy for alignment to competencies. Parchment Badges customers can continue to use Lightcast or other custom skill frameworks using the Flexible Skills option.
- Along with skills alignment, this integration provides robust market insights on in-demand skills, geographic locations where those skills are needed, and available job opportunities for Parchment Badges users.
- Badging programs can take advantage of this vast skill library to highlight their programs and empower learners in their fields.
- With growing interest in non-degree and skills-focused training programs, this powerful combination of solutions will enable the design of high quality, stackable programs designed to upskill and reskill workers by combining online certificates, industry certifications, apprenticeships and micro-badges.

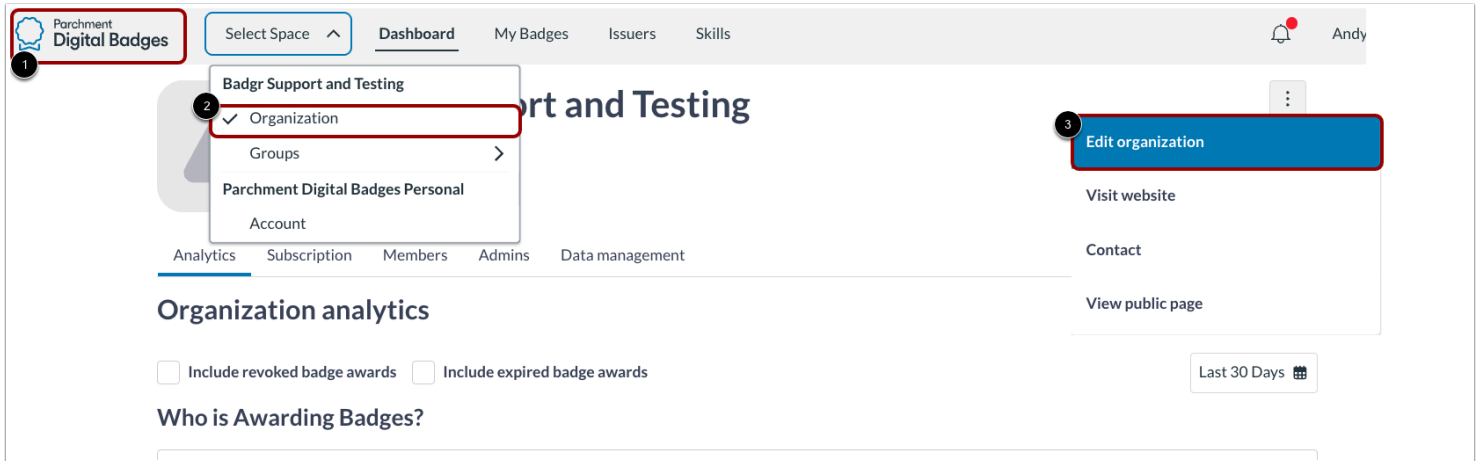
Why should I include Talent Neuron skills in my badge?

When you award a badge, recipients will be able to view the specific skill the badge represents. This information will be locked in the badge's metadata.

- When viewed, the skill will link to a skill page displaying data for the job market for that skill
- Organizations outside the U.S., U.K., and Canada can choose to link to job market data provided by Indeed in their country

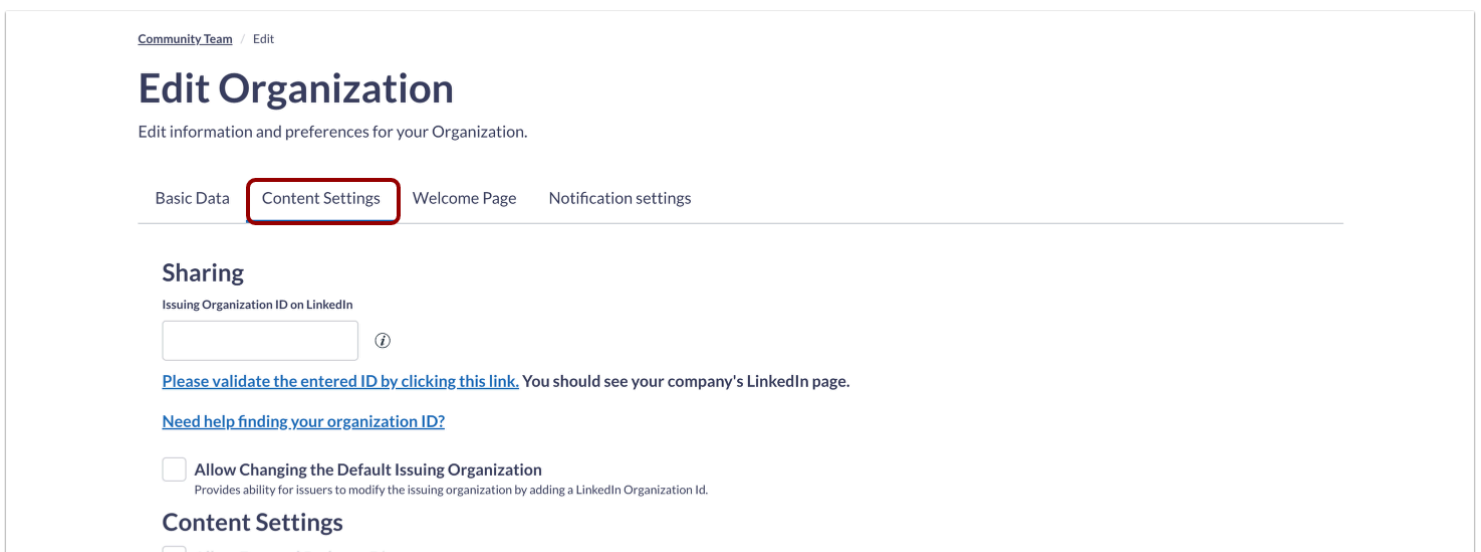


Edit Organization



Any skills previously associated with Lightcast are migrated to the Talent Neuron taxonomy. This feature is available to all subscribers of Parchment Digital Badges. The skill option must be enabled at the organization level to be used when creating or editing badges. To access this, login to Parchment Digital Badges, select the **Parchment Digital Badges logo** [1]. Select **Organization** from the drop-down menu [2]. Then, click **Edit organization** [3].

Enable skill option from the organization page



In the Edit organization page, select the **Content settings** tab.



Skills Library Connection

When you connect to a library, staff can add skills to a badge to indicate which skills a learner has demonstrated to earn the badge.

1

☐ None
Staff can't add skills to badges.

2

☐ Flexible Skills
Staff can create and manage their own custom skill frameworks.

☐ Open Skills Management Toolset (OSMT)
Staff can add skills from your organization's OSMT skills library.

☒ Default Taxonomy
Staff can add skills using our Talent Neuron integration.

Skill Link Configuration

When staff add skills to badges, learners can click a link to be redirected to additional resources.

☒ Use Default Link
Use the default link provided by the selected skill library

☐ Link to Indeed
Link skills to a regional job search on Indeed.com

Badge extensions

You can choose to use extensions with your Badges, providing additional functionality.

☒ Enable additional details
Give additional details on how the badge is earned. Or give resources that help the learner in their journey to earn it.

☐ Require additional details
Require that additional details be provided when creating or editing badges.

☒ Enable questions and grading
Provide details of the assessments associated with badges

☐ Require questions and grading
Require that questions and grading be present when creating or editing badges.

To use other preferred taxonomies, select the **Flexible Skills** option [1]. To select the default taxonomy, select the **Default Taxonomy** option [2].

Save Changes

Cancel

Save

To apply changes, click the **Save** button.



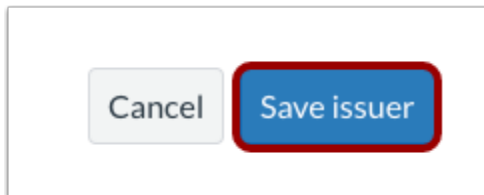
Confirm Skill Taxonomy on Issuer

In the Issuers page, click the **Edit Issuer** link.



Click the **Content Settings** tab [1]. The **Use Settings from Organization** is enabled by default [2]. To customize the settings, toggle this off and select one of the available options.

Save Issuer



Click the **Save issuer** button.

Select Issuer


The screenshot shows the 'Issuers' page in the Parchment Digital Badges interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Dashboard', 'My Badges', 'Issuers' (selected), and 'Skills'. A user profile for 'Andy Adamovich' is in the top right. The main heading is 'Issuers' with a 'Create Issuer' button. Below the heading, it states 'You have staff privileges on 35 issuers.' and provides a 'Learn More' link. A search bar and 'Results Per Page' dropdown are present. The list of issuers includes:

- Zsolt's test issuer**: Verified, OB 2, Private. Description: 'This is an issuer for testing purposes'. Stats: 2 Badges, 1 Award, 0 Pathways, 0 Groups, 0 Group members.
- Jason G's Issuer**: Verified, OB 2, Public. Description: 'used for testing out beta'. Stats: 5 Badges, 0 Awards, 3 Pathways, 0 Groups, 0 Group members.

Click the **Issuers** tab and select the issuer you would like your badge to be awarded from.



Issuers / Zsolt's test issuer



Zsolt's test issuer

This is an issuer for testing purposes

Verified OB 2 Private

2

Badges

1

Award

0

Pathways

0

Groups

0



Group members

Badges

PathwaysGroupsStaffMembersAnalyticsData management

Issuer badges

☒ Show active ☐ Show archived

Name	Visibility	Created	Active Awards
 Zsolt's Test Badge	Private	May 15, 2025	1 <input type="button" value="⋮"/>
 test	Public	Jun 3, 2025	

Edit badge

Duplicate badge

Powered by Canvas Credentials

Powered by Instructure

English

[Terms of Service](#)

[Privacy Policy](#)

[Support](#)

[Contact Us](#)

Click the **Badges** tab.



Create Badge

Issuers / Zsolt's test issuer

Zsolt's test issuer

This is an issuer for testing purposes

Verified OB 2 Private

2 Badges 1 Award 0 Pathways 0 Groups 0 Group members

Bulk Award for Multiple Badges

Badges Pathways Groups Staff Members Analytics Data management

Issuer badges

Search Issuer Badges

1 - 2 of 2

☒ Show active ☐ Show archived

Name	Visibility	Created	Active Awards
Zsolt's Test Badge	Private	May 15, 2025	1
test	Public	Jun 3, 2025	

Edit badge
Duplicate badge

Click the **Create badge** button [1] or select an existing badge you wish to edit and click the **Edit Badge** link [2].
To learn more about badge creation, see our article on [creating badges](#).




Add Demonstrated Skills

Additional Info | Badge Examples | Assessments | Print Certificate

General Information

Name *
Zach's Test Badge

Description *
This badge is for testing and evaluating different features.

Badge Image *
 [Upload New Image](#)

Supported formats: PNG, SVG. Recommended ratio: 400x400 px. Maximum file size: 5 MB.

Achievement Type
Not Specified

Visibility
☐ Show on issuer and organization public pages

Earning criteria
Describe the requirements a recipient must meet to earn this badge. Some issuers provide a link to a promotional page that explains the badge opportunity and the steps to earn it. At least one field is required.

Write | Preview

Description
Not much.

Critical URL

2 Demonstrated Skills
Enhance your resource's impact by adding job-relevant skills with greater flexibility.

Skills Library
Possible Skills

☐ Define your own skills by customizing the title, URL, optional framework alignment, and code to match your institution's needs. Select from various taxonomies to ensure the best fit for your credentials.

+ Add Skill

Tags
You can add tags (tags keywords) to help people find your badge—for example, tags, programming, or remote learning.

Add Tag

Separate multiple tags with commas to add them at once.

To add a skill using the default Taxonomy, click the **Additional Info** tab [1], Enter the skill(s) you wish to represent with this badge award [2]. You will see suggestions auto-populate based on your entered criteria. Select the most appropriate suggestion to add it to your badge.



The screenshot shows the Parchment Award Digital Badges interface. On the left, there are sections for 'ACHIEVEMENT TYPE (Optional)' with a button for 'Achievement', 'DEMONSTRATED SKILLS: (Optional)' with a 'Skills library: Default Taxonomy' and a search bar, and 'STANDARDS ALIGNMENTS (Optional)' with an 'add alignment' button. A red arrow labeled '1' points to the search bar. On the right, a modal tray for the skill 'Grammar' is open, labeled '2'. The tray contains the following information:

- Grammar**: Explore market labor data related to this specific skill and discover live job opportunities. Current Country: United States
- Track Skill Popularity**: See how in demand a skill has been over time based on job titles. A line graph shows a green line with a peak and a dip, followed by a green arrow pointing up and the text '10% vs last month'.
- Top Companies Posting**:

Company	Count
Outlier Inc.	1666
SCHIELS	198
Genex	159
University of California Health System	103
State of Florida	102
- Skill Hierarchy**: View the relationships of the skill within the taxonomy. Skills: 1x Foundational Skills
- Top Job Titles**: The count of job postings that include Grammar skills within their job titles.

Job Title	Posts
Writer	214
Writing Trainer	203
English Artificial Intelligence Writer	

A 'Close' button is located at the bottom right of the tray.

To view details about a selected skill, click the skill link [1]. A tray displays market labor data and live job opportunities related to this skill [2].



Add Skills

Skill 1 [Remove](#)

Name *

URL *

Short Description

[Show advanced options](#)

Add another skill

STANDARDS ALIGNMENTS (Optional)

add alignment

TAGS (Optional)

New Tag...

Add tag

What are standards alignments?

You can align a badge to published educational standards. Selected alignments display with the badge before and after it is awarded to describe the learning it represents.

What are tags?

Add tags (topic keywords) to help people find your Badge — for example, dogs, programming, or remote learning.

EXPIRATION

☒ Does not expire

Awards of this badge will not expire by default.

☐ Automatically expires

Awards of this badge will expire after the given period of time.

Enter the skill(s) you wish to represent with this badge award. You will see suggestions auto-populate based on your entered criteria. Select the most appropriate suggestion to add it to your badge.



View Skills page

The screenshot shows the 'Skills' page in the Parchment Digital Badges interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Select Space', 'Dashboard', 'My Record', 'My Badges', 'My Pathways', 'Issues', and 'Skills' (highlighted with a red box and callout 1). The user's name 'Andy Adamovich' is in the top right. The main heading is 'Skills', followed by a description: 'Explore the comprehensive directory of skills, showcasing key competencies across industries to support learning, workforce development, and talent management. Browse, search, and discover the skills that matter most.' Below this are two tabs: 'Organization Skills' (callout 2) and 'Default Taxonomy Skills' (callout 3). A search bar (callout 4) shows '57 skills listed'. A filter dropdown (callout 5) is set to 'Taxonomy: All' with 'Flexible' and 'TalentNeuron' selected. A sort dropdown (callout 6) is set to 'Usage Frequency' with options: 'Usage Frequency', 'Alphabetical (A-Z)', 'Alphabetical (Z-A)', and 'Recently Used'. An options menu (callout 7) shows 'Make it Private' (callout 8) and 'View Public Page' (callout 9). The skills are displayed in a grid of cards. Each card has a 'Flexible' icon, a skill name (e.g., 'Human Resource Management', 'Artificial Intelligence', 'OBS Studio', 'JIRA', 'Management', 'Accepting feedback'), and a badge count (e.g., '6 Active Badges', '3 Active Badges', '2 Active Badges'). The cards are grouped by alignment code.

In the Parchment Digital Badges Navigation, click the **Skills** tab [1]. To view skills aligned with badges, click the **Organization Skills** tab [2]. To view TalentNeuron Skills, click the **Default Taxonomy Skills** tab [3]. Entries with the same alignment code are grouped as a single card and use the most recently used name. Entries with no alignment code appear separately.

In the search field [4], admins and issuers can enter a name or keyword to locate specific skills. To sort Organizational and TalentNeuron skills, click the **Filter** drop-down menu [5]. Organizational Skills can be sorted by recent badge use, alphabetical order, or usage frequency, while TalentNeuron Skills can be sorted alphabetically [6].

To change skill visibility, click the **Options** icon [7]. To hide the skills from the public page, click the **Make it Private** link [8]. To view Organizational Skills on the organizations public page, click the **View Public Page** link [9].



The screenshot displays the Parchment Digital Badges interface. On the left, a grid of skill cards is shown. One card, 'Accepting feedback' by TalentNeuron, is highlighted with a red box and a circled '1'. To its right, a 'Design Life cycle' skill card is also highlighted with a red box and a circled '2'. A modal window titled 'Design Life cycle' is open on the right, showing detailed information about the skill. The modal includes a description, a 'Current Country' dropdown set to 'United States', and a 'Track Skill Popularity' section with a line graph showing a 102% increase over the last month. It also features a 'Top Companies' table, a 'Skill Hierarchy' diagram, and a 'Top Job Titles' section. A 'Make it Public' button is visible at the top of the modal.

Explore the comprehensive directory of skills, showcasing development, and talent management. Browse, search, and

Private

Organization Skills Default Taxonomy Skills

Search...

Taxonomy: TalentN

32 skills listed

TalentNeuron
Accepting feedback
2 Active Badges

TalentNeuron
Design Life cycle
2 Active Badges

TalentNeuron
Management skills
2 Active Badges

TalentNeuron
Sales experie
2 Active Badges

Design Life cycle

Design Life cycle is the process of planning, developing, testing, deploying, and optimizing a product or system to ensure functionality, sustainability, and user satisfaction throughout its lifecycle.

Current Country: United States

Explore market labor data related to this specific skill and discover live job opportunities.

Track Skill Popularity
See how in demand a skill has been over time based on job titles

102% vs last month

Top Companies Pos

Company	Count
BOSTON SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION	10
Apple	5
Blue Origin	4
Insight Global Inc.	4
Moss Inc.	4

Skill Hierarchy
View the relationships of the skill within the taxonomy.

- Knowledge
 - Business, Finance and Management
 - Marketing

Top Job Titles
The count of job postings that include Design Life cycle skills within their job titles.

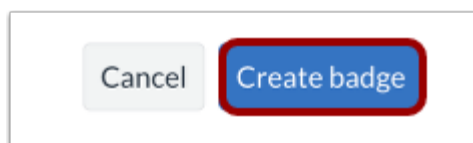
Posts

Close

Click a **Talent Neuron skill card** [1] to open the **Skill Tray** for metadata and usage [2].

Note: Flexible skills use a grouping logic in which entries that share the same alignment code are combined into a single card and display the most recently used name. Entries that do not have an alignment code appear as separate cards.

Complete Badge Creation




To complete the badge creation, click **Create badge**.



View skills on the badge's public page

[Organization Badges](#) / [Course Completion](#)







Course Completion

The badge you get when you complete the Basic Written Communications course

Awarded to [andy.ad.canvas@gmail.com](#)

Issued on: Jan 10, 2023 at 3:57 AM

[Share](#)

Offered by
 [Instructure Community](#)
 [Documentation Issuer](#)


Badge Details

EARNING CRITERIA

Recipients must complete the earning criteria to earn this badge


The badge you get when you complete the Basic Written Communications course

SKILLS

Recipients demonstrated these job skills


[Leadership](#)

[Teacher Education](#)

We Issue [Open Badges](#) 


[View JSO](#)

On the badges public page, the skills associated with the badge will be displayed in the **Skills** section.


Parchment
Digital Badges

Select Space ▾
Dashboard
My Record
M

Organization Badges / Course Completion



Course Completion

The badge you get when you complete a course

Awarded to **andy.ad.canvas@**

Issued on: Jan 10, 2023 at 3:57 AM

Badge Details

EARNING CRITERIA


Recipients must complete the earning criteria to earn this badge

The badge you get when you complete a course

1

SKILLS
Leadership
Teacher

Recipients demonstrated these job skills

We Issue [Open Badges](#)


General Manager Jobs

0

Mar
Apr
May
Jun
Jul
Aug
Sep
Period
Oct
Nov
Dec
Jan
Feb
Mar

Live Job Postings

Job Title ▾	Est. Salary ▴	Location ▴	
Future Opening: General Manager Firehouse Subs	\$50,000	Kansas City	2 Apply
Future Opening: General Manager Firehouse Subs	\$45,000	Grand Forks	Apply
General Manager Domino's	\$56,482	Beverly	Apply
General Manager McDonald's	\$48,515	North Little Rock	Apply
General Manager McDonald's	\$46,305	Pine Bluff	Apply
General Manager McDonald's	\$52,183	Conway	Apply

Close

To open the webpage displaying data about the skill and the jobs related to it, click the **Skills** link [1] associated with the Badge. To Apply to the job posting, click the **Apply** button [2].



[← ALL JOBS](#)

General Manager
Kansas City

[f](#) [in](#) [X](#) [✉](#)

Future Opening. General Manager

FULL TIME • KANSAS CITY

REPORTS TO: Owner/Franchisee

POSITION SUMMARY STATEMENT:

This position is fully accountable for the profitable operation of a Firehouse Subs® Restaurant while adhering to all company guidelines and regulations.

PRINCIPLE ACCOUNTABILITIES:

- Ensure the restaurant is in full compliance to all local, state and federal regulations to include health regulations, hour and wage regulations, age restrictions, fair employment practices, ADA, OSHA and any other appropriate regulations required for the legal operation of the business.
- Ensure knowledge, adherence and enforcement of all Firehouse Subs® Policies and Procedures.
- Providing leadership to the restaurant team to consistently meet standards of superior guest service, quality and cleanliness while embracing the Firehouse Subs® "culture" of a cheerful and fun work environment and Firehouse Subs® beliefs and values to adhere to and grow the mission and vision.
- Ensures the profitability of business by operating within established guidelines and requirements for food cost, labor, controllable, utilities and sales growth.
- Coordinate and implement current operations game plans and company initiatives in a profitable and timely manner.
- Accountable for the proper staffing of the restaurant with qualified personnel and employees who are trained and developed properly.

[Apply with Indeed](#)

First Name*

Last Name*

Email*

Phone*

☒ **YES, TEXT ME!**
I want to get text messages for this job from Firehouse Subs at Ward Parkway Mall.

In regions outside the US, UK and Canada, job data may be linked on career boards.



Badge assessments and questions

The Parchment Digital Badges badge assessment and question extension allows users to directly incorporate rubrics into their badging program. By initially designing the assessment when designing the badge, all issuers will be able to grade badge earners on the same criteria when the badge is awarded.

Enabling the feature

This feature can be enabled at an organization level or issuer level.

To enable on the organization level, [edit your organization](#) and select **Content settings** from the tab options. Scroll down to **Badge extensions** and check **Enable questions and grading**. Users also have the option of requiring this on every badge that is created or edited going forward.

To enable or disable the feature on a single issuer, [select the issuer](#) you wish to enable the feature on and edit the issuer. Then select **Content settings** from the tab options and scroll down to **Badge extensions**. From here, the user can select the toggle button labeled **Use settings from organization** to use the organization's settings or turn them off and set specialized settings for the individual issuer.

Badge Extensions

You can choose to use extensions with your Badges, providing additional functionality.



Use Settings from Organization



Enable Additional Details

Give additional details on how the badge is earned. Or give resources that help the learner in their journey to earn it.



Enable Questions and Grading

Provide details of the assessments associated with badges



Require Questions and Grading

Require that questions and grading be present when creating or editing badges.

Creating an assessment extension

Once the feature is enabled, users can either select an existing badge or create a new one on which to add an assessment extension. From the create or edit badge pages, select the **Assessment extension** option from the tabs. Assessments can be as simplistic or complex as the user desires and often form "Assessment trees"



that have repeating sections that can be combined in unique patterns. First is the assessment description which describes how assessments will be used in the awarding of the badge.

Next users will create the first assessment which will include a description of what the assessment will be, the type of assessment, any output from it (grade, presentation, etc.) and how it will be evaluated.

ASSESSMENT 1 [Remove](#)

Assessment Description *

Exam

Performance

✓ Artifact

Assessment Output *
This field provides additional details about the assessment type.

Written responses and artifacts to demonstrate competence

Evaluation Method *
Information about how the assessment is scored. What do the scores represent in a range of scores? If a rubric was used, what are the score ranges for each criteria?

Rubric-based assessment of work samples

Different sections can be added within the assessment to make it more comprehensive. A section is fairly simple and only requires a title. Optional fields include a description, a required checkbox and a customizable rubric.



Section 1

[Remove](#)

Title *

The name of the section.

Description

A short description of the section.



Required

Indicates whether this section is required to be completed. If not required, no questions in this section should be considered required.



Include Section Rubric



Include Section Rubric

QUALITY

DESCRIPTION



Inadequate

[Remove](#)



Adequate

[Remove](#)



|

[Remove](#)

[Add Criterion Level](#)

Each section can also include questions that can help to specify the grading criteria. Questions can take multiple forms and can have optional word and character limits on them. Questions also include an optional rubric like the section rubric.



Question 1

Remove

External Question

File Question

✓ Text Question

at this is, a hint for how it should be displayed.

Text *

The actual text of the question that should be presented to the assessment subject

☒ Required

Indicates whether this question is required to be completed.

Word Limit

unlimited

Character Limit

unlimited

☐ Include Question Rubric

Sample assessment tree

Assessment Description

Assessment 1

Section 1

Question 1

Section 2

Question 1

Question 2

Assessment 2

Section 1



Advanced options

If users are looking for some additional options to add to their assessments, the **Advanced options** checkbox on the right menu pane can be enabled. For assessments, there are some additional sections around group participation/evaluation and sample assessments or scoring methods.

☐ **Has Group Participation**
Completing the assessment activity being referenced requires two or more participants.

☐ **Has Group Evaluation**
Participants in the assessment activity being referenced are scored as a group.

Assessment Example
An example based on the assessment type.

Scoring Method Example Description
The text of an example of the method or tool used to score the assessment.

Assessment Evaluation
Link to studies or other information about research or calculations of reliability and validity for the assessment or the scoring methods.

Additionally, for questions, users have the option to add additional criteria and reference URLs.



☒ Include Section Rubric

Title

The name of the Rubric

Untitled Rubric

Case URI

An unambiguous reference to this item using a network-resolvable URI that serves CASE-compliant data.

Criterion 1

Description

A human readable description of the criterion

Category

A textual label for category by which criteria may be grouped.

Case Uri

An unambiguous reference to this item using a network-resolvable URI that serves CASE-compliant data.

Weight

Criterion Levels:



Is Parchment Digital Badges available in my language?



We are currently able to translate the Parchment Digital Badges app into Spanish, Italian, French, German, Japanese, Portuguese, Arabic, and Dutch.

We offer additional languages. [Contact the Parchment Digital Badges Team](#) if you need one added. This feature is powered by Google machine translation.



Enable Localization with Parchment Digital Badges

Follow these simple steps to enable localization on your organization's Parchment Digital Badges account.

1. [Contact support](#) to have the Parchment Digital Badges Team enable these settings for your organization.
2. Once enabled, simply scroll to the bottom of the page and find the dropdown menu in the footer.
3. Any user in the organization may select the language of their choice.
4. Once a new language is selected, the interface menus and text update to the chosen language.



Additional badge details

Parchment Digital Badges subscribers can now enable the option to add additional details when creating a badge. By editing your [organization](#) settings, organization admins can turn on the setting for badge extensions.

Badge extensions

You can choose to use extensions with your Badges, providing additional functionality.



Enable additional details

Give additional details on how the badge is earned. Or give resources that help the learner in their journey to earn it.



Require additional details

Require that additional details be provided when creating or editing badges.



Enable questions and grading

Provide details of the assessments associated with badges



Require questions and grading

Require that questions and grading be present when creating or editing badges.



ADDITIONAL DETAILS (Optional)

Additional detail 1

[Remove](#)

Title *

Write

Preview

Description

Description

[Markdown supported](#)

Add additional detail

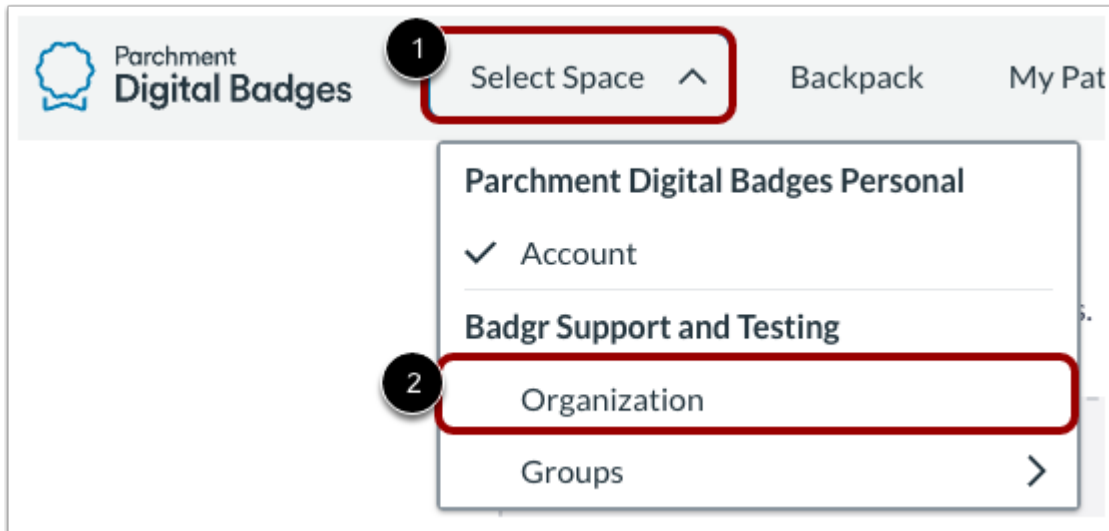
Once enabled, badge creators will see this optional section when [creating badges](#). Additional details can be added to each badge. These details will be listed by the title entered during their creation and will appear on the badge with the other badge information.



Awarding and claiming a badge using QR and claim codes

QR and claim codes are a feature of Parchment Digital Badges. Users may award badges with a URL and claim code or a scannable QR code.

Creating a claim code



While signed in to your Parchment Digital Badges account, click the **Select Space** drop-down menu [1] and click the **Organization** link [2].



Parchment Digital Badges

Select Space ▼ Dashboard My Record My Badges My Pathways **Issuers** Skills

Issuers / Zsolt's test issuer

Zsolt's test issuer

This is an issuer for testing purposes

Verified OB 2 Private

2 Badges 1 Award 0 Pathways 0 Groups 0 Group members

Badges Pathways Groups Staff Members Analytics Data management

Issuer badges

Search Issuer Badges

1 - 2 of 2

☒ Show active ☐ Show archived

Name	Visibility	Created	Active Awards
Zsolt's Test Badge	Private	May 15, 2025	1
test	Public	Jun 3, 2025	0

Powered by [Canvas Credentials](#) | Provided by [Instructure](#)

English [Terms of Service](#) [Privacy Policy](#) [Support](#) [Sitemap](#)

Select an organization issuer from the **Issuers** tab [1], and select the badge for which you want to make a QR or claim code [2].

Issuers / [Computer Programming & Software Development](#) / Ethical Programming

Ethical Programming

There are ethical guidelines that developers are expected to follow and apply when writing programming code (also called source code), and when they are part of a programmer-customer or employee-employer relationship. These rules shape and differentiate good practices and attitudes from the wrong... [\[more\]](#)

Created on: Mar 18, 2022

Public

Details Awards **Claim codes** Analytics Data management

Claim codes

Create codes you can share to allow people to easily claim this badge [Learn More](#)

Search Claim Codes

1 - 2 of 2

Title	Code	Created	Claims	Status
Claim your badge!	US-3B14VQTFKC	Sep 21, 2023	0	Deactivated



Click the **Claim codes** tab.

Details Awards **Claim codes** Analytics Data management

Claim codes

Create codes you can share to allow people to easily claim this badge [Learn More](#)

Create Claim Code

To add an expiration date or limit the number of times your badge can be claimed, click the **Create Claim Code** button.

Create Claim Code

[Learn More](#)

1 **Title** *
50 Character Limit
Conference XYZ

2 **Valid Until**
Does this code expire? Expected format: DD/MM/YYYY
DD/MM/YYYY

3 **Claim Limit**
Set number of times this code can be redeemed?
20

Cancel Create Claim Code

To create a claim code, enter the title of the code [1], validity date [2], and the claim limit [3]. Click the **Create Claim Code** button.



Claim Code: US-491WWB74P4

[Learn More](#)

BWC Course Completion

Valid Until: Feb 3, 2023 | Claim Limit: 10


Edit

Share Claim Code

Use the following options to allow recipients to claim your badge.

Share QR Code

Download this code for print or presentation purposes.



Download

Share URL

Download this code for print or presentation purposes.

https://badgrsupportgroup.badgr.com/claim/US-491WWB74

Copy

☒ Claim code is active

Done

The claim code will appear on the **Claim code** tab. You can see under the **Status** column if the claim code is active or deactivated. To change the status, delete or edit the claim code, select the ellipses on the right to open the drop menu.

Details Awards **Claim codes** Analytics Data management

Claim codes

Create codes you can share to allow people to easily claim this badge [Learn More](#)

Title ^	Code	Created	Cl	
BWC Course Completion	US-491WWB74P4	Jan 9, 2023	0 of 10	Valid Until: Feb 3, 2023

Deactivate

Edit

Delete

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 473



Awarding a badge using a QR or claim code

Some android users may not be able to identify a QR code with their device's camera. You may wish to include the claim URL along with the QR code image when awarding badges. The claim code can be used in two different ways to award a badge.


1. *Claim URL:* When editing the QR code, you can copy the claim URL. Include this information near the QR code so users can enter the URL to claim their badge.
2. *Claim URL and Claim code:* Recipients may have difficulty copying the entire URL correctly. You can break this into two steps by directing users to your organization page's URL and add /claim (e.g., xeducation.badgr.com/claim). Once users enter this URL, they will be prompted to enter the 10 digit claim code.

If you are creating a document for an onsite badge award, your page may look something like this: Claiming a badge using QR or claim code

Professional Learning Team Development Day

Thank you for participating in our Team Development Day!

All participants have the opportunity to claim their Professional Learning badge. To Claim your badge, use your device's Camera to capture the QR code below.



If you are having difficulty claiming your badge using the QR code above, you can enter the Claim URL <https://badgreducation.demo.badgr.com/claim/US-H4TMWK7M2C> or:

1. Go to badgreducation.badgr.com/claim
2. Enter Claim Code: **US-H4TMWK7M2C**

To claim a badge using a QR code, users will need to scan the QR code with their phone. Once scanned, users will be taken to the specific claim page for that badge. There, users will be able to choose which email they would like the badge awarded to. If users are already signed in to their Parchment Badges account, a drop-down list will be available to choose one of their verified emails to award the badge to.



Claim codes

Badges can also be awarded using the claim code. Issuers may provide the claim code in one of two ways.

1. The issuer may only provide the 10 digit claim code to recipients. If you've received a 10 digit claim code, go to <https://badgr.com/claim> and enter the claim code provided by the issuer. If your issuer is on a different server than the U.S., you will need to use a different URL to claim your badge (Australia: <https://au.badgr.com/claim>, Europe: <https://eu.badgr.com/claim>, Canada: <https://ca.badgr.com/claim>).

Claim a badge

Use your claim code to claim your badge.

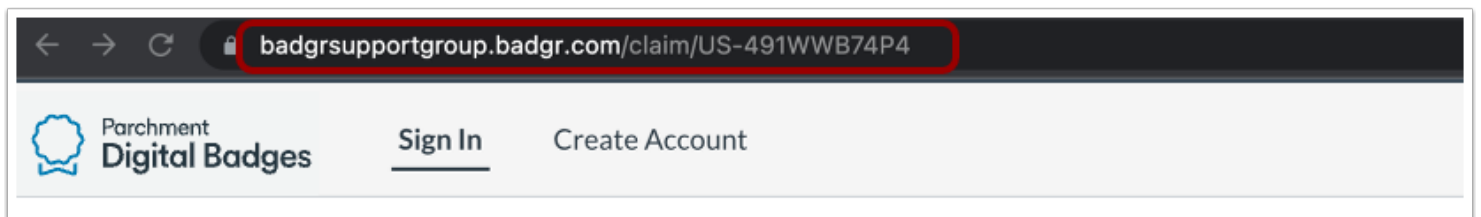
Claim code *

XX-ABCD123456

Cancel

Claim badge

1. The issuer may provide recipients with the badge's specific claim URL. This URL already contains the claim code and will open a badge claim page where users can enter their email address to claim their badge.



If you've entered an incorrect claim code, you may receive an error message. If you encounter an error message when trying to claim a badge you believe you have earned, please contact your issuer for more information.



Claim code isn't valid

Check the code and try again





How do I manage achievement types?

The achievement type conveys the value of a badge and the effort required to earn it. Achievement types will display with other details when this badge is viewed.

Allow Achievement Type

Edit Organization

Edit information and preferences for your Organization.

Public Profile **Content Settings** Welcome Page

To enable the achievement type property, go to the **Content Settings** tab.

When staff add skills to badges, learners can click a link to be redirected to additional resources.

☒ **Use Default Link**
Use the default link provided by the selected skill library

☐ **Link to Indeed**
Link skills to a regional job search on Indeed.com

Badge extensions

You can choose to use extensions with your Badges, providing additional functionality.

☒ **Enable additional details**
Give additional details on how the badge is earned. Or give resources that help the learner in their journey to earn it.

☐ **Require additional details**
Require that additional details be provided when creating or editing badges.

☒ **Enable questions and grading**
Provide details of the assessments associated with badges

☐ **Require questions and grading**
Require that questions and grading be present when creating or editing badges.

Achievement Types

1 → ☒ **Allow Achievement Type**
Enable issuer staff to specify an achievement type when creating or editing a badge

Default List **Manage** 2

3 → ☒ **Enable issuers to override**
When enabled, issuers can set their own preferences.

Provided by [Instructure](#)

Manage Achievement Types

You can decide which achievement types to keep visible. Simply hide the ones you don't need, and they won't appear. Only the selected achievement types will be available as options in the badge creation flow. [Read more](#)

31 Selected

Reorder 6

Achievement

Assignment

Assignment

7

Cancel **Submit** 5



Click the **Allow Achievement Type** checkbox [1], then click the **Manage** button [2]. To allow overrides at the issuer-level, click the **Enable Issuers to Override** checkbox [3].

To enable specific achievement types, click the achievement type toggle on [4]. Then, click the **Submit** button [5].

To reorder the achievement types, click the **Reorder** link [6].

To view the achievement type tooltip, click on the **Information** icon [7].



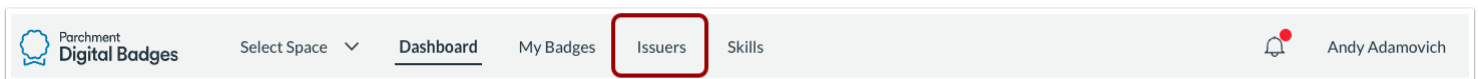
How do I manage custom badge properties in Parchment Digital Badges?

With custom badge properties, you can add a property containing customized text or numbered values to your badges. This can be helpful for situations when you want to differentiate one badge from another within a particular issuer. For example, the badge properties could indicate that it was awarded for a credit-bearing course. It could also indicate how many course-credits the badge represents. Issuers can create multiple custom badge properties that can be associated with badges.

Notes:

- This is a paid feature of Parchment Digital Badges.
- To set up custom badge properties, the feature needs to be [enabled in the organization settings](#), designed in the issuer settings, and activated on the individual badges, where applicable.
- Custom badge properties can only be added to existing badges. [Learn how to create a badge](#).
- To change the property label, description, type, or visibility, the property must be removed. If removed from the issuer, the property settings are also removed from the associated badges and awards.


Open Issuers



In Global Navigation, click the **Issuers** link.



Open Issuer




[History 101](#)

Verified

This course is a short 5 week review course that covers US History from 1775 to 1791, including the Declaration of Independence, Revolution, Articles of Confederation and the Constitution, and the Bil... [View More](#)

18 BADGES	6 AWARDS	3 PATHWAYS	9 GROUPS	31 GROUP MEMBERS
--------------	-------------	---------------	-------------	---------------------

[View Issuer](#)



[Instructure Community Documentation Issuer](#)

Verified

Instructure Community Documentation Team


12 BADGES	141 AWARDS	1 PATHWAY	6 GROUPS	17 GROUP MEMBERS
--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------	---------------------

[View Issuer](#)

Click the name of the issuer.

Edit Issuer

[Issuers](#) / Instructure Community Documentation Issuer



Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

Verified Public

Instructure Community Documentation Team

12 BADGES	141 AWARDS	1 PATHWAY	6 GROUPS	17 GROUP MEMBERS
--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------	---------------------

1

2

[Edit Issuer](#)

[Delete Issuer](#)

[View public page](#)

Click the **Options** icon [1] and then click the **Edit Issuer** option [2].



Add Custom Badge Property

Edit Issuer

Edit the information associated with this issuer profile.

Basic Info

Content Settings

Custom Badge Properties

Print certificates

Custom Badge Properties

Custom Badge properties allow an Issuer to define additional information about Badges. Each custom property will appear on the Edit Badge page for all Badges in this Issuer. The properties are displayed on Badge public pages (if specified) and, when relevant, in exported Analytics reports. [Learn More](#)

No Custom Badge Properties

No custom Badge properties have been defined.

Add Custom Badge Property

Click the **Custom Badge Properties** tab [1].

To add a custom badge property, click the **Add Custom Badge Property** button [2].



Select Custom Properties

Property 1 [Remove](#)

Property Type
Select the data type for this property. It cannot be changed later.

1 Single Choice

2 Publicly Visible
Indicates that this property should appear on public pages. Cannot be changed later.

3 Property Name
Name to display for this property on forms and exported reports

4 Property Description
Optional short description with additional information about this property

5 Required
Indicates that this custom property is a required field

6 Choice Values
Specify the set of allowable choices for this property

Choice 1
Yes

Choice 2
No

7 [Add Another Choice](#)

8 [Add Another Custom Property](#)

Each property type allows editors to enter a property name and property description and indicate if the property should be visible or not. There are five different choices available when creating badge properties [1].

- **Single choice** — allows you to create a predefined property field with the custom choices available in a drop-down menu. Badge editors may associate one of the choices in the drop-down menu with a particular badge (e.g., Yes/No).
- **Multiple choice** — allows you to create a predefined property field with the multiple choices available in a drop-down menu. Badge editors may associate one or more of the choices in the drop-down menu with a particular badge (e.g., Home/Institution/Work).
- **Number** — allows editors to associate a numerical value with a badge (e.g., "3").
- **Text** — allows editors to associate a string of text with a badge (e.g., "Offered in partnership with Parchment Digital Badges").
- **Rich Text** — allows editors to associate a string of rich text with a badge using Markdown. Markdown allows users to use formatting features such as ordered or numbered lists and URLs (e.g., [Learn more about Open Badges]).



By default, custom badge properties are only visible to organization admins and issuers, not the public. To make the custom badge properties visible, click the **Publicly Visible** checkbox [2]. This information also appears in CSV exports of badge data. If the **Publicly Visible** checkbox is selected, then the properties are visible to recipients and displayed on public pages. This option is permanent once the property is saved.

Enter a name for your property such as "Credit bearing badges" [3].

You can optionally enter a description for your badge property [4].

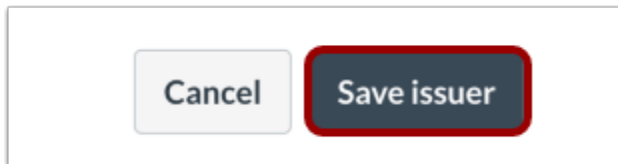
To make entering the property a required field on all badges associated with the issuer, click the **Required** checkbox [5]. Leaving the **Required** checkbox blank allows properties to be optional on all badges.

For single and multiple choice properties, you can add Choice Values [6]. To add more choices, click the **Add Another Choice** link [7].

To add another custom badge property, click the **Add Another Custom Badge Property** button [8].

Note: To change the property label, description, type, or visibility, the property must be removed. If removed from the issuer, the property settings are also removed from the associated badges and awards.

Save Custom Badge Property





















To save the custom property, click the **Save issuer** button.



Remove and Sort Custom Badge Properties

Custom Badge Properties

Custom Badge properties allow an Issuer to define additional information about Badges. Each custom property will appear on the Edit Badge page for all Badges in this Issuer. The properties are displayed on Badge public pages (if specified) and, when relevant, in exported Analytics reports. [Learn More](#)

  Single Choice - Yes or No	<div>1 Remove </div>
<div>2   </div> Multiple Choice - Location	<div>Remove </div>
   Number	<div>Remove </div>
   Text	<div>Remove </div>
  Rich Text	<div>Remove </div>

Removing a custom property from an issuer removes the property from any badges associated with the issuer. If you create a new custom property, you need to add it again to any badges requiring the property. Once you have set a custom property to be Public or Private, the only way to change this status is to remove the custom property from the issuer.

To remove a custom badge property, locate and edit the issuer containing the custom property. In the Custom Badge Properties tab, click the **Remove** link.

To sort the order of properties, click the **Move** icons [2].



How do I add a custom badge property to an existing badge in Parchment Digital Badges?


You can add custom badge properties to existing badges in Parchment Digital Badges.

Notes:

- This is a paid feature of Parchment Digital Badges.
- To set up custom badge properties, the feature needs to be [enabled in the organization settings](#), designed in the issuer settings, and activated on the individual badges, where applicable.
- Custom badge properties can only be added to existing badges. [Learn how to create a badge](#).
- To change the property label, description, type or visibility, the property must be removed. If removed from the issuer, the property settings are also removed from the associated badges and awards.

Open Existing Badge

Issuers / Instructure Community Documentation Issuer



Instructure Community Documentation Issuer

Verified Public

Instructure Community Documentation Team

12
BADGES

141
AWARDS

1
PATHWAY

6
GROUPS

17
GROUP MEMBERS





Badges Pathways Groups Staff Members Analytics Data management

Issuer badges

Create badge

Search Issuer Badges

Results Per Page 50 1 - 12 of 12


Name	Created	Awards
 Course Completion	Sep 14, 2022	15
 Headlines	Sep 19, 2022	14
 Trademarks	Sep 19, 2022	14
 Formatting	Sep 19, 2022	14

In the Issuer page, locate and open the badge you wish to add a property to.



Edit Existing Badge

[Issues](#) / [Instructure Community Documentation Issuer](#) / Course Completion



Course Completion

Public
Created on Sep 14, 2022

The badge you get when you complete the Basic Written Communications course

[Award badge](#) [Bulk award](#)

[Details](#) [Awards](#) [Claim codes](#) [Analytics](#) [Data management](#)

1

2

Edit badge

Delete

Duplicate badge

View public page

Badge details


EARNING CRITERIA

Recipients must complete the earning criteria to earn this badge

The badge you get when you complete the Basic Written Communications course

PATHWAYS

This badge is awarded from these pathways



Basic Written Communications

Offered by: [Instructure Community Documentation Issuer](#)

Verified

[View pathway](#)

In the Badge page, click the **Options** icon [1] and then click the **Edit badge** link [2].



Add Custom Badge Property to Existing Badge

The screenshot shows the 'Edit badge' interface. At the top, there's a title 'Edit badge' and a subtitle 'Edit the information about this achievement.' Below this are four tabs: 'Basic info', 'Additional info' (which is selected and has a circled '1' above it), 'Questions and grading', and 'Print certificates'. Under the 'Additional info' tab, there's a section titled 'CUSTOM PROPERTIES' with a circled '2' to its left. This section contains several form fields: 'Single Choice - Yes or No (Private)' with a dropdown menu, 'Multiple Choice - Location (Private)' with a dropdown menu, 'Number (Private)' with a text input field, 'Text (Private)' with a text input field, and 'Rich Text (Private)' with a larger text area. Below the 'Text (Private)' field are two buttons: 'Write' and 'Preview'. At the bottom right of the 'Rich Text (Private)' area, there's a small link that says 'Markdown supported'.

Properties can only be added to existing badges.

In the **Additional details** tab [1], scroll to the Custom Properties section [2]. Select the custom property you want to add to the badge.

Note: The property may look slightly different depending on which option you selected when editing your issuer.



View Custom Badge Property

DetailsAwardsClaim codesAnalyticsData management

Badge details

Earning Criteria

Recipients must complete the earning criteria to earn this badge

Congratulations for accomplishing the course (change test)

Pathways

This badge is awarded from these pathways

Path to success (TEST)

Offered by: [Vince - Test Issuer](#)

Verified

[View pathway](#)

Canvas Listings

This badge is linked to the following publicly available courses in Canvas Catalog.

101

English

Expand your English today!

Course:
[My First Course: English 101](#)
Vincent Viajar's Catalog Sandbox
English course

View the added custom badge property or properties.

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 488



How do I use the Data Management Tab?

The data management tab on the Issuer page allows you to export badge awards, issuer data, or badge classes to CSV or JSON files from a designated time period. It also allows you to update and replace existing badges with new ones from different sources.

Note: The Data Management feature is available with a paid Parchment Digital Badges subscription.

Export Organization-Level Badge Awards

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges interface. At the top, the 'Dashboard' tab is highlighted with a red box and a circled '1'. Below the dashboard, the 'Data management' tab is highlighted with a red box and a circled '2'. The main content area is titled 'Badgr Support and Testing'. Under the 'Data management' tab, there is a section for 'Export Badge Awards' with the subtext 'Export all Badge Awards as a CSV'. Below this, there are two date selection fields: 'Awarded After' (with a circled '3' and a red arrow pointing to the field) and 'Awarded Before' (with a circled '4' and a red arrow pointing to the field). At the bottom right of the export section, there is a 'Download CSV' button highlighted with a red box and a circled '5'.

To export badge awards at the organization level click the **Dashboard** tab [1], then click the **Data management** tab. Use the Awarded After [3] and Awarded Before [4] fields to define the desired timeframe for the export. Then, click the **Download CSV** button [5].

Note: The exported file uses a CSV format.



Export Issuer-Level badge awards

The screenshot shows the Parchment Digital Badges interface. The 'Issues' tab is selected, and the 'Data management' sub-tab is active. The 'Export Badge Awards' dialog box is open, showing options to export all badge awards as a CSV file. The dialog includes a 'Time Zone' dropdown set to 'GMT+0800 (Philippine Standard Time)', a 'From' date field set to 'Awarded from (starting 12:00 am)', and a 'To' date field set to 'To (ending 11:59 pm)'. The 'Export CSV' button is highlighted with a red box and a number 4.

In your Parchment Digital Badges account, click the **Issues** tab [1]. Then, click the **Data management** tab [2]. Choose a start and end date to define the time period for the badge awards you would like to view [3]. If you do not select a start and end date, then all badges awarded to all recipients will be included in the CSV file.

Click the **Export CSV** button [4].

Issue Date	Badge Class Name	Recipient Identity	Recipient Narrative	Expiration Evidence	Claim Code	Revoked	Revocation	Recipient	Open Bad	Open Bad	Image Url
2021-02-12T22:51:43.648Z	Chain Reaction	lanwarder@mail	Lan the Warder			FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T22:51:43.145Z	Chain Reaction	randalthor@mail	Rand Al'Thor			FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T22:51:40.564Z	Chain Reaction	baalzaamon@ma	Ba'alzaamon			FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T22:51:40Z	Chain Reaction	nynaeve@mailir	Nynaeve			FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T22:51:37.715Z	Chain Reaction	morainesedai@	Moraine Aes Sedai			FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T22:51:37.584Z	Chain Reaction	egwene@mailin	Egwene			FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T22:50:57.444Z	Chain Reaction	mochi@mailinat	Mochi	2021-02-15T08:00:00Z		FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T22:50:56Z	Chain Reaction	boeing@mailine	Boeing	2021-02-15T08:00:00Z		FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T22:50:54.808Z	Chain Reaction	blizzard@mailin	Blizzard	2021-02-15T08:00:00Z		FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T08:00:00Z	Chain Reaction	stegatacosaurus@gmail.com		2021-02-15T08:00:00Z		FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges
2021-02-12T08:00:00Z	Chain Reaction	bosscored@mailinator.com		2021-02-13T08:00:00Z		FALSE		email	https://a	https://a	https://media.badgr.com/uploads/badges



You can open the file in Excel or another spreadsheet program to view the badge award information.

Export Issuer

Export Issuer 1 ☐ Include Badge Classes

Export this Issuer and related data for import to another server or Organization

The availability of the "Include Assertions" toggle button depends on the state of the "Include Badge Classes" toggle button.

2 ☐ Include Assertions

3 ☐ Include Recipient Groups

4 ☐ Include Pathways

5 ☐ Compress Output

6 **Export Issuer**

When exporting an issuer, you can select Badge Classes [1], Include Assertions (only available if Badge Classes are selected) [2], Include Recipient Groups [3], Include Pathways [4] and Compress Output (ZIP file) [5]. Once done, click the **Export Issuer** button [6].

Note: The exported file uses the JSON format.

Update and replace a badge

Is Select Space Dashboard My Record My Badges My Pathways **Issuers** 1 Andy Ada

Issuers / Support Issuer / Ladder to Success

Ladder to Success

Demonstrate understanding of steps that promote educational success.

Created on: Feb 9, 2021

[Public](#)

[Bulk award](#) [Award badge](#)

Offered by [Support Issuer](#)

[Verified](#)

Details Awards Claim codes Analytics **Data management** 2

The Data Management tab on a badges details page allows issuers to replace the selected badge with one from a different Parchment Digital Badges server or another Open Badges-compliant platform. Before a badge is awarded, it is referred to as a badge class or badge template. Badge classes are listed under an issuer and can be edited.



After a badge is awarded, it becomes a badge assertion. Assertions are permanent records that include embedded metadata such as the recipients email, badge details, and award date. Badge assertions cannot be edited.

In your Parchment Digital Badges account, click the **Issuers** tab [1]. Select an issuer from the list. In the badge you would like to update and replace, click the **Data management** tab [2].

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the URL `badgrsupportgroup.badgr.com/public/assertions/7ZsqFe3R3-yIMBzBEHFeA`. The page is titled "Path to Graduation" and is categorized as "Public". It features a graduation cap icon and a green checkmark indicating the badge is "Verified". The text states: "Awarded for completing 'Path to Graduation' course", "Verified", "Last verified by Canvas Badges on Jul 1, 2025", and "Issued on: Jul 1, 2025 at 8:00 AM". There is a "Re-verify Badge" button. The "Earning Criteria" section describes the requirements for earning the badge. The "Professional development hours" section indicates "3 PD Hours" are required. The page also includes a "Manage it here" link, a "Support Issuer" link, and a "View JSON" button. A red arrow points to the "Issuers" tab in the navigation bar, and a black circle with the number 2 points to the "View JSON" button.

In a different tab or window, find the badge you wish to use to update and replace the badge you initially selected. This can be from a different Parchment Digital Badges server location, the same server but a different issuer or a different Open Badge compliant badging platform.

Save or copy the public URL [1] or JSON [2] from an awarded badge assertion.



Details

Awards

Claim codes

Analytics

Data management 1

Data management

Update and Replace Badge

Import an update to this Badge from another Canvas Badges server or any other Open Badges compliant system, from JSON, or URL.

Badge

2

Drag & Drop File
or [Select File to Upload](#)

Or

3

Badge URL

Enter the web address of an Open Badge from another platform.

Or

4

Badge JSON

Enter the JSON code of an Open Badge from another platform.

5

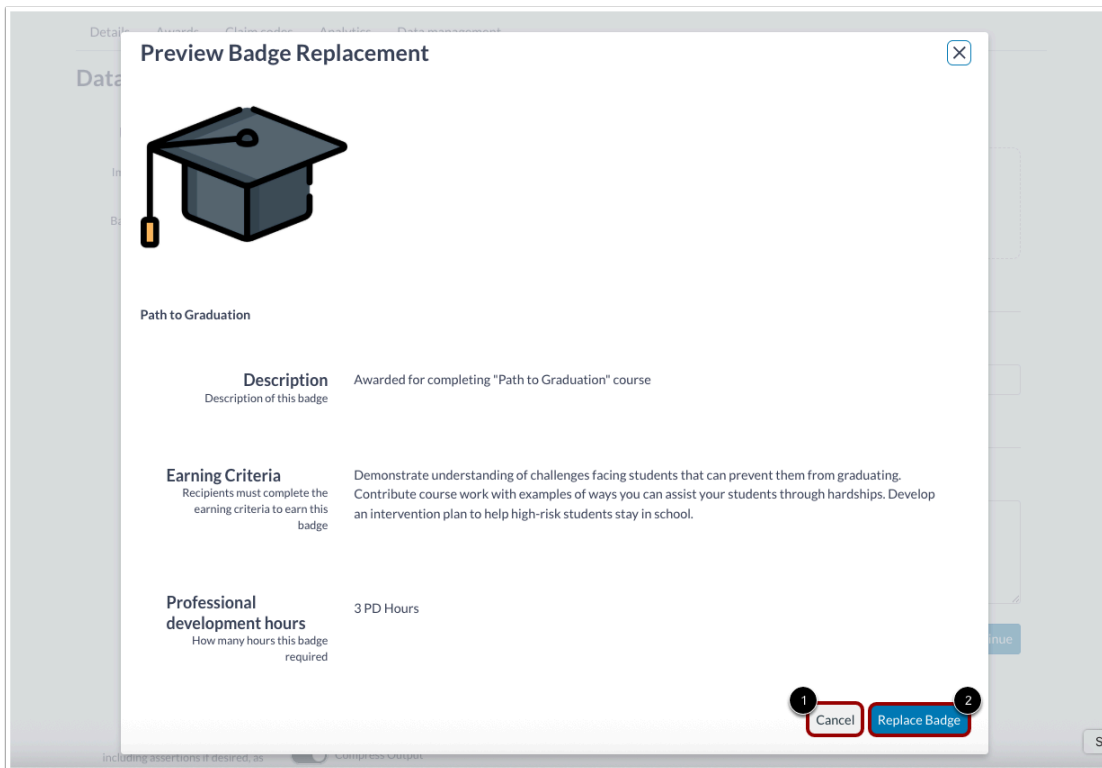
Continue

Return to the tab containing the badge you wish to update [1].

Paste or upload the badge image [2], URL [3], or JSON [4] in the appropriate field. Click the **Continue** button [5].

Parchment Award Digital Badges Updated 2026-01-05

Page 493

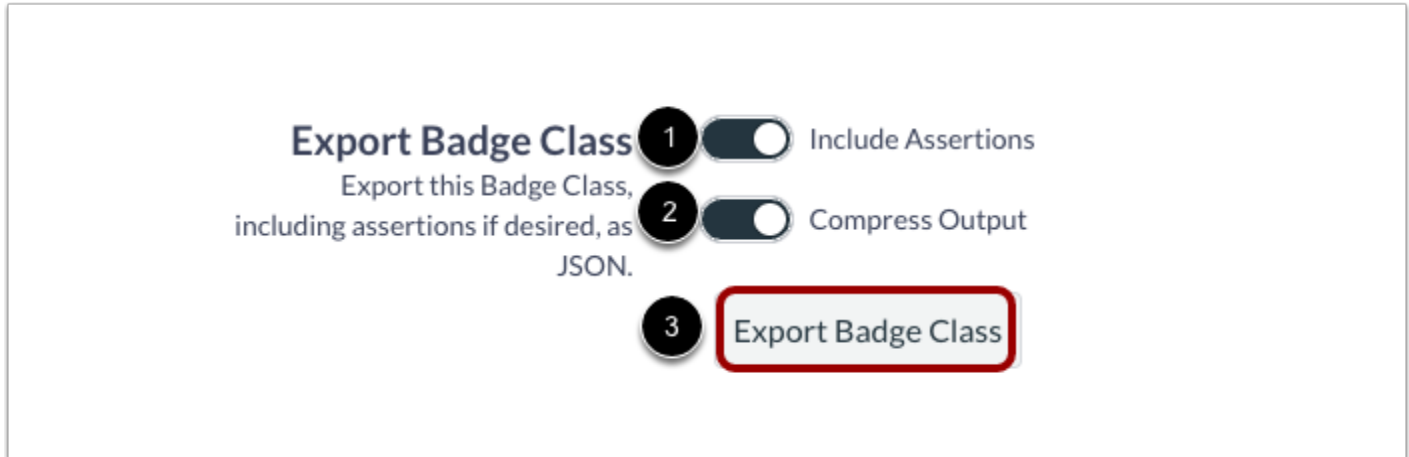


To return to the data management page, click the **Cancel** button [1]. To update and replace the badge, click the **Replace badge** button [2].

Note: Once a badge is updated, all information associated with the original badge (including its image, criteria, and description) will be permanently overwritten. You can edit the new badge, but you cannot revert to the original version.



Export Badge Class



In the Data Management tab of a selected badge class, you can choose to Include Assertions [1] and Compress Output [2]. Once done, click the **Export Badge** button [3]

Note: The exported file uses a JSON format.

Previously awarded badges

When you replace a badge class, all previously awarded badges are updated with the new badge information. The text should update right away, but if the badge image has changed, it may take 13 days to fully refresh.

If the updated image is not showing:

- Wait 13 days for the badge to re-sync.
- Refresh your browser to load the latest version.
- Still not seeing the new image? Contact support at support@badgr.com.



Subscriptions and training



Parchment Digital Badges Training Course

Build expertise in digital badges and the Parchment Digital Badges platform with the leading learning platform for Parchment Digital Badges clients.

Get expert advice from our experienced team who will work with you to implement an engaging program for your participants and organization. Learn from thought leaders and trailblazers in the digital credentialing space.

Enrolling in Parchment Digital Badges Training Course provides you and your team with unlimited access to all of the learning experiences, and resources offered in the course. The course is online, self-guided, and interactive, with opportunities to engage with peers and our team of instructors in each module. You'll earn badges along pathways as you build expertise in the Parchment Digital Badges platform and prepare to launch a successful badging program.

Parchment Digital Badges Training Course

Your journey with Parchment Digital Badges begins with enrollment in the Parchment Digital Badges Training Course. Check out this sampling below of the courses that you'll engage in as a Parchment Digital Badges Training Course learner.

Course modules

1. Organizational Admin Tools
2. Issuers
3. Badges
4. Pathways and Groups
5. Putting it all together

Learning outcomes

1. Access and describe your Parchment Digital Badges organization, including issuers, badges, and group membership.
2. Manage Parchment Digital Badges organization issuers and members sustainably and at scale.
3. Implement best practices for setting up an efficient and easy badging program.
4. Design, award, and manage badges following proven best practices.
5. Build pathways that unlock the power of stackable digital badges.
6. Empower your badge earners to create a Learner Record and share their earned badges
7. Integrate Parchment Digital Badges with your LMS to automate badge awards and gamify your learning experiences.
8. Provide the Parchment Badges implementation team with the information they need to set up your white label and SSO.



What are the different support levels for Parchment Digital Badges?

Parchment Digital Badges is committed to providing support for users. We offer three tiers of support Basic, Parchment Digital Badges, and Priority.

To get more help, you can [contact support](#).

If you would like to learn more about Parchment Digital Badges' support services, please [contact our sales team](#).

Parchment Digital Badges Basic Support — Free for Anyone

Parchment Digital Badges Basic Support provides you with a free level of support and is available to anyone using the Parchment Digital Badges platform. With Basic support, you have the ability to:

- Submit support tickets and expect a response within 4 business days
- Access the Parchment Digital Badges Support team via email

Parchment Digital Badges Support

Parchment Digital Badges Support is included with any Parchment Digital Badges subscription at no extra cost. With Parchment Digital Badges support, you have the ability to:

- Submit support tickets and expect a response within 24 business hours for U.S.-based customers and 36 business hours for international customers
- Receive prioritized email responses from the Parchment Digital Badges Support team

Priority Support — Available to Anyone for a Fee

Priority Support is available to anyone for an additional fee. You don't have to be a Parchment Digital Badges subscriber to purchase priority support. With Priority support, you have the ability to:

- Schedule up to 2 hours of Zoom meetings or phone calls per month (for those listed as admins on the account or those they delegate)
- Submit support tickets and expect a response within 12 business hours for U.S.-based customers and 24 business hours for international customers
- Access support via phone for assistance if needed



Comparing Canvas Badges Basic and Parchment Digital Badges

Parchment Digital Badges offers a variety of features to help stack badges, track analytics, gamify student learning and make implementing a full-scale badging program easy and fun. Parchment Digital Badges can be used with or without a Learning Management System (LMS).

General Feature Comparison

Instructure strives to regularly improve the overall functionality of the Canvas Badges and add new and useful features for users. Below is a comparison chart of features and functionality for Canvas Badges (free) and Parchment Digital Badges (available with paid subscription upgrade).

Canvas Badges offers free LTI versions 1.1 and 1.3 for Canvas LMS users that can be upgraded with a Parchment Digital Badges membership to include additional features such as Parchment Digital Badges [Pathways](#).

Badging data may be housed in the Parchment Digital Badges [server](#) of your choice (Australia, Canada, Europe or the U.S.).

Features	Personal Space (Canvas Badges)	Organizational Space (Parchment Digital Badges)
Social media sharing	✓	✓
Badge expiration	✓	✓
Associate standards with badge awards	✓	✓
Manage “staff” access to issuer(s)	✓	✓
Public pages	✓	✓
Badge award data export via CSV	✗	✓
Certificate format and designs	1 template option	9 template options
Bulk badge awards via CSV	Limit 50/file	Unlimited
Organization space	✗	✓



Features	Personal Space (Canvas Badges)	Organizational Space (Parchment Digital Badges)
Custom welcome page	✗	✓
Canvas Credentials Pathways & LTI	✗	✓
Advanced analytics	✗	✓
QR & claim codes	✗	✓
Customize your language	✗	✓
Associate Emsi/Indeed job postings	✗	✓
Groups membership management	✗	✓
Organization & Issuer member lists	✗	✓
Learner record	✗	✓
Explore other pathways	✗	✓
Customizations/white label	✗	Additional fee
Custom SSO	✗	Additional fee
Analytics	✗	✓
Edit & manage issuer staff	✗	✓
Badge Verification	✗	✓
Create & edit Canvas Credentials Pathway	✗	✓
Badge Design	✗	✓



Features	Personal Space (Canvas Badges)	Organizational Space (Parchment Digital Badges)
Email notifications & customized notification settings	✗	✓

Badgr Groups for Blackboard LMS	Personal Space (Badgr Basic)	Organization Space (Badgr Pro)
Five-minute LTI setup for Blackboard LMS	✓	✓
Manual badge objective	✓	✓
BB assignment badge objectives	✓	✓
CSV progress export	✓	✓
Course leaderboard	✓	✓
Custom leaderboard points for badges	✗	✓
Issuer locking	✗	✓
Tracking of external badge awards	✗	✓
Advanced analytics	✗	✓

Canvas LMS Features	Personal Space (Badgr Basic)	Organization Space (Badgr Pro)
Five-minute LTI setup for Canvas LMS	✓	✓
Course leaderboard	✓	✓
CSV progress export	✓	✓
Issuer locking	✗	✓
Tracking of external badge	✗	✓



Canvas LMS Features	Personal Space (Badgr Basic)	Organization Space (Badgr Pro)
awards		
Course & subaccount analytics	✗	✓

Triggers and LMS LTI Integrations

In Canvas Badges, module completion is the sole trigger for automatic badge awards. In contrast, Parchment Digital Badges allows badges to be awarded based on module completion, assignments, or course grades. Additionally, Parchment Digital Badges enables the requirement for learners to submit evidence to earn a badge.

With Canvas Badges, the LTI integration must be installed for course-by-course. Moreover, instructors must be manually added as owners of issuers.

Parchment Digital Badges allows LTI installation at the account level. This provides administrators the ability to control which issuers instructors can access and set additional deployment preferences. With Parchment Digital Badges, canvas LMS admins can restrict instructors from awarding their own badges by managing issuer access.

Canvas Badges API

Canvas Badges offers a full-featured API you can connect with for easy badge awarding. Feel free to access our [Quick start](#) guide, [API documentation](#) and/or get more information from our [Connected app developer's site](#).

Canvas Badges and Zapier

You can now make Zaps to award badges! Canvas Badges has an integration with [Zapier](#) allowing a variety of award triggers.

Pricing

Complete this [form](#) to inquire about subscription pricing, consulting services and support options.



The Parchment Digital Badges training experience

Our approach

As a Parchment Digital Badges organization, you have access to exclusive features on the Parchment Digital Badges platform, which means you have all the ingredients you need for a successful badging program. Training is like having a masterclass in putting that recipe together. In our pre-training kickoff meeting, we will huddle together and curate the best training experience for you and your team. Then we will meet for a series of one-hour sessions, which feature guidance from thought leaders in digital badging, hands-on workshops, and conversations about the progress you are making toward your goals.

Training is less about being told how to use the product, and more about a conversation around your goals, objectives, and plans, and how you can begin to make them a reality. Our Education and Training team works as a guide along your pathway to success as a Parchment Digital Badges organization. We will walk you through use cases, discuss common pitfalls in badging, and come alongside you on your journey to Parchment Digital Badges administration mastery.


Our team of experts

You'll receive dedicated time from a member of the Parchment Digital Badges Education and Training team who will guide you through best practices in badge design, help you make the most out of platform functionality, and answer any questions you may have about Parchment Digital Badges features.

Our Curriculum

By the end of your Parchment Digital Badges Training experience, you will be able to do the following:

1. Appreciate the advantages and features of Parchment Digital Badges
2. Manage organization issuers and members
3. Design, award and manage badges
4. Integrate Parchment Digital Badges with your LMS
5. Build and manage pathways

 Contact your Customer Success Manager for more information about Parchment Digital Badges training.



How do I get help with Parchment Digital Badges?

Contact Support

For general support, you can request assistance by sending an email to parchment-badges-support@instructure.com.

If you would like to learn more about Parchment Digital Badges' support services, please [contact our sales team](#).